

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/217

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log

1-30 April 1971

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Para 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

B. G. ... Maj

Appointment

GS02 (Ops)

(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

SECRET

ORIGINAL }
~~DUPLICATE~~ }

Strike out where not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters First Australian Task Force

From 1 Apr 71 To 30 Apr 71

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	190
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	142
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	30
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	34
Nil	to	Nil
Nil	to	Nil
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	19
Nil	to	Nil

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to
on N/A

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

EVENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

and orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

of potential importance.

of officers, men and equipment.

of equipment captured.

of personnel employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

of orders and to save work as much information as possible is to be given for all movements issued and received, routine returns, etc. All dates and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

of the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMA DISPOSAL DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If space for an enclosure for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, they are to be included.

For operations from Annex "Z", TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and despatched as

INDEX

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements, remainder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization.

essential importance.

officers, men and equipment.

lost or captured.

employed in the line not accounted for. The type of

and so on work as much information as possible, it is to be sent and received, losses returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

annexes, but need not give a precise list of them.

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 1971

Reference Map

Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Commanding Officer Brig. B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	01 Apr ⁷¹	0200	Comd left the CP	
	NUI DAT	01 Apr 71	1000	Comd held discussion with the CE designate Lt Col J.W. HUTCHESON MC	
	YS6068		1115	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	01 Apr 71	1400	Comd heard charges against 3 officers	
	NUI DAT	01 Apr 71	1700	Comd attended his staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	02 Apr 71	0750	Comd attended 2 RAR weekly Int brief.	
	YS6068	02 Apr 71	0900	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
	NUI DAT	02 Apr 71	1200	Comd attended luncheon with Mr. READ and Mr. WEBER, NSW concert party organisers	
	NUI DAT	02 Apr 71	1630	Sub-unit OC's conference held by Comd.	
	NUI DAT	02 Apr 71	1700	Comd attended his staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	02 Apr 71	1745	Comd heard charges against three officers:- unauthorised discharges.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 71 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	0900	Comd met CGS and party at KANGA pad for visit by CGS.	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	0905	Comd provided operational brief of CGS.	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	0950	Tour by air of FSBs MARJ, BETH, HORSESHOE and JWTC. Comd accompanied CGS and party.	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	1300	CGS left YEN BAI pad JWTC, for 1 ALSG.	
	YS6068	03 Apr 71	1415	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	YS5872	03 Apr 71	1425	Comd visited contact sight inspected bunker system. C Coy area	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	1745	Comd met CGS at KANGA pad.	
	NUI DAT	03 Apr 71	1830	Comd attended dinner with CGS and party.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	0845	Comd and CGS and party visited 12 Fd Regt Area	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	0920	Comd and CGS and party visited 1 Fd Sqn area.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	0955	Comd and CGS and party visited 2 RAR HQ area.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	1030	Comd and CGS and party had morning tea with respective TF Sgts	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 71 Reference Map Commanding Officer Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	04 Apr	(cont'd)	at 2 RAR Sgt's Mess.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	1050	Comd and CGS and party visited 3 RAR area.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	1120	Farewell guard of honour for CGS.	
	YS6068	04 Apr 71	1400	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	1530	Comd visited OC 2 SAS Sqn. Maj G.E. CHIPMAN	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	04 Apr 71	2000	Comd held discussion with OC C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. Maj P.W.BOURKE	
	HMAS SYDNEY				
	HMAS SYDNEY	05 Apr 71	0800	Comd attended breakfast with Comd 1 ALSG as guests of Captain HMAS SYDNEY.	
	YS4591	05 Apr 71	1100	Comd escorted Captain of HMAS SYDNEY (Capt SCHRIWINTER) to B Coy 3 RAR near CAM MY.	
	YS6068	05 Apr 71	1200	Comd escorted Captain of HMAS SYDNEY to FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1300	Comd held luncheon with Capt SCHRIWINTER	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1415	Comd held discussion with Col LOGAN (PR) and Capt IBB(PR)	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 71 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1445	Comd held discussion with DAAG, Maj COUNT.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1445	Comd held discussion with OC 2 SAS Sqn, OC 1 ATF Arty, CO 2 RAR.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1600	Comd held weekly conference with PSA, DPSA.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1630	Comd attended weekly Int brief 1 ATF.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	05 Apr 71	1730	Comd viewed "Spectre Film"	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	0830	Comd had discussion with OC 161 Recce Flt, Maj HADEN and Flt Lt HARDING.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	0900	Comd visited OC 2 RAR and members of A Coy 1 Pl 2 RAR.	
	YS6068	06 Apr 71	1000	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH,	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1145	Comd had discussion with OC 2 SAS Sqn, Maj CHIPMAN.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1230	Comd had luncheon with Col FERN, Comd 12 Avn Gp.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1345	Comd interviewed Lt J. BODINNER/LO XUYEN MOC	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1410	Comd held discussion with G2(Ops), Maj J. COATES.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1440	Comd interviewed Capt J. MALLESE of 8 Fd Amb.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1455	Comd interviewed Capt K.D. RYAN of 1 ARU.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1510	Comd interviewed Capt D. MILLER of 106 Fd Wksp.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1525	Comd interviewed Capt M. CONDON of 106 Fd Wksp.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1600	Comd interviewed Mr MILLANE and Maj PETERS (G2 Int)	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	BARIA	06 Apr 71	1805	Comd attended dinner at PSA's house with the ambassador.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	2050	R.P. Comd interviewed Maj KUDNIG OC 1 Fd Sqn.	
	NUI DAT	06 Apr 71	2110	Comd interviewed Capt C. PRIEST 8 Fd Amb.	
	NUI DAT	07 Apr 71	0910	Comd had discussion with LO/DAT DO Maj McPHERSON.	
	NUI DAT	07 Apr 71	0925	Comd visited 33 Dental Unit Capt MILNE.	
	YS6068	07 Apr 71	0945	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	07 Apr 71	1330	Maj General G.W. PUTNAM Jnr 1 Cav Div (AM) visited Comd.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 71 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial (a)	Place and grid reference (b)	Date (c)	Time (d)	Event or Information (e)	Reference to annex letter and/ or enclosure No (f)
	BARIA	07 Apr 71	1500	Comd attended conference with PC. Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU.	
	BARIA	07 Apr 71	1545	Comd attended conference with PSA, DPSA.	
	NUI DAT	07 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	08 Apr 71	0940	Comd held discussion with Maj McPHERSON LO/DAT DO.	
	NUI DAT	08 Apr 71	1030	Comd held discussion with Maj COUNT DAAG.	
	NUI DAT	08 Apr 71	1330	Comd held discussion with Maj HILDER DAQNG.	
	LONG BINH	08 Apr 71	1640	Comd attended conference with Gen WAGSTAFF, D/Comd II FForce V	
	BARIA	08 Apr 71	1830	Comd attended dinner with Col TOPFER and Col CHURCH at Province Chief's home.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	0920	Comd visited 547 Sig Sqn - Capt FENTON.	
	YS6068	09 Apr 71	1000	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1200	Comd visited HQ 2 RAR.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1330	Comd held discussion with DAQNG, Maj HILDER.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Commanding Officer Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1410	Comd held discussion with Maj TWIGG-PATTERSON, OC Psy Ops.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1500	Comd held discussion with DAAG - Maj COUNT.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1545	Comd held discussion with CO CA Unit, Lt Col WRIGHT.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1630	Comd held weekly sub-unit OC's conference.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1710	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	09 Apr 71	1745	Comd held conference with G2 (Int) Maj PETERS.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	0930	Comd met COMAFV and party at KANGA pad NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	0935	Comd had discussion/brief with COMAFV.	
	YS6068	10 Apr 71	1100	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	1230	Comd had lunch with COMAFV and party.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	1445	Comd visited 12 Fd Regt and 161 NZ Fd Bty.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	10 Apr 71	1830	Comd attended dinner at 12 Fd Regt.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971..... Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	11 Apr 71	0950	Comd had discussion with Col BURNARD,	
	NUI DAT	11 Apr 71	1150	Comd attended Psy Ops anniversary party.	
	NUI DAT	11 Apr 71	1250	Comd attended 1 ARU for luncheon.	
	NUI DAT	11 Apr 71	1515	Comd had discussion with OC Psy Ops Maj TWIGG-PATTERSON.	
	NUI DAT	11 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	YS6068				
	YS6068	12 Apr 71	0745	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	LONG BINH	12 Apr 71	0920	Comd attended 2/25 Inf Div farewell parade.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1330	Comd held discussion with CO 2 RAR, Col CHURCH.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1415	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Int) Maj PETERS.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1500	Comd held discussion with OC 1 Fd Sqn, Maj KUDNIG and GS02 (Ops), Maj COATES.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1600	Comd had discussions with PSA, Mr R.L. WALKINSHAW.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1630	Comd provided 1 ATF weekly Int brief.	
	NUI DAT	12 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	0800	Comd held discussion with Gp Capt MARTIN, CO RAAF (TFAC)	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	0900	Comd held Orderly Room for officer from 2 RAR. Unauthorised dischrge.	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	0930	Comd met COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTON at KANGA pad.	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	0935	Comd gave "up date" briefing on ops to COMAFV.	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	0950	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Int) and GS02 (Ops)	
	YS6068	13 Apr 71	1130	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	1340	Comd held discussion with OC 2 SAS Sqn. Maj CHIPMAN	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	1415	Comd held discussion with CO 2 RAR, Col CHURCH	
	NUI DAT	13 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	LONG BINH	13 Apr 71	1830	Comd attended farewell dinner in honour of Maj Gen G.W. PUTNAM Jnr.	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	0830	Comd held discussion with DAAG Maj M.A. COUNT.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Commanding Officer Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Serial (a)	Place and grid reference (b)	Date (c)	Time (d)	Event or Information (e)	Reference to annex letter and/ or enclosure No (f)
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	0900	Comd met CG II FForce V Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON DAVISON	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	0905	Comd gave "up date" brief to Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON.	
	YS6068	14 Apr 71	0925	Comd visited FSB BETH, HQ 3 RAR accompanied by Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
	YS4962	14 Apr 71	1005	Comd visited HORSESHOE, Sect 161 NZ Fd Bty accompanied by Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON.	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	1130	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Ops), Maj COATES, OC 2 SAS Sqn Maj CHIPMAN, CO 2 RAR Lt Col CHURCH and GS02 (Int) Maj PETERS.	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	1400	Comd had discussion with OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, Maj T.F.H. WALKER.	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	1440	Comd visited 17 Const Sqn.	
	NUI DAT	14 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	SAIGON	15 Apr 71	0815	Comd attended and gave portion of brief to KERR Committee.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ..APRIL 1971..... Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial (a)	Place and grid reference (b)	Date (c)	Time (d)	Event or Information (e)	Reference to annex letter and/ or enclosure No (f)
	NUI DAT	15 Apr 71	1400	Comd held discussion with D/Comd Col D.D. WERE MBE, OC 2 SAS Sqn Maj CHIPMAN, GS02 (Ops) Maj H.J. COATES.	
	NUI DAT	15 Apr 71	1530	Comd held discussion with DAAG Maj COUNT	
	NUI DAT	15 Apr 71	1600	Comd held discussion with D/Comd Col D.D. WERE MBE	
	NUI DAT	15 Apr 71	1630	Comd met Flt Lt McLoud the replacement for Flt Lt DREIMANISIN ATOC	
	NUI DAT	15 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	BEARCAT	15 Apr 71	1750	Comd attended farewell dinner for CO 2/25 Inf Div Col ULATOSKI at the "THAI PAVILLION" Camp BEARCAT.	
	YS6068	16 Apr 71	1000	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	YS5777	16 Apr 71	1050	Comd visited Sect/A Bty at FSB MARJ.	
	YS4586	16 Apr 71	1130	Comd visited Sect/107 Bty at FSB LINDY.	
	NUI DAT	16 Apr 71	1430	Comd had discussion with D/Comd Col D.D. WEIR, MBE	
	NUI DAT	16 Apr 71	1530	Comd held discussion with GS02(Ops), Maj H.J. COATES and	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Commanding Officer Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	16 Apr 71	1530	GS02 (Int) Maj PETERS.	
	NUI DAT	16 Apr 71	1630	Comd held Sub-unit Comd's conference	
	NUI DAT	16 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	0920	Comd met members of KERR Committee at KANGA pad.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	0920	Comd toured 1 ATF - escorted KERR Committee.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	1330	Comd had visit from Air Commodore SPURGEON DFC and Air Commodore McNAMARA AFC.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	1400	Comd escorted KERR Committee over units of 1 ATF.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr	1700	Comd had his staff conference. KERR Committee attended.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	1830	Comd held dinner for members of KERR Committee in 1 ATF Officers' Mess.	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	2040	Comd escorted KERR Committee to C Sqn 1 Armd Regt IAD to watch heavy work under field conditions	
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	2130	Comd and KERR Committee witnessed Task Force practice stand to.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	17 Apr 71	2145	Comd and KERR Committee witnessed tanks of C Sqn 1 Armd Regt firing at night plus artillery firing at night.	
	NUI DAT	18 Apr 71	0830	Comd escorted KERR Committee to A Sqn 3 Cav Regt LAD to inspect mine-damaged APCs.	
	NUI DAT	18 Apr 71	0845	Comd escorted KERR Committee to view company of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) departing for operations.	
	YS5777 & YS6068	18 Apr 71	0930	Comd escorted KERR Committee to FSB MARJ and FSB BETH.	
	1 Aust Fd Hosp	18 Apr 71	1140	Comd visited patients in 1 Aust Fd Hosp VUNG TAU.	
	RAAF VUNG TAU	18 Apr 71	1230	Comd attended lunch with ^{Gp} Capt MARTIN and Air Commodore McNAMARRA - RAAF VUNG TAU.	
	NUI DAT	18 Apr 71	1500	Comd held discussion with D/Comd C1 D.D. Weir MBE.	
	NUI DAT	18 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	YS6068	19 Apr 71	1000	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ..APRIL 1971..... Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer Brig B.A. McDonald OBE MC.....

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	19 Apr 71	1345	Comd had discussion with OC 2 SAS Sqn Maj Chipman.	
	NUI DAT	19 Apr 71	1430	Comd had visit from CO 1 Air Cav Div 3rd Bde Col LOUISELL	
	NUI DAT	19 Apr 71	1620	Comd had visit from COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN.	
	NUI DAT	19 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	BEARCAT	19 Apr 71	1900	Comd attended dinner in honour of Lt Gen DAVISON II FFV at CG Camp BEARCAT as guest of CG RTAVF Lt Gen E.R.M. CHIRAPONASE.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	0900	Comd had visit from COMAFV, Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1000	Comd had visit from District Chief of DUC THANH - Capt NGUYEN TRONG YEM.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1030	Comd visited HQ 2 RAR.	
	YS6068	20 Apr 71	1100	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1630	Comd had visit from CO 2 Bde 25 Inf Div Col J. UGATOSKI who remained overnight.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1710	Comd had visit from Chief of Staff Col J.R. SALMON - who	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer ... Brig. B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	20 Apr 71	1710	attended staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	21 Apr 71	0930	Comd had visit from Malaysia Armed Forces Staff College Delegation.	
	NUI DAT	21 Apr 71	1020	Comd visited HQ 2 RAR.	
	YS6068	21 Apr 71	1100	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	
	NUI DAT	21 Apr 71	1430	Comd held discussion with LO BARIA Maj McPHERSON and AATTV advisor WO2 I. MAHER.	
	NUI DAT	21 Apr 71	1545	Comd held orderly room.	
	NUI DAT	21 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	0800	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Int) Maj PETERS and OC 3 SAS Sqn Maj CHIPMAN and CO 2 RAR Col J. CHURCH.	
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	1030	Comd visited HQ 2 RAR.	
	YS5963	22 Apr 71	1100	Comd visited NDP SUSAN.	
	EAST PROVINCE	22 Apr 71	1130	Comd did land ^{airial} recce of EASTERN portion of Province.	
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	1330	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Ops) Maj H.J. COATES.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year ... APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer Brig. B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	1400	Comd held discussion with DAAG Maj M. COUNT.	
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	1500	Comd held discussion with DAAG Maj M. COUNT and 2IC 2 RAR Maj R.T.V. TAYLOR MBE.	
	NUI DAT	22 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	0900	Comd met Adjutant General Maj Gen D. VINCENT CB, OBE.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	0905	Comd had discussion with Maj Gen D. VINCENT CB, OBE.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	0930	Comd provided OPs and Int Brief for Maj Gen D. VINCENT.	
	YS6068 YS5963 YS5777	23 Apr 71	1030	Comd accompanied AG on visit to FSB BETH, NDP SUSAN and FSB MARJ.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	1230	Comd had lunch with AG Maj Gen D. VINCENT CB, OBE.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	1630	Comd held sub-unit OCs conference.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference - The Adjutant General attended.	
	NUI DAT	23 Apr 71	1830	Comd had dinner with Adjutant General at 1 ATF offrs Mess.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	0930	Comd farewelled Adjutant General.	
	YS6068	24 Apr 71	0940	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer Brig B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1200	Comd Visited HQ 2 RAR for discussion with CO Lt Col J. CHURCH.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1400	Comd held discussion with D/Comd Col D.D. WEIR MBE.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1500	held Comd discussion with DAAG Maj M. COUNT.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1530	Comd held discussion with OC 2 SAS Sqn Maj J. CHIPMAN.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1600	Comd held Orderly Room.	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference .	
	NUI DAT	24 Apr 71	1800	Comd attended Bar-B-Q celebration of KAPYONG DAY at 3 RAR. Sgts Mess.	
	NUI DAT	25 Apr 71	0600	Comd attended DAWN Service to commemorate ANZAC Day at 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC).	
	YS4590	25 Apr 71	0920	Comd visited SP Coy 2 RAR in vicinity of ex FSB GARTH.	
	NUI DAT	25 Apr 71	1700	Comd held staff conference.	
	NUI DAT	25 Apr 71	1730	Comd attended 161/NZ Fd Bty - Farewell Bar-B-Q.	
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	0830	Comd held discussion with DAAG.	
	YS6068	26 Apr 71	1000	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer Brig B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC...

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	1400	Comd held conference with COs/OCs sub units and all Grade 2 Staff Offrs on HQ 1 ATF.	
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	1600	Comd had discussion with TFAC Gp Capt MARTIN.	
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	1615	Comd had discussion with DPSA ^{Lt} Col JOHN KWASIGROCH.	
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	1630	Comd attended TF weekly brief.	
	NUI DAT	26 Apr 71	1700	Comd held conference.	
	BARIA	27 Apr 71	0850	Comd attended conference with Province Chief at sector HQ BARIA.	
	NUI DAT	27 Apr 71	1130	Comd held discussion with D/Comd.	
	NUI DAT	27 Apr 71	1330	Comd held discussion with OC 17 Const Sqn Maj J.M. SANDERSON and DAAG Maj M. COUNT.	
	BARIA	27 Apr 71	1645	Comd visited PSA.	
	NUI DAT	27 Apr 71	1830	Comd went to CP for brief.	
	YS6181	28 Apr 71	1020	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB ZIGGIE.	
	NUI DAT	28 Apr 71	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year April 1971 Reference Map Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF
Commanding Officer ... Brig B.A. McDonald, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	28 Apr 71	1830	Comd gave farewell dinner in honour of CG II FFV, Lt Gen Michael S Davison in HQ 1 ATF Officers Mess.	
	FWMAO	29 Apr 71	0830	Comd attended conference and talks with COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. Dunstan, CBE	
	NUI DAT	29 Apr 71	1600	Comd held discussion with GS02 (Ops) Maj A.J. Coates.	
		"	1630	Comd held discussion with D Comd, Col D.D. Weir, MBE and the CO 12 Fd Regt Lt Col Topfer.	
		"	1700	Comd held his staff conference.	
	Long Binh	30 Apr 71	0815	Comd attended a Colour Furling Ceremony at HQ II FFV.	
	NUI DAT	"	1100	Comd had a visit from COMRAAFV - Air Commodore Mc Namara AFC and TFAC Gp Capt Martin.	
		"	1130	Comd gave up to date Ops and Int brief to COMRAAFV & TFAC	
		"	1230	Comd entertained COMRAAFV and TFAC to Lunch in officer's Mess.	
	PHUOC TUY PROV	"		Comd took COMRAAFV and TFAC on a tour of FSBs currently in operation and the Province layout in general.	

This form is to be enclosed with annexes in AF-C2119(Adapted).

AF-C2188(Adapted)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

Month and Year APRIL 1971

Reference Map

Unit/Formation: HQ 1 ATF

Commanding Officer Brig B.A. McDonald, OBE MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	30 Apr 71	1530	Comd farewelled COMRAAFV Air Commodore McNamara. AFC	
	"	X "	1630	Comd held Sub-unit comds conference	
		"	1700	Comd held Staff Conference	

ORIG.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 001

Date. 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0001	291700	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 30 Mar, 1A,B, 1000-1630, SAS, SA, M72, M79, Claymore. 3,4, closed. 6A,B, 1000-1700, A/Tec, demolition old ammo.	
0002	301630	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 31 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1230, 1 ARU, SA, M72, M79. 2B, 0700-1230, 1 Armd, 20 pdr HE. 5B, 0800-1230, 1 Armd, .30 .50 cal.	
0003	01 Apr	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VRs 01 Apr 71. 1. E 55-58, N 67-69, 0700-0900. 2. E 53-56, N 69-71, 0900-1100. 3, E 62-64, N 73-76, 0900-1100.	1, 3 RAR clear, X/MOC info. 2. 3 RAR clear. 3. 3 RAR clear. X/MOC clear.
0004	010015	F/ ARTY TAC	Many lights seen at YS561750. Arty engaging.	
0005	010102	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. T2 at YS394630 has reported auto fire and rifle shots to their NE. No report by C/S 51 at YS407665. No report read from HOA LONG or in fact anyone else.	
0006	010105	F/ ARTY TAC	Gr412642 paraflare, SA fire and star cluster seen from ND Hill.	
0007	010205	F/ G2 INT	Please advise 161 Recce Flt that D445 are in possession of one 12.7 HMG.	Fol msge past at 010210H Apr 71. For pilot briefing prior to VRs am 01 Apr 71. Be advised that when conducting VRs over suspected D445 locs this morning D445 are in possession of qty one 12.7 HMG.
0008	010350	F/ CP, T/ AFV	Corrections to NOTICAS signals. AFV PA4778 (ADAMS) Para 1: "WILLIAM" should be WILLIAMS. Para 8: NOK should read GUARDIAN NOT MOTHER. "KICKSON" should read HICKSON. 103 should read 603. (AFV copy of sig reads 603 requested to verify number with ARMY CANBERRA.) AFV PA4782 (POVEY), Para 1: rank could be Pte name should be POVEY. Para 8: "POLLEY" should read POVEY. AFV PA4783 (ELLIOTE) Para 8: "MORETON" should read MORTEN. "MARLE" should read MARIE.	DAAG phoned at 0335 corrections phone to Duty Sgt (THORNTON) AFV at 010345H Apr 71. These corrections phoned in by 2 RAR at 0330.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

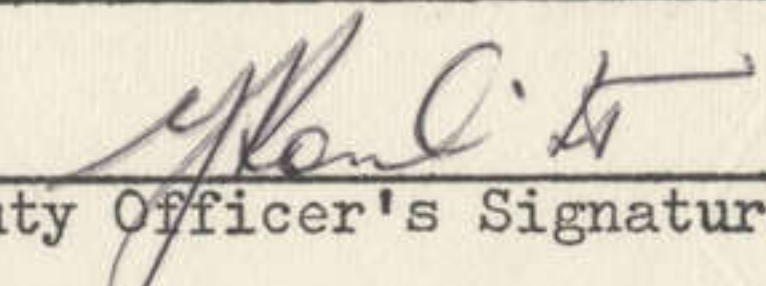
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 002

Date. 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0009	010558	F/ ARMD SQN	Request clearance for tp of tks to enter NUI DAT via dam road.	Cleared. 1 Fd Sqn advised.
0010	010643	F/ 3 RAR	Request C/S T92A and party move to a point 6000m N of Pt 150 (E 55 on Route 23) ASP and marry up with C/S T4. Please relay to C Sqn 1 Armd Regt.	Msg passed to tks-willgo.
0011	010715	F/ 3 RAR	From seagull. There is a light aircraft in impact area (YS5871, 5872, 5873 and 5773). In view of yesterdays ac activity I view this activity with concern.	Contacted NUI DAT to issue an immediate air warning to all aircraft. Contacted 161 Recce Flt Ops CP and requested they investigated matter. It was admitted by them that an ac was in the vicinity and they would investigate circumstances.
0012	010725	F/ G3 (OPS)	Results of incident involving aircraft in area YS5871, 5872, 5873, 5773. Refer C157 010715.	Check made with Duty Offr 161 Recce they had an ac conducting a VR in an area close to above grid squares but did not venture out of the VR area. The ac was aware of Arty.
0013	010735	F/ AIR CELL	Request check be made with 3 RAR for present location of pair of Sioux rotor blades which were made removed from downed ac near YS584726 yesterday.	Passed 3 RAR. Rotor blades are at BETH (010925).
0014	010800	F/ G BR	Ranges 1 Apr. 1A,B,C, 1200-1700, 2 RAR, M72, M79, SA. 3,4, closed. 6A,B, 0800-1200, JWTC, SA, M72, M79, gren. 1200-1630, 2 RAR, M72, M79, gren, SA. 1900-2100, 1 ARU, SA, M72, M79, gren.	
0015	010920	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 21 in contact YS374894. 0925, 2 VC sighted. Friendlies initiated contact. Sweep being conducted. 21A conducting sweep, found 1 VC KIA (BC), sweep continuing.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

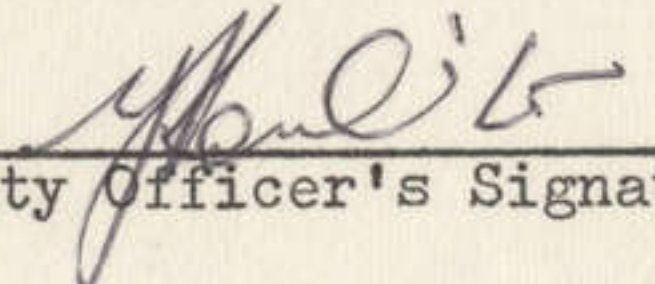
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 003

Date. 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0016	011030	F/ X/MOC	Spot Rep. 1. X/MOC. 2. 715614. 3. 010630. 4. MSF. 5. 5 suspects detained sitting in boat with fishing nets. 50m off shore. They have been brought to X/MOC and are in the hands of the NP. 6.7.8. 9.10. N/A. Note: Suspects were 2 men, 3 boys.	
0017	011030	F/ 3 RAR	TA1 has 6 detainees 4 of these people had correct papers. Of the other 2, one had no papers whilst the other is a draft dodger. Request that these 2 be brought to ND for further interrogation.	Int advised. AIR CELL advised and providing ac at 1100, watchdog providing escort.
0018	011040	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Rep. a. C/S 21. b. 010920. c. 374894. d. 2. e. Black trousers, green shirt, 1x.45 pistol. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1x.45 pistol, small qty of docs, 1 bag with clothes, small bod. g. E, moved NW after contact made. h. 2 en approached AP M60 engaged, sweep revealed 1 VC KIA.	
0019	011050	F/ ARTY TAC	Husky picquet reports 5 civilians just outside the wire about 100 metres from his loc. 12 Fd Regt 2IC will advise us of further developments. He has gone to investigate.	
0020	011050	F/ X/MOC	C/S 23 has detained 9 people in jungle. 7 had papers in order, 2 of them had no papers. They are being taken to X/MOC for further questioning by NP. NP made the check they are being taken to X/MOC by APC.	
0021	011105	F/ 161 RECCE	VR No1, E 55-58, N 67-69. 1. Recent movement (24hrs) on track running E-W N of bamboo from gr562687-572689. 2. Recent movement on track running SW-NE from 562679-569692 (2 days old). 3. Wide track seen at 579684 running NE to 585687 it branched S at 583685 and trampled fresh grass was seen at junction. 4. Majority of grid square 5766 not covered.	Passed to 3 RAR.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

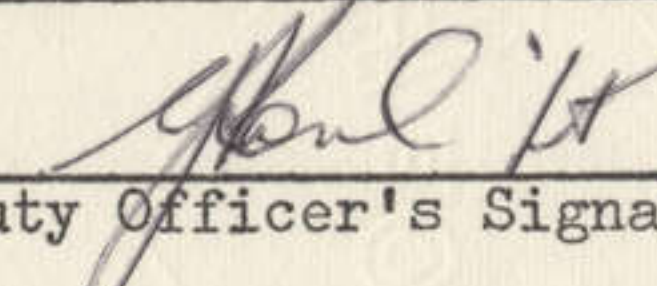
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 004

Date. 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0022	011140	F/ MACE	For Seagull minor. Fm MACE. Ref move from MACE, air lift not on. Request wheels, move to MACE 5 Apr, load 6 Apr, return 7 Apr.	011530 F/ CP, T/ MACE. I am a little confused ref your request for "wheels for your move. Questions. Have you too much gear to fit in $\frac{3}{4}$ ton L/R you have? To send a $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton veh to MACE appears uneconomical, could you load most of your gear (assuming you have more than a $\frac{3}{4}$ ton veh full) in the veh you have and the rest by Alb?
0023	011257	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Rep. a. C/S. 30. b. 011122. c. 481870. d. Explosion approx 20-30lbs poss a mine detonated in area by bushfire. Rest N/A.	
0024	011410	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, 1 Apr 71, E 62-64, N 73-76. Nil significant sightings.	3 RAR passed.
0025	011425	F/ CP, T/ PLANTATION	Acknowledge given to Plantation 5594/5708. 1 ATF acks your msg. QA1891 dated 311120Z Mar 71.	Passed to 5594.
0026	011510	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. Eval C2. 011200, 10 VC directed by "DUNG", a BINH BA Party Chapter Chairman, were sighted at 470735 wearing mixed uniforms carrying individual weapons. They scattered at above loc.	
0027	1515	F/ 3 CAV	Request clearance for TAB4 to go into an AP at YS573625.	X/MOC p/clear. Passed to 3 Cav.
0028	011530	F/ DUC THANH	TA20B received report that 10 VC were reported sighted at YS 470735. There were 2 groups in mixed uniforms and carrying various types of weapons. TA20B being reacted to area.	
0029	011530	F/ 3 RAR	For Hardrock from Sunray. There is no indication that the enemy has left the contact area. T4 is much slower than expected. Attack not likely before am on 02 Apr 71.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 005

Date 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0030	011550	F/ CP, T/ 3 RAR	For Seagull. There is no Base Data to substantiate bunker systems in area of yesterdays contact.	Acked by Seagull to Duty Offr 3 RAR.
0031	011610	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine clearing. a. 011545. b. 10,000 sq m. c1. 13 detonated. 2. 4 rec and des. d. Damaged 1 grouser plate, 1 hour down time. e. 9.	
0032	011620	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, 1 Apr 71, E 53-56, N 69-71. No sign of recent activity in area.	3 RAR passed.
0033	011630	F/ MACE	Ref buffer zone mousetrap. We do require it for another month.	
0034	011655	F/ 2 RAR	B53 AO DOREEN. 1. US Spec Forces B53 team will be active in AO DOREEN 1-5 Apr 71. 2. Insert is at 020800H.	
0035	011700	F/ G BR	Ranges 02 Apr 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1230, SAS, SA, M72, M79. 3,4, closed. 6A,B, 0800-1000, 1 ARU. 1030-1230, 1 ARU. 1330-1630, SAS, SA, M72, M79, grenade used on all timings.	
0036	011700	F/ 106 WKSP	1. 106 Wksp have a fire in their tech store. 2. 21 Sp Tp have been informed and fire brigade is on its way. 3. Extent of fire and damage not known, will keep you informed. 4. 1800H fire now out, 1xARV extensively damaged. Believe fire caused by fault in electrical system.	
0037	011700	F/ 3 RAR	Items lost in action. 1xM60, 3xSLRs, 1xM79, 30xclaymores, 2xM72, 6lbs C4, 4xHE grenades, 200' det cord.	
0038	011711	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP. Period ending 012400. 1 Pl NUI DAT, 2 Pl ND. 3Pl Returned from SD. 4 Pl remained REBECCA. 5Pl remained NUI DAT.	
0039	011805	F/ X/MOC	Request for Air Support. 1. MSF heli has forced landed on coast between E 75-82. 2. Request some sort of cover over ac until we are able to secure area.	1. LFT en route to VUNG TAU diverted to area. 2. X/MOC then advised ac was damaged but was ok and now airborne. If LFT was coming he had plenty of business for him at YS470510.

SECRET

Y/O O/Lg
Duty Officer's Signature

Action: continued.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 006

Date 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0039	(continued)			3. It was now estab that initial area where ac was down was incorrect. 4. The ac is WARLORD 21 on freq 46.95 and was engaged by ground fire by about 20 wpns. 5. LFT diverted to new area. WARLORD 21 to brief LFT and clear area for LFT to engage. 6. LFT engaged area, rearmed at NUI DAT and returned to VUNG TAU.
0040	011815	F/ 3 CAV	1. C/s TA20B working with 665 RFCoy reacted to area of 10 en previously reported has following to report: a. TA stopped by creek. b. RF moved forward and located bunker system (9) incl a well and some blood stained clothing and a pair of womens pants. c. TA20B will check area out more thoroughly tomorrow.	
0041	011835	F/ AIR CELL	LFT sighted 2 boats with people at YS718613 who moved off into jungle when ac approached. Boats left on beach.	1. Passed to X/MOC to pass onto MSF operating in area.
0042	011900	F/ x/MOC	3 detainees taken last night they were all fisherman from LONG PHUOC HAI. Will be released shortly.	
0043	011910	F/ 3 RAR REAR	1. 4 pers seen at YS435687 dressed in green and were shooting SAs. Probably RF or PF hunting. 2. They then drove off in a green ute towards Route 2.	
0044	011930	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land clearing. 160,000 sq m of land cleared today.	
0045	012000	F/ AIR INT	SLAR Flight. 1. Timings, 012200-012215H. and again 012400-020005H. 2. Path of flight. From YS 3060 to 7378.	1. Advise HOA LONG. 2. Advise 3 RAR passed. 3. Advise X/MOC p/clear.
0046	012000	F/ AIR INT	Red Haze flight. 1. Timings 012200-012300H. 2. Area: E 50-70, N 60-90.	Advise fol: 1. 2 RAR, passed. 2. 3 RAR, passed. 3. X/MOC p/clear. 4. DUC THANH passed. 5. DAT DO not contacted.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 007

Date 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0047	012030	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S 51 reports movement in front of his position. 2. Area being engaged by 81mm.	
0048	012030	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S TA11 has suspected movement on W side of his location. 2. They will not engage unless the movement is positively identified as en. 3. Arty from FSB BETH laid on.	
0049	012040	F/ 3 RAR	SPOTREP. 1. C/S 22 reports movement to his E. Direction of movement is from S-N. 2. C/S TA12 whomis to Wof C/S 22 reports movement also, between him and C/S 22. 3. The movement appears to be headed towards a pimple feature where a light can be seen. 4. At 2100H. No further movement.	
0050	012150	F/ CP, T/ 1 ARMD	For Maj Burke. 1. Seagull advises ok for his to go in possum to C/S T4 and guide him towards objective. 2. Possum will be at Piaratus at 020630H.	
0051	012155	F/ AIR CELL	Request VR clearance. 488, E 50-53, N 67-70, 020800-1000. 489, E 62-65, N 77-80, 1000-1200, cancelled. 490, E 63-66, N 72-75, 1200-1400, cancelled. 491, E 59-62, N 80-83, 1400-1600, cancelled. Insert new VRs 489, 490, 491.	488, 3 RAR passed. 489, 3 RAR passed. 490, X/MOC p/clear, 3 RAR passed. 491 3 RAR passed, 1 ATF.
0052	012250	F/ X/MOC	Dust off. 1. X/MOC. 2. X/MOC pad. 3a. Routine. b. 1 amb. c. Lost 1st joints of 1st 2 fingers. d. VN. 4a. 65, 55.50. b. Smoke if required. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke if required. To be done at 1st light.	020610 ETA X/MOC advised. 020625. Complete 020640.
0053	012300		C/S 12 in contact saw movement and fired, received fire in return. Engaging with Arty.	
0054	012300	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S 12 in contact. They detected movement on their Eastern perimeter and engaged with automatic fire. The en replied with a burst of automatic fire.	
0055	012300	F/ INT	VR 489, E 56-59, N 74-76, 1000-1200. 490, E 54-58, N 68-70, 1200-1400. 491, E 52-54, N 70-74, 1400-1600.	G2 Air advised. 161 Recce advised. Passed to 3 RAR/clear.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 008

Date 01 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0056	012300	F/ 161 RECCE	Reference incident involving ac in area YS5871, 5872, 5873 and 5773. 1. VR was being flown in area E 54-58, N 62-69. 2. 2 ac were on VR, 1 low and the other on top cover. 3. The ac on top cover was in the line of flight from guns and called for a check fire. This was necessary for him to facilitate protection and cover to the possum flying low.	Seagull minor to see. Passed to Arty Duty Offr 3 RAR 011145H. By secure. Advise 3 RAR seagull minor of contents this C157. Also advise him that sunray endeavour has been told to ensure his ac does not fly outside areas except for transit into and out of area.
0057	012320	F/ G2 OPS	1. Cav sects at DUC THANH, X/MOC and AO CHRISTINE to be released back to 3 Cav at first light 02 Apr. 2. 20 SAS pers NADZAB to MARJ at 021000H. 3. Cav move along Routes 327 and 328 to insert SAS. 4. E 62-64, N 82-84. 5. E 68-71, N 80-87. Note: Western bdy is 500m to E of route 328.	3 RAR/p. DUC THANH/p. X/MOC/p. Air Cell/p.
0058	012340	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. 1. Gunner heard 2 pers moving along track and engaged. One went E and 1 W of track. 2. Sunray C/S 12 thought 1 en may have been hit. 3. No further movement. 4. Continue to engage area with arty.	
0059	012400	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. 1. 020730-021730. 2. Route NUI DAT, Route 2, Rte 327, Rte 328. 3. Also for C/S TA20A from X/MOC to NUI DAT 020630H. Also for C/S TA20B from DUC THANH to NUI DAT.	DUC THANH have been advised/clear. X/MOC have been advised/clear.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

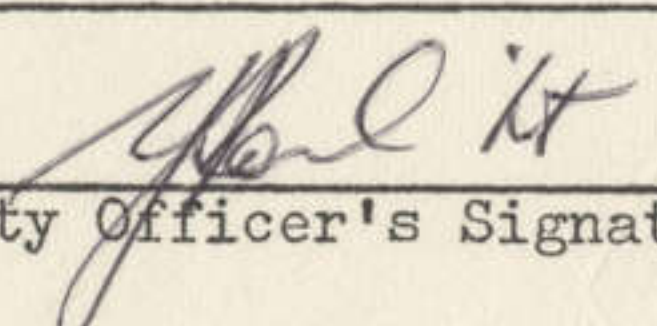
Sheet No

009

02
Date Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0060	020517	F/Arty Tac	BETH reports a contact on Bg 3400m range 3/4000m. This in vic of RF AP . Asked sector to verify if any elems have contact. They could not advise at this stage.	
0061	021525 020525	F/3 RAR BETH	1. 20 min ago claymore auto fire, flares bearing 3400 mils-- 3000-4000 metres from their loc. RF AP? 2. No details from sector this time	
0062	020725	F/3 RAR	43 in contact// contact broken 2 en approached from N withdrew SW. Sentry engaged in, 1 WIA (believed) have heard mov to N area blue line.	
0063	020735 020735	F/Arty Tac	Sect A Fd Bty BETH laid on gr 544720 for C/S 43/3 RAR contact. Did not engage.	
0064	020745 020745	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT A. 43 B. 020725 C. 544720 D. 2 E. greens each with an AK47 F. 1 WIA (BT) G. NE H. sentry watched 2 en approach from NE - SW on W of C/S 43 loc a clearing ptl 100m N of 43's loc found fresh wet blood trail. Also found a small flattened crushed grass area where en stayed night. Trail leads away fr area	
0065	020810	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S 1 B. 012255 C. 550749 D. Approx 2 E. unk F. nil G. S-N H. sentry heard two people moving rapidly up track fr S. Fired burst of M60 Received light auto fire in return. Area engaged with claymores and fire. En heard from 2 pits pushing through scrub.	
0066	020810	F/2 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT A. K. 30 & 32 & 33A B. 020435 C. 455870 D. MXM unidentified explosion E. investigating this morning F. N/A G. N/A H. M 0840 MXM explosion was 105mm shell set up as mine on E side of road where hold fast elements had been turning vehs. It was set off by a pig. Cylindrical crater 2' Diam 2' deep	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No

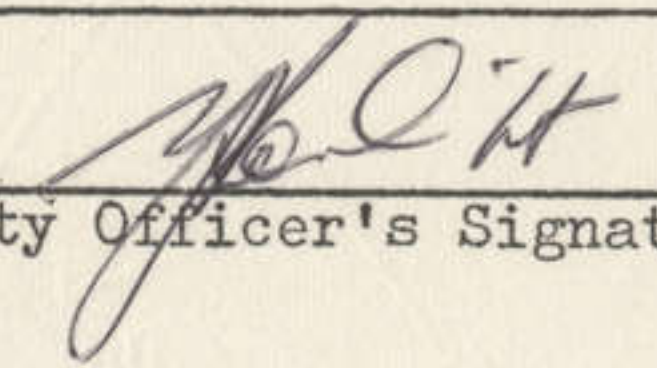
010'

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0067	020820	F/3 RAR	SITREP Further info on C/S 4 activities. Just xxxxxx S of last report of blood trail C/S found another resting place, used by 10 VC recently. There were blood-stained bandages, penicillin phials, US ration tins and mail from C/S 51 (1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR) located in the resting place. General direction of mov W. Clearing ptl from C/S 43, 100m N and still fol orig mov. C/S 42 can hear mov N & W. C/S 4 have mov to their S. There seems to be a fair amount of mov in the area. VR 491: can this be flown now instead of 1400 - 1600 (E 52-54 N 70-74	Air Cell asked. They will divert ac from VR 488
0068	020850	F/3 RAR	SITREP From C/S 11. Over the last 2-3 nights direction SE-E time 2400 - 0300 approx heard what sounds like 1 bugle blast from SE and 3 blasts from E. Not animals some kind of music.	
0069	020910	F/Dat Do	Ref fishermen detained yesterday at 715614. They had moved along beach from PHOUC HAI village to THAT LOC to retrieve a boat.	
0070	020925	F/SAS	SAS SITREP SAS Ptl 12 at YS752879 and mov N (020800H). They sighted foot track at 752877. 30 shots in bursts of auto fire heard 600m N of their loc at 020800.	
0071	021028	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for SSZ xxxxxx 2 Apr 71. E 58-61, N87-89 from 0800 to 1800	
0072	021100	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 488? (9) 0800 - 0945 x 2 Apr 71. E 50-53, N 67-70, E52-54 N70-74 . Nil significant sighting. Dense secondary growth in second area make almost impossible. ac required for another task, VR cut short	3 RAR/passed
0073	021100	F/3 RAR	Tanks are unable to get to the location required. They require combat engineer team. There are 3 engineers at NUI DAT, 2 at BETH and 2 at YS588723. These are required before 'H' Hour which is at this stage proposed as 1200H	1. ac arranged (ATR received) 2. 1 Fd Sqn arranging their 3 members 3. ac picking engineers up from wombat at 1130
0074	021115	F/161 Recce Flt	xxxxxx	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

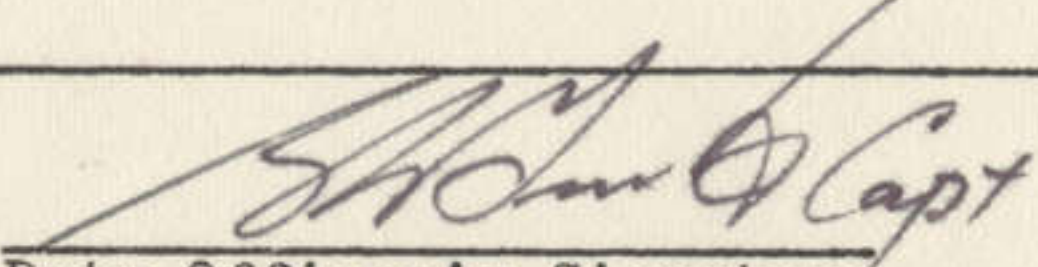
Sheet No

011

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0074	021115	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 489 1000 - 1200 2 Apr 71 E 56 - 59, N 74 - 76 gr580763 E/W track running to SONG RAI. Possibly used by 10-20 last 3-4 days. Only 30 mins was spent in the area XXXXXX as I was asked to hold out of the area to the E by 3 RAR due to activities of theirs. While on the VR 3 RAR attempted to fire Arty into the SW grid square of VR area.	
0075	021130	F/DUC THAN	Info received from Chieu Hoi states. 20 assorted rifles in a bunker and 3 additional rifles with red wooden stocks in the bottom of a big tree in the vic of gr560800 S2 this loc will talk to Chieu Hoi and further info as available	
0076	021205	F/3 Cav	DUSTOFF 1. 3 Cav 2. YS614802 3.A. urgent B. 1 litter 1 sitting (poss) C. bruises and abrasions D. Aust 4.A. 66.95 C/S TA20A B. road C. good D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0077	021245	F/3 RAR	SITUATION C/S 3 is to attack from S. It is realised that there may not be anyone there. C Coy, Tp Cav(-) Arty prep H hr not decided at this stage. There is to be a 30 min artillery arty and mortar prep. Would like LFT available at H hr holding over Route 328. Bushrangers to call on 3RAR alt freq for in flight brief 45 min warning will be given to SCRAMBLE.	FOR BUSHRANGERS 3 RAR Alt 39.25 C/S 36 C Coy Int 45.60 C/S 3 4 ATF CP 55.60 C/S 88
0078	021310	F/3 RAR	SITREP C/S 12 found a track at 552749 freshly used by heavily laden persons. Following UP.	
0079	021325	F/3 Cav	MINE REPORT A. 29m B. 021202 C. 614802 D. pressure E. unk F. 45 lbs G. minus H. N/A I. N/A J. driver and crew commander WIA. 3 sets of road wheels, the track, right hand final drive blown off. Up armouring plate 1 right hand sponsor extensively buckled Axis plate blown off. All damage to right hand side of veh	
0080	021335	F/3 RAR	H hr is 1400 hrs. Request bushrangers on station at that time.	Air Cell/passed

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

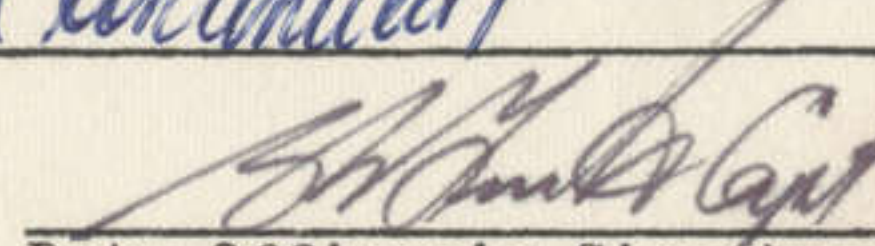
012

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0081	021400	F/3 RAR	SITREP C/S 12 following up track fired at something. C/S 13 is in blocking position to his N and can hear noises approaching him.	
0082	021405	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR 2. BETH 3A. routine 3B 1 litter 3C suspected appendicitis 3D Aust 4A C/S92 35.85 4B panel & smoke 4D secure 4E no 4F yes 4G smoke	8 Fd) DAAG } passed G2 }
0083	021415	F3 RAR	C/S 12 still following up track. The trackers with C/s 12 est 20 - 30 people. Also have found a blood-stained leaf. They heard a weapon being cocked and fired at it. They are not currently in contact. Found a fresh 'Salem' packet same as type in Sup packs. Probably loot from C/S 51's contact. C/S 12 have found parts of human body. 12 have propped. Other elms of C/S 1 marrying up with T5 and will go to C/S 12's assistance.	
0084	021440	F/3 RAR	For Seagull Minor. At 1225 we gave Transit Clearance for TA elm to go to recover TA involved in mine incident. At this time TA elm is mov up Route 328 and is just short of C/S 7's loc (YS597749) This is not the Transit Clearance we gave at 1125. In order to avoid a friendly clash would you have TA halt and come up on our internal.	1442 Escort instr to halt TAs 1445 from 3 RAR TAs have now received friendly locs and are clear to proceed. Escort advised.
0085	021440	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 1. E 54 - 58, N 68 - 70, people picking palm frouds accompanied by several ox carts seen at 530675. Ox cart tracks went to 534679 on the river. Old tracks continued N of that position. 2. The VR area was covered with tracks made within the last 2 weeks. All appeared to be friendly. 3. Tanks and APCs were in the area.	
0086	021515	F/3 RAR	SITREP C/S 12 still following track to N. Human pieces (bits of stomach) found ina tree near where VC had cut trees for stretchers. C/S 43 YS557729 are following up a track where they found a blood trail and resting ^{sleeping} place	

(Continued)

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No

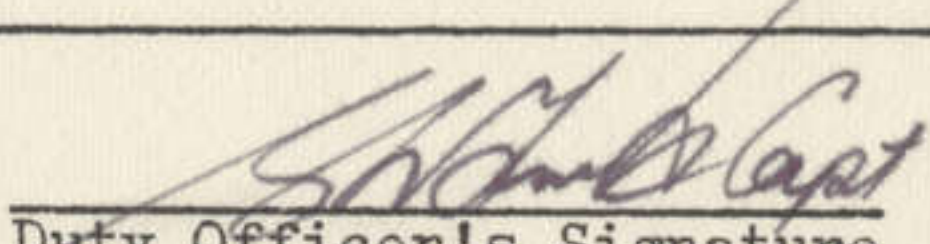
013

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0086 (continued)			C/S 3 close to their vicinity but having TA trouble (one veh has thrown a track) YS586715.	
0087	021530	F/G Br	RANGES 3 APR 71 . 1 ABC 0800 - 1000 SAS: SA M72 M79, 3 RAR 1000 - 1600 SA M72 M79, 2 ABC 0800 - 1600 3 RAR SA, 4 0700 - 2200 106 Wksp SA 6 AB 0800 - 1100 1 ARU SA M72 M79, 1100 - 1400 106 Wksp SA M72 M79 , 1400 - 1630 1 ARU SA M72 M79.	
0088	021530	F/Arty Tac	C/S 33/3 has entered first bunker system. Seems to be 3 systems altogether. Found 5 x 60mm mortar bombs, no primers. Also found mines. Rounds seem to have ^{fallen} well on bunker system. C/S 83A has reached the end of the bunker system. It runs from SSW = NW C/S 23 (Arty) reports rounds have been very effective in target area. Fuses now found for mortar rounds. 29 reports that area is apparently "quite a mess"	
0089	021530	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 is now at its objective and has found 5 mortar bombs.	
0090	021540	F/3 RAR	1 C/S 3 have located some mines of unk origin. They are also searching bunkers. 2. 1545 hrs. C/S 3 has cleared through the objective. Bushrangers released. 3. locstat of subject is YS584722. 4. C/S 3 has found 6 bunkers so far 6 x 60mm mortar rounds, 1 AK47 mag, no en present	
0091	021610	F/SAS	SITREP 1. Ptl ¹⁵ is at YS753881 mov W is within 100m of area from where he heard shots yesterday and more shots pm today.	
0092	021610	F/Air Cell	Mayday call heard by ATOLL 1 ATF. ac (type unk) is down on road between TAN YXX UYEN and PHUOC VINH. ac C/S 160. Other ac is proceeding to area. No action necessary.	
0093	021610	F/3 RAR	Now 9 bunkers, none of them damaged by arty fire in impact area	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

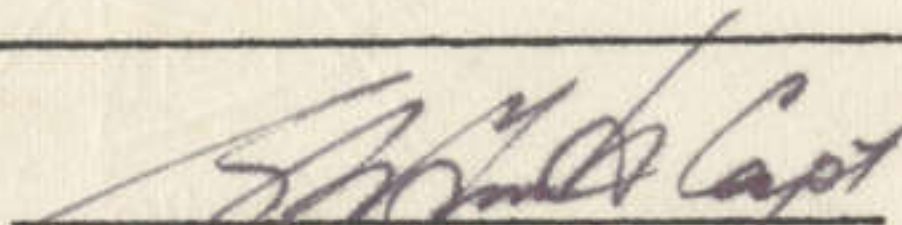
Sheet No

014

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0094	021645	F/3 RAR	SPOTREP 1. 12 bunkers now loc. 2. Near one fresh human flesh, and blood was found. 3. Loc 2 quantities of mortar rounds (believed to be 60mm) 4. Several bags of smoke possibly dropped by ac during C/S 11's contact 5. A one page letter.	
0095	021650	021650 F/1 Fd	MINE CLEARING REPORT A. 021537 B. Wiring and signs complete 42 x M16 destroyed. Now back in NUI DAT.	
0096	021700	F/DUC THANH	AGENT REPORT BINH BA on 1 Apr71 VC including one TAM TIN of CHAU DUC were living at KIM LONG plantation at 442829. The above persons contacted a villager in AP SUI NGHE. His intentions were to gather info on PSDF and other activities around this hamlet. Report also stated TRAN THI GIOT, date of birth 1932, address 2 - 9 AP SUI NGHE often contacted TAM TIEN and buy's cigs for him. He also received meat from VC sympathisers and gives him good info. DIOCC intends to follow up.	
0097	021700	F/DUC THANH	Ref agent's report of this morning at YS560870, there were 20 additional rifles. Name of Chieu Hoi: CHU VAN NHAN . The VN at this loc do not want ATF to interview this person due to a special agent working on it.	
0098	021710	F/3 RAR	SPOT REPORT So far 15 bunkers have been found, 4 x 82mm mortar rounds. The system is 200 paces long. They are now going down to the SE. Approx 5 of C/S 51 packs. Hold Fast will be looking at them before they are touched.	
0099	021715	F/1 Aust Fd Hos	CONDITION STATE 1. The two 3 Cav pers WIA today have following injuries: a. Cpl Fletcher, lacerations to right thigh, bruising to back, scalp and left hand. b. Tpr Oldmeadow, laceration to right cheek, fractured nose, some damage to teeth and gums. 2. Both in satisfactory condition.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

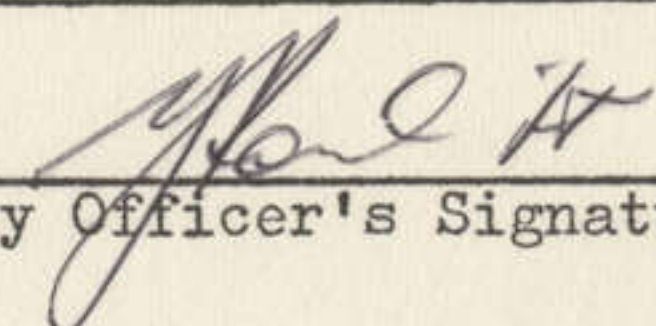
Sheet No

015

Date. 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0100	021720	F/3 RAR	Maintdem D&E Pl 1. D&E requires a maintdem AM 3 Apr 2. Request Cav escort from FSB MARJ RV at NGIA GIA to escort main dem veh along Route 327 to D&E Pl loc.	
0101	021735	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 rar 2. 556724 3. Priority B. Ambulatory 2 C. Glandular fever, suspected shingles D. Aust 4. MBX 52.50 C/S 42 B. Smoke C. 60'-70' trees D. Secure E. Hoist jungle penetrator F. Yes G. Smoke	
0102	021750	F/BARIA	No choppers are to land at VK between 1045 and 1200 tomorrow the 3rd April. The reason being the VN jungle centre is holding a ceremony.	
0103	021800	F/3 Cav	SPOTREP 1. Progress of TAs mov to separate AO to NE in 1 ATF RECCE ZONE now at YS646854 and still moving (C/S TA2OB). 2. The TA which hit a mine is being recovered and is making good progress now near DAT DO on its way to NUI DAT	
0104	021845	F/161 Recce Flt	TRANSLAND 963 (Red Haze Areas) 621646 herd of cattle 630631 cemetery herd of cattle and 5 people 300m to SW. People appeared afraid. As I orbited 2 young men hurried towards the herd, 2 persons found hiding in the grass 570630 heavy woodcutting has occurred recently 524591 recent woodcutting 706670 cattle carts loaded with logs and about 7 people about 250m W of grid 666850 small smouldering fires, 7 wild cattle 620660 recent woodcutting 589659 a large herd of cattle, small amount of indefinite tracks 505678 3 old bunkers very near no sign of use 499690 10 old visible bunkers within 200m N of grid 550617 gardens, several people, watering gardens, 2 carts water holes 548630 recent woodcutting and cattle very close 531650 herd of cattle 530616 nil sighting 531567 evidence of root digging and dumped cattle/oxen fodder approx 1/2 grids had recent fires in area, some still smouldering	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

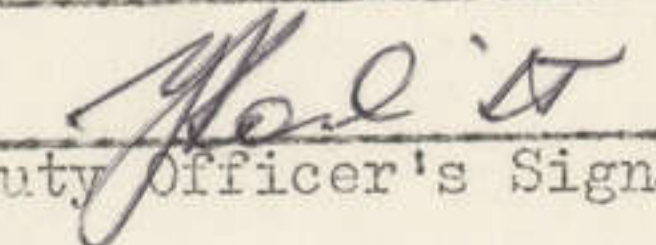
Sheet No

016

Date 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0105	021900	F/3 RAR	SPOTREP 1. C/S 3 will not be doing any further searching tonight but will continue tomorrow morning. 2. So far additional detail is a. 30 x T-shaped bunkers b. area 400 x 500 paces c. lot of eqpt abandoned (water bottles, ammo boxes etc) d. The bunkers are new and trees have been freshly cut e. 9 x 82mm mor rounds f. 17 mor fuses g. Large quantity of documents	
0106	021910	F/CA Unit	1. We have 3 vehs that have not yet been able to make it back to N/D as one broke down. They are near AN NHUT village and will leave 2 veh in nearest compound and return ASAP in Rover. 2. Pro and 3 Cav have been warned out	1. Baria advised and requested to advise Long Dien & Hoa Long 2. At 1925 hrs 2 vehs secured Long Dien compound and Rover returning N/D
0107	022055	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. There has been what appears to be a grenade accident in C Coy lines in N/D. 2. 8 Fd Amb have been warned out on possibility of Dustoff 3. Adjutant is going to investigate, will let you know, sent unit amb to area 4. At 2105 hrs 8 Fd Amb advised they have patient from C Coy 2 RAR/NZ with frag wounds to stomach. He requires urgent Dustoff.	Dustoff authorised, DAAG and RAAF advised
0108	022130	F/2 RAR/NZ	Ref grenade incident tonight 1. Soldier is 3795864 Pte Brooks DIL of C Coy 2. DAAG who is in C Coy requires Capt Anderson of SIB VUNG TAU up immediately.	1. VUNG TAU SIB contacted Capt Anderson and assistant can be picked up from V/T airfield control tower at 2300 hrs. 2. 161 Recce Flt contacted They will have an FW Porter at Pick Up point at 2300 and will bring pax to Luscombe 3. 2 RAR/NZ advised and to have veh meet
0109	022150	F/Arty Tac	1 x paraflares sighted at gr 369719. 2 x paraflares 426668 on wire Also stationary white light at gr 413670	
0110	022155	F/1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 30 bunkers 350m x 200m. In bunkers was found 9 x 82mm mor 7 x 82mm mor fuses, 9 x smoke grens, 5 lbs of C4, 60' of det cord 25' of electrical fuse, 100' of thin electrical cord, 1 claymore jumper lead, 17 full M16 mags, 9 full SLR mags, several M16 and SLR	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

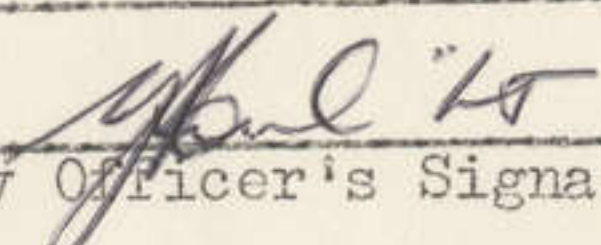
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 017

Date 2 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0110 (continued)			empty mags, 7 Aust packs, 3 SAS frames, codes, assorted webbing, numerous water bottles and assorted personal docs both VC and Aust approx gr585721. Inst. report to follow.	
0111	022155	F/2IC 12 Fd Regt	1. The two HUSKY posts on perimeter report mov to their front. Req permission to illum.	1. Illum authorised. 2. At 2200 hrs reported that illum was fired nothing seen but two lights noticed 800m out to West
0112	022225	F/Arty Tac	White light at 424677 moving towards wire seen from N/D hill.	
0113	022230	F/Air Cell	Request VR clearances for 3 Apr 71: 492 along R328 from YS618820 to YS611680 0730 - 0900. 493 E 54 - 59, N 80 - 82 from 1000 to 1200 494 E 61 - 64, N 76 - 79 from 1400 to 1600. 495 E 50 - 53, N 72-75 from 1200 to 1400	492 XUYEN MOC/passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear 493 3 RAR/passed clear 494 3 RAR/passed clear 495 DUC THANH/passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 018

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0114		F/ ARTY TAC	C/S 11 has found well constructed bunkers, also 7x82mm mor rds. 1 bag smoke grens, 1 roll det cord, 1 bag of mor fuses, 1 xRPG safety pin, 1xAK47 and rounds. Blood and flesh also found. Arty flattened area 500x500m.	With A Coy 3 RAR.
0115	03 APR	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. 492. No evidence of any movement W to E across Rte328 from BETH to XA THUA TICH.	3 RAR.
0116	030045	F/ CP, T/ 161 RECCE	1. DADLS has requested an ac to bring Maj Dell and Capt Molloy to 1 ATF tomorrow morning, (3 Apr). 2. 161 to divert docs run ac. 3. Timings now: a. ETA TSN 0845. b. ETA B'CAT 0915. c. ETA NUI DAT 0940. 4. HQ AFV DO to warn members and arrange tpt.	
0117	030130	F/ 161 RECCE	1. Docs runaac required to carry rockets. Ac can't land at TSN with rockets.	
0118	030140	F/ CP, T/ AFV	1. Maj Dell and Capt Molloy to come Wal 2.	
0119	030745	F/ KANGA	First light recce heli sighted 2 pers (1 male and 1 female) standing in the middle of the road about 400m N of LINDY. Man has hands above head and wants to Chieu Hoi.,	Called 2 RAR and LINDY. Got 'T' elms from LINDY to go and pick these people up. Inf elms out on ptl picked these people up before tks arrived and people are being taken to old area of GARTH (to C Coy).
0120	0750	F/ C SQN	Requery on lack of report by T23 diverted to investigate bunker system seen by possum ac. No bunker system found in area indicated.	For Ops/Int.
0121	030845	F/ 2 RAR	Initial information given by OC C Coy on 2 Hoi Chanhs male is P1 Comd and probably from SR4. Female has an infected leg and 9 months pregnant and also probably from SR4.	BARIA advised. Int and Psy Ops advised. Also 8 Fd Amb advised.
0122	030930	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. Whilst on the first light recce, Possum 17 sighted 2 pers on Rte 2 between LINDY and GARTH at 456885. 1 pers was holding his hands up. Possum 28 arrived and tanks were brought in from LINDY. 2. Just before the tks arrived 4 friendlies emerged from the bush and intercepted the 2 people.	

SECRET

Mal 15
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 0123 019

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0123	030950	F/ 3 CAV	Mine incident. a. A Sqn 3 Cav. b. 040905. c. 622667. d. Block. e. Chicom 80lbs. f. N/K. g. Minus. h. N/A. i. N/A. j. Damage RH final drive blown off track blown off, damage to hull plus buckling.	
0124	031030	F/ SAS	SITREP. Ptl 12 at 752881, 40 rocket primaries and 20 mor primaries heard, last night. Some rockets 500m N my loc. Mor/rockets 1500m NE my loc. Secondaries land S and E, 4 sec time of flight, 200m E of Ptl loc. Believe 2 camps in areas 753886 and 764888. En possibly Coy strength owing to type and volume of fire heard from both locs. FUTINTS - recce camp to his N.	
0125	031120	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance to conduct a low level (300') photography mission over BARIA Hospital for 1 Aust CA Unit. Sioux ac to be used. Estimate between 1230-1300.	Sector p/clear, 031212.
0126	031130	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. Eval C3. On night of 30 Mar approx 1 VC Bn fully armed including crew served weapons moved from CHAU PHA E to DUC MY (449733). They scattered into small groups and moved past the DUC MY hamlet between 2000-2200 of the same night.	
0127	031130	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. Eval C3. NGUYEN NGOC BA also known as BA QUIT, Secretary Party Chapter. NGAI GIAO sometimes appears at MY LINH rubber plantation 452886 and NGUYEN HIEP Plantation also CHAU LAC Plantation 442873. The report also said his wife BAO THI BIA DOB 1912 POB HAI DUONG lived in NGUYEN HIEP Plantation with her 2 daughters: 1. NGUYEN THI CAI DOB 1956, 2. NGUYEN THI HIEN DOB 1958. His wife and daughters collected taxes from people living in above plantations. Comment: This info received 1 week ago by word of mouth. This above report was from official police resources.	
0128	031200	F/ AIR CELL	Alb 01 sighted 3 ox carts heavily laden at YS518670, 1 was heading S, 2 were in trees at that loc.	Passed to DO 3 RAR.
0129	031210	F/ 17 CONST BRIDGE 6 SITE THRU EMBOSS	Intel Report. Members of 17 Const Sqn have been informed that: 1. VC food collection elm approx 6 pers are at YS609628. 2. Main elm of force (D445 mentioned) at YS614620 (ni posn). 3. There is a track (well used) between both grids.	Unable to ascertain if Aust pers informed of above by local VN or Int Lt XUYEN MOC, it is believed the latter

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 020

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0130	031300	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 493, 3 Apr 71, E 54-59, N 80-82. 550806 track crossing creek. No recent movt. 556809 large waterhole at creek junction with small track leading off the NE. Light use in past week. Track sighting. Track made since 30 Mar 71, (when pilot last in area), 15+ pers on W of SONG RAI, movt S-N, from 579799 NW to creek crossing at 572808, N across burnt clearing to 570819 then heads E. Another small track on E of SONG RAI at 578815. Light move from S-N.	2 RAR, 3 RAR/p.
0131	031330	F/ SECTOR	S2 informant. 1 VC Coy with some NVA armed with AA and MG. They were loc at YS704655. Possible intention to attack SUOI CAC bridge at 679669. Query type of AA wpn? Crew served. Query time in loc? Query time of attack? NFI.	
0132	031400	F/ DUC THANH	Ref Chieu Hoi. Name: DAO THI BUOC (female). Job: Padre in charge of youths. Unit: HAC DICH Party Chapter. DOB: 1958. Fathers name: DAO VAN NHUOGN, mother unk. Rallied at 031100 at LA VAN Hamlet. She was hungry and afraid to be killed by a contact of DUONG THI BO living at LA VAN hamlet. Unit party chapter and 10 others went to grid 370790 to move to grid 3970. They were supposed to receive an air strike and everybody ran away. There are 10 in party chapter, the Secretarys name is MUOI. They tried to contact operational forces in that area.	
0133	031400	F/ 3 RAR	Equipment Report. T5 loc 553755 at time 031037. Under a bush they found packs and sandbags containing 3 cooking pots, 1 transistor radio in poor condition, 1 hammock, 2 oil lamps, 1 cigarette lighter, 1 canteen cup, 1 torch, 1 comb, 2 bandages and qty of needles, qty of pills, glass containers (bottles), water sterilizing kit, old Aust pattern, sandbag of rice and salt, small qty of Aust rations, 5 dets (2x4) condition of gear: partly burnt.	
0134	031415	F/ 2 RAR	Dust off. 1. 74, 31(-). 2. 421889. 3a. Priority. b. 1 amb. c. FUO. d. Aust. 4a. 59.35, C/S 31(-). b. Smoke. c. High southerly breeze. d. Yes. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 021

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0135	031420	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 71 at grid 583758 have visually sighted 1 bunker 120m N on the Western side of the river. There are fresh cuttings 2-3 days old in the area. It is not known if it is occupied. They are moving to investigate in 10 mins.	
0136	031440	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. Ref Panji stakes found by C/S 11. The panjis extend for 150m, there is no installation. They could have been part of an ambush planted at an earlier date.	
0137	031445	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, E 50-53, N 72-75. 1. A light track was followed from gr 528744 to an intersection with a heavy N-S track at gr 528744. This heavy track was followed SW through an intersection as far as 512713. An E-W track was followed W through an intersection, the N-S track at 515725. As far far as 497759 where it then joined ox cart tracks. All the tracks looked quite old and also could have been made by friendlies. 1. Some areas where earth has been recently dug were found around the small feature in gr sq 5174 (in civvy access).	
0138	031500	F/ 3 RAR	Ref ox carts C/S 21A found only tracks leading S appeared to be friendlies cutting wood. 21A will put in AP in area tonight.	
0139	031515	F/ LO D ^{1/2} THANH	A former Hoi Chanh from some months ago gave information of arms cache containing 3 weapons (unk type) at gr 545777. Intel squad from DUC THANH to check this out.	
0140	031550	F/ 1 FD SQN	a. 195,000 sq m of land cleared today.	
0141	031600	F/ G BR	Ranges 04 Apr. 1A,B,C, 0800-1600, 3 RAR, SA, M72, M79. 2A,B,C, 0800-1600, 3 RAR, SA. 4,5A,B,6A,B, 0915-1015, 1 ARU Gunship demo.	
0142	031605	F/ D/THANH	Ref cache investigated by Int from this loc. They found 3 rifles, 1 SKS, 2 unidentified long barrel all in a dilapidated condition.	
0143	031615	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. D Coy 3 RAR. 2. 547754. 3a. Tactical priority. b. 2 amb. c. 1 dislocated elbow, 1 heat exhaustion. 4a. C/S 4, 52.50. b. Smoke. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 022

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0144	031645	F/ BARIA	Dust off. 1. BARIA. 2. 258584. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. VN.4a. C/S 55I, freq 37.25. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke. ETA 10mins.	
0145	031700	F/ 1 ATF	Special Agent Report. 1. Unit: D445. 2. Location: YS537705. 3. Time: 031440H.	Passed.
0146	031705	F/ 3 RAR	Ref bunkers (C/S 71) YS583758, they turned out to be ant hills. They found human tracks in area. Tracks lead N-W C/S 71 following up.	
0147	031720	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, 494. 1. Area, E 61-64, N 76-79. 2. Timings, 031400-1625H. 3. Report. Extensive track movement in area, fairly old and presumed to be friendly. Some old road diggers holes. No further significant sightings.	Pass to 3 RAR/p. SAS/p.
0148	031730	F/ 1 ATF	Ref LONG THANH Trg Det (LTPD). 1. AO WINNIE is now to be referred to as AO JAN. 2. Dates 120600-181800 Apr 71.	
0149	031735	F/ 2 RAR	1. An American UH-1H heli is flying about in AO MICHELLE at low level and upsetting ground tps. 2. Ac started at 1725H.	II FFV advised and requested to see if they could assist. 2. Arty TAC speaking to X/LOC, B'CAT Arty.
0150	031740	F/ INT	Plse pass to 3 RAR ASP when secure is avail. Ref report from 17 Const Sqn of poss elms of D445 S of X/MOC. VR over area and grids mentioned reveals no recent signs of activity. Ac landed and passed info for ground checking to 3 Cav APCs operating in area.	Passed.
0151	1745	F/ ARTY TAC	SITREP. C/S 11 and I1 are sweeping area, moving to TS loc from I3. I2 is moving N along track. I1 and I5 are following I3. C/S 23 will send complete SITREP later. No of bunkers to this date 15.	
0152	031820	F/ 161 RECCE	Spec Rep. At 614617 a pungent smell was noticed over an old bunkers (2), unable to tell at time when last used. Further along the track going N at 611628 met TA23 who reced. the other part of the area. He was led to area and reported that he saw 2 bunkers (old), some old rags and a pungent smell. I returned to this loc and TA23 will pass on any other information.	

SECRET

John BP Mclike Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 023

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0153	031840	F/ 3 CAV	Request clearance for recovery team to go to FSB BETH to recover TA which has become US between 040800-1200H.	1. 3 RAR advised. 2. 3 Cav advised
0154	031905	F/ DUC THANH	Chieu Hoi - HO THI PHUONG, born 1953 at DAT DO, occupation cook for BA LONG, rallied at 031500 at DUC THANH. Told to Chieu Hoi by her mother. Fathers name, HO VAN DIEN, mothers name TRAN THI MUOI. Chieu Hoi lives at M9 KHOM LANG ONG, VUNG TAU. Her husband name name, PHAM VAN MEN, he lives at same address. She lived in VUNG TAU 3 mths she was with her unit for 12 mths, she knows nothing of tactical importance. Note LO DUC THANH impresses the fact that she is only a dumb cook and has nothing of tactical importance.	
0155	031905	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. Eval C3. 031800 10VC fully armed, mixed uniforms moved from NUI NHAN to loc 448783, they are currently being engaged by artillery.	2 RAR/p.
0156	031920	F/ KIWI	1. At 1840H ptl on perimeter clearing task had a burst of automatic SAs fire directed at it from outside Northern perimeter of HOA LONG village. 2. A Sgt was sent to the area of the ptl with extra men. One soldier now has heat exhaustion. 3. 4 males were observed leaving the area from where the burst was fired and entering HOA LONG. 4. 3 women have been seen under a tree outside the Northern entrance to HOA LONG.	HOA LONG advised and requested to investigate.
0157	031940	F/ DUC THANH	LO has had an agent report from 18 ARVN Div stating that DUC THANH is to be hit by Spr and mortar attacks from tonight on. No evaluation available.	Notify - Acorn, Seagull, 2 RAR.
0158	032015	F/ HOA LONG	1. Ref shooting reported earlier by ptl from 161 NZ Bty on clearing ptl from NUI DAT Base. 2. HOA LONG advise that some RF could see that some cows were entering a minefield and fired to scare them away.	

SECRET

John AP Mable Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 024

Date 03 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0159	2025	F/3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 311500 Mar and 021300 Apr. 3. C/S 51 and then C/S 3. b. 585722. c1. 500x300 paces and elongated in a slight horseshoe shape running W to E to SE. 2. 32 bunkers T-shaped. 3. 2'. 4. N, S, NW. d1. Less than 7 days. 2. Currently. 3. Very good. e1. Already sent. 2. Backloaded to 3 RAR Rear, excepting en eqpt in poor condition which was destroyed. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. Engineer demolition.	
0160	032125	F/ 1 ATF	A0 Request, 252 RF Coy. 1. Area, E 26-32, N 72-74. 2. Timings, 030800-070800H. 3. Note: Area occupied for some 13hrs before we were advised yet alone being requested to grant clearance.	LO HOA LONG equally surprised. 2. 2 RAR passed. Tentatively clear, clearance confirmed.
0161	032255	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VR on 4 Apr 71. 496, E 50-54, N 67-69, 0900-1100. 497, E 51-53, N 69-73, 1100-1300. 498, E 59-61, N 79-83, 1300-1500. 499, E 58-61, N 84-87, 1500-1700.	496, 3 RAR/P clear, 497, 3 RAR p clear, 498, 3 RAR/P clear, 2 RAR/NZ/ P clear, 1 ATF clear 499, 2 RAR/NZ/P clear 1 ATF clear

SECRET

John BP Noble Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

025

Date 1 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0162	040700	F/BEARCAT	Request boundary clearance from 240778 along bdy 290780 timings- 040800 - 041800 for a mini cav op exercise	Territorial Forces/ passed clear
0163	040812	F/Air Cell	ALB 02 sighted 1 person NE of civil access at YS513793. After sighting chopper he ran for civil access. NOTE: This is right on the edge of civil access.	
0164	040815	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance for base ptl at YS458653. Timing 041700 hrs to 050700 hrs	3 RAR(R) /passed clear 3 RAR (F) /passed clear
0165	040845	F/2 RAR	Ref light sighted from bunker (ref C157 of 0335 hrs) Patrol checked area and found nothing.	
0166	040850	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for SSZ 4 Apr 71. E 36 - 38, N 82 - 85, from 0900 to 1800	Cleared 040855
0167	040905	F/Cav	Cav elms have received agent report from 3 RAR that junction of R 328 and R 23 is mined	
0168	040910	F/3 Cav	TA 98B hit mine at 622667. At this time only one injury known of. Suspect other mines in area so will clear before calling in dustoff	
0169	040925	F/SAS	Ptl 25 at YS552840. At 020930 sighted 2 enemy moving NE non tac (Reason for not brassing en up was that ptl was at this time changing sentries around and unable to engage)	
0170	040925	F/HOA LONG	SPOT REPORT 1. PT 1B LL 2. 286560 3. 0840 4. 637 RF Coy 5. Contact made while moving to hill. 4 VC eating breakfast in 3 bunkers. Withdrew when engaged by fire. 6A 0850 B. S 7. 1 suspected VC WIA 8. yes 9. Black and green 10. N/A Further to spot report CIA 1 set clothing, 1 bag potatoes, 1 bag fish, fishing nets, quantity water, 6 electric dets, docs with names, 1 sketch map	
0171	040930	F/3 Cav	DUSTOFF 1. 3 Cav 2. 622667 3. a. priority b. 1 ambulatory c. badly twisted ankle d. Aust 4. a. 66.95 C/S Z9 b. smoke c. fine d. secure e. no f. yes g. smoke.	

SECRET

John P Webb Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

026

Date 4 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0172	041000	F/3 RAR	SUNRAY requests mine clearing tank to be stationed at FSB BETH ASAP UFN in view of further mining incident on road this morning.	1 Fd Sqn/passed clear . Answer: Tank available. Would like to know period ix tank will be at BETH and also task. TASK: R328 from BETH to junction. R23 to Song Rai. ASAP . TA from HORSESHOE will escort.
0173	041030	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 496 4 Apr 71 0800 - 1000 E 50 - 54, N 67 - 69, no sign of fresh activity in area apart from ox cart track reported by P28 4 days ago.	3 RAR/passed
0174	041045	F/SAS	SAS pt1 21 loc YS818772 heard 14 shots bearing 900 mils distance 15000m heading N	
0175	041050	F/3 RAR	C/S 11 at 562749 found 30 panji stakes in trees at shoulder height made of wire sharpened at tips, covered with unknown green substance They were running along and across the axis of advance of the C/S C/S 13 at 565750 found a tunnel 200' long and 15' depth. Has not been used for some time but in good condition. Air is fresh. Found old typewriter & parts of duplicator and digging buckets. Bad condition Will be destroyed.	
0176	041110	F/MSF	DUSTOFF 1. Sector 2. 438516 3A urgent B. 4 litter C. 3 internal injuries, 1 skull fract D. VN Military 4A C/S Raspberry Canoe 46.95 B. elms on ground - smoke C. good D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0177	041130	R/RAR	The Phantom was last seen at 06:45:00 at a full yellow light. It is believed he is heading for Lake. It was last seen at 06:45:00.	
0177	041130	F/2 RAR	Equipment recovered from A Coy 2 RAR contact of 3 days ago and returned by 3 RAR. Codes and SOIs which had been lost in that contact were still intact in the packs and seem not to have been tampered with. Looks as though only food and possibly 2 water bottles removed. No small arms and claymores seem to have been removed.	

John P. Ubbler Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

027

Date 4 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0178	041130	F/CO 2 RAR	For CO 3 RAR from HARDROCK. C Coy at present at old GARTH area will be replaced by Sp Coy 2 RAR and will come under op con 3 RAR. Changeover will be effected by trucks. C Coy can drive down to area vicinity of MARJ and transfer to APCs. Can SUNRAY 3 RAR meet Maj Petersen (OC C Coy) at COURTENAY HILL today for briefing of the OC. If so can you give a time. C Coy will replace A Coy 2 RAR and come under op con 3 RAR wef 051100hrs	3 RAR advised will give time of meeting CO 3 RAR & OC C Coy Time after HARDROCK's visit at 1415H. 2 RAR advised
0179	041310	F/3 RAR	C/S 11 has found a 500 lb bomb at gr 564748.	
0180	041325	F/1 Fd Sqn	INSTALLATION A1 bunker 2. 041200 3. T1 B. 568594 C1. 50 x 50m square 2. 3 bunkers 7 fighting pits 3. 18" plus 4. overgrown D1. 2 yrs 2. 12 mths 3. poor E. N/A F. N/A G1. yes 2. land clearing	
0181	041345	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT VR 497 E 51 - 53, N 69 - 73, nil sighting of fresh activity in area.	3 RAR/passed
0182	041350	F/Air Cell	JADE 02 reported a large explosion similar to a 155mm shell occurred at 578817.	
0183	041400	F/161 Bty	Request clearance for a clearing ptl to move from 161 Bty along R 2 to Bushline N of HOA LONG just past the road to the quarry Timings 041800 - 041900.	HOA LONG/passed clear
0184	041450	F/Sector	SPOT REPORT 1. LS 1 2. 275568 3. 041010hrs 4. 3/47/701 RF Coy 5. work chopper received SA fire and B40 rocket. En withdrew SW. Gunships (US) also received SA fire. 6A. - B. SW 7A. nil B. nil 8. nil 9. green 10. gunships tac air	
0185	041450	F/Sector	RESUME OF LONG SON ISLAND ACTIVITY Itemised Spot Reports have been submitted for 1 contact and Work chopper receiving suspected B40 and AK47 fire. 0945 Bushrangers heard other gunships working on LSI, with sector work chopper (REDWING 2) Work chopper attempted to land at 3/47 Gp HQ loc but was fired at using B40 and SA fire. Returned fire with M6. 1003 US gunships still engaging area with mini guns. 1006 Jade 07 on station. 1040 Approx A/S called in loc YS2658. Follow up by 701 RF Coy for BDA and overflown by work chopper in lieu of tasked 161 Recce Flt VR. During follow up 1 en	

SECRET

John BP White Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

028

Date 4 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0185(continued)			was seen to run away from gen area of A/S to SW. 1400 Sector C of S advised follow up plan: a. 701 RF to move to YS268564 and ambush in 4/5 Apr 71 b. 576 RF to move to YS262560 - 270555 and block for 701 in 4/5 Apr 71.	
0186 0186	041515	F/2 RAR	MINE BOOBY TRAP A. C/S 22 B. 041430 C. 392900 D. visual en mine E. black powder F. CHICOM M16 copy G. 2 lbs H. N/A I. N/A J. area in vicinity of past used LZ. To be backloaded to N/D	
0187 0187	041640	F/3 RAR	REPORT At gr 546698 C/S 3 has found some small pieces of plastic and 2 straps off an Aust pack.	
0188 0188	041700	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 498 04 Apr 1300 hrs - 1500 hrs. E 59 - 61, N 79 - 83. There was an explosion at 578817. Could have been started by grass fire. Nothing sighted at origin. Old camp at 597829. No recent use within last 12 mths. Root digger holes at 592802	3 RAR/passed
0189 0189	041735	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 499 1. area E 58 - 60, N 84 - 87. 2. timings 041525 to 041700 3. no recent mov.	2 RAR(NZ)/passed SAS/passed
0190 0190	041840	F/3 RAR	REPORT Additional to report from C/S 3 at 1630 4 Apr 71. C/S 3 has also found 1. a handful of rice 2. sleeping place for 5-6 pers	
0191 0191	041900	F1 Armd Regt	1. We have a tank and 1 APC mov towards N/D down R 2 2. Request gates to be opened.	3 Cav advised Gates to be opened
0192 0192	041900	F/1 ARU	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 56 2. 452655 3A. urgent B. litter C. gunshot wounds to back D. Aust 4A, 46J, 41.40 C/S 56 B. smoke C. bamboo D. secure E. hoist F. yes G. smoke	8 Fd/passed DAAG/passed
0193 0193	041925	F/OC 17 Const	1. I have been notified that the TAs at NDP SUSAN have departed and gone to separate night AP. 2. The NDP only started today and is not yet complete, and I'm not very pleased.	1. Checked with 3 Cav, TA 23 is under op con 17 Const. 2. OC 17 Const advised and suggested he get them back
0194 0194	041950	F/161 NZ Fd Bty	1. The HOA LONG bunker near R 2 has fired 10 flares (mor type) 2 flares have landed outside our wire. 2. Also a lambro was seen mov up R 2 and halted at the VN bunker.	LO HOA LONG advised and requested to investigate. LO has checked and could not est that VNs had fired illum

SECRET

John P. Uebler Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

029

Date 4 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0195	042020	F/2 RAR (NZ)	1. C/S 33 has sighted 20 pers 500m N of their loc mov fr E-W 2. C/S 33's loc is YS462914 and have commenced to move to intercept 3. Can you check to ascertain if the RF at CAM MY are in the area.	1. Arty Tac checking through XUYEN LOC Arty. 2. At 2055 hrs Arty Tac advise the best info they have is that pers sighted are friendly. 2 RAR(NZ) advise
0196	042029	F/Arty Tac	LP reports light flashing near R2 at 419689. Appears to be a second light just S of it which is also flashing.	
0197	042050	F/2 RAR (NZ)	1. Ref sighting by C/S 33 can we get positive info.	1. By phone spoke to XUYEN LOC Duty Officer(US) who confirmed that VN have an NDP at VCC YS462919 2. 2 RAR(NZ) advised. 3. 2 RAR(NZ) say C/S 3 not completely satisfied that what they are observing are RF. Request to fire illum. 4. XUYEN LOC (via LONG BINH) have been passed C Coy's locstats and reason for illum request. <u>Illum request resubmitted</u>
0198				
0198	042121	F/Escort	INCIDENT REPORT Agree flare has been sighted to the front of Post 221 out about 300 - 400m. Estimate gr YS422671.	HOA LONG contacted reg flares. They claim that no firing from their loc. Check with Arty Tac LP and N/D did not see any flare at this time.
0199	042130	F/1 ALSG	Visit to HMAS Sydney 1. Request Comd 1 ATF pick up Comd 1 ALSG at VUNG TAU when going to HMAS Sydney. 2. Can you advise time of pick up and departure time as Comd 1 ALSG will have to ^{be} back by by 0930 hrs.	1. Comd's LO advise ETD N/D 0730 hrs ETD HMAS Sydney 0900 hrs 2. Passed to Duty Officer 1 ALSG
0200	022215	F/HOA LONG	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 61 LL 2. YS420637 3. A. urgent B. ambulatory C. severe lacerations to left hand and 1st finger D. VN RF 4A 66.45 (Humble Digit) C/S 61 B. veri lights flares if needed C. good D. secure E. no F. yes G. lights	
0201	042220	F/1 ALSG F/BARIA	SPOTREPORT 1. PT LL 2. YS253577 3. 2100hrs 4. C/S23 OSCAR MATT 12 5. AP fired at by B40, SA en withdrew into RUNG SAT 6. 2110 W 7. 1 friendly slightly WIA no medevac req 10. own weapons	

John H. Uehle Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 030

Date. 4 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0202	042245	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT REPORT 180,000 sq metres	
0203	042315	F/MATT 4	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 23 OSCAR 2. 261577 3A. urgent B. ambulatory C. B4Oshrapnel to chest D. VN 4A C/S 23 OSCAR 66.45 B. flare pistol and torch C. good D. secure E. no F. yes G. lights	

SECRET

John P Webb Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

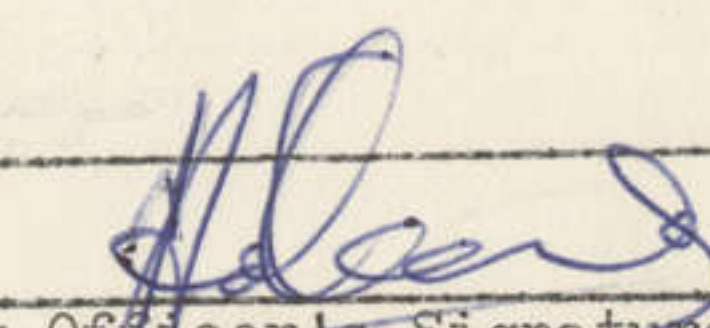
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 031

Date 5 H
7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0204	041345	F/ A/cell	Request clearance for SSZ area A/A 05 Apr 71 from 1900 to 2100 night firing.	
0205	041500	F/ 161 Reece flight	A. 627778 VR502 E62/64, N78/81 A. 627778 15 to 20 fighting pits with no sign of recent use. B. 631783 15 pits and 3 or 4 bunkers with overhead cover old but in fair condition. C. 625787-632784 recently used well worn track from water point to thick clump of bamboo. Could see what was under bamboo but no track out the other side.	find out GR of bamboo clump and include in NGF for 6 Apr. Pass to 3 RAR/P
0206	041600	F/GBR	RANGES 05 Apr. 1 A,B,c,2 A.B,C, 0800-16-- 3 RAR Sa, M72, M79.3, 3 1230-1700 106 Wksp SA. 6A _p 0800-1230 1 ARU SA 1230-1700 A/TEC demol.	
0207	041915	F/g2A	Request clearance for SSZ E36-38 N81-84 from 050800 to 051800 .	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

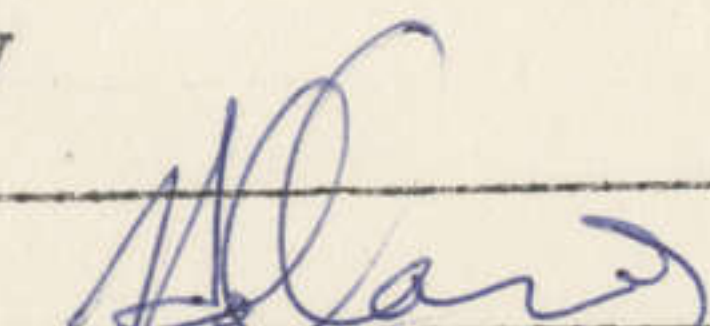
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 032

Date ⁵ Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0208		F/ Air cell	Request air clearance for 6 Apr 71. 504 E 48-51 N 68-71 0800 to 1000. 505 E 49-51 N 71-75 1000-1200. 506 E 54-58 N 80-82 1200-1400. 507 E 63-66 N 61-64 1400-1600.	504. 3 RAR (R)/P/clear 505 . 3RAR(F)/P/clear 506 . 505 D/than/P/ clear, 3 RAR (R) P/clear 3 RAR (F)P/clear 506 2RAR/P/clear 507 X/moc/P/clear clear. MSF (via X/moc)P/ clear
0209	050830	F/2RAR	Ref message on sighting by C/S 33 of 20 pers (see c157 042020 and 042020 and 042050). Now confined by C/S 33 that 20 pers sighted were RF elements.	
0210	050833	F/3RAR	In the vicinity of grid 545700 C/S 31 has located an E-W track and found an old Bunker system which has been restored. In the bunkers they found freshly opened ration tins. Movement on the trail thought to be 2-3 days old.	
0211	050837	f/3RAR	From Seagull. Sunday 3 RAR requests if a Cin C ship can be available on standby basis for 3 RAR use if required. Answer. From Air cell. C in C ship on 30 min standby at Vung Tau. 3 RAR advised.	
0212	050850	F/3cav	Request transit clearance up R2 to do do B coy 2RAR insertion into 5887.	Spoke to Duty Officer 2RAR Capt SMALLEY to this request and he informed me that transit clearance had been cleared with 2RAR and Cav .
0213	050855	F/Baria	Person assassin assassinated at 042130H at YS515530 was Le-Van-Ba from 1934 at HAI-LAC Hamlet at PHUOC HAI Village. Spot report still to be recieved from dat Do.	
0214	050855	3RAR	Referance bunker system C/53 found at 545700. On the western side of the creek they located 6-7 bunkers which 20 twenty or more people have used fesh leaves etc used for bedding. The track running E-W then rising N-W along the creek where more bunkers on eastern side of creek also threr are freshly eaten rations in location and now C/S 33 on Eastern side of creek have located more bunkers and freshly used signs of Aust issue soap used very recently at a waterhole freshly rations C/S 33&31 checking area further.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 033

Date 06 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0215	05857	161 Recce Flt	Fixed wing aircraft on first light fecce has sighted a bundle of sticks at US536771 in the shape of an X could be mine.	2rar/P, 3Cav/P, 3RAR/P, Duc Than /P, Arty Tac /P
0216	050915	F/Dat Do	Assassination at C 514527 Name LE VAN BA D. OB 1934 PHOUC VAY HAI Village. Member was found stabled through the chest at 050400 Apr also had wounds the head. Member was Govt supporter and had spoken out agianst V.C at 042130 Apr he an had a visit by nine people dressed in R.F uniforms who took him away. there was no message on body local police are investigating and will pass info as it comes to hand also recieved a report of a VC leaflet drop in Phouc Hai.	
0217	050930	F/ 3RAR	2 X scientific personnel will visit visit Beth: 1100 hrs 1630 hrs subject Int Data processing, could your IO meet	passed to 3RAR
0218	050950	F/3RAR	Request immed immediate boundary clearance. 1000 M either side of YS 522748 timing ASAP 061000	P to 3 RAR D/THAN/P/ clear
0219	051000	F/2RAR	Request boundary clearance in grid square 3865 for base patrol which will be working night up the boundary with HOA LONG A0 timings 051600 H 080930H	HOA LONG clear 2RAR advised clear
0220	051005	F/3RAR	Instalation Report : A, 1. staging area in old bunker system. 2 050915 3 C/C 3 B. 546700. C1 linear either side of feature. C2. 30 old bunkers fine place 8 sleeping places. 3, C" logs 4, E-NW M , over six months. 2 used within 6 36 hrs 2. poor E1, docs include one letter from C/S 51 med supplies, used pennicillan cotton wool misc web Eqpt remains of hootchies parts of transistors fresh human excretion, empty fresh tins of rations parachute silk, 1 Seiko watch case. E2 to backloaded.	
0221	051030	F/Baria	1. 274564. 2. 050915 C/S 120. 3 Located VC main base camp 30 bunkers, with OHP . Request mini team to blow. If available can it go in with resupply. 4 Consists of 20 shell scrapes with no OHP remainder 18' to 24' long logs on top 4'' to 6'' of dirt 4-5' deep and suspect booby traps.	
0222	051035	F/ARU	Request boundary clearance in grid rquare 4463 for base patrol who will be working to boundary at grid 448631. Timings 051730-060630	H/Long P/cleared ARU advised clear



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 034

Date 06 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0223	051035	F/1ARU	Request boundary clearance in grid square 4463 for base patrol who will be working to boundary at grid 448631. Timings 051730-060630	H/Long P/lear ARU advised clear.
0224	051120	F 161 Recce Flt	1. Track junction at 547705 established N-S track with no sign of recent movement 2-3 days E-W track showed recent movement 2-3 days old. 2. Track junction at 534712 in defoliated area running E-W and branching to the south E-W track made by 20 pers across the south of the 126 feature to western extremity of VR area. Eastern track led from dried stream at 536712. 3 Small patches 15'X 15' of cultivated trees, similar to tapioca running N-S along ridge lines at 544730 and 537 732. Tall spindly bushy top trees 6' tall.	3RAR /P
0225	051150	Baraa	Further on assassination . Leader of group who captured and killed LE-VAN-BA was LE-VAN-SON.	
0226	051235	F/3RAR	1. 3RAR Acoy "2. 572742. 3A. Routine B 2 Ambulatory. c Pungi stakes to leg yesterday/ infection not responding to treatment. D Aust 4 A 4250 C/S IO smoke B smoke C. trees 50' high D. secure E. Yes jungle penetrator required. NO known LZ avail. G smoke	
0227	051300	F/161 Recce Flt	E. 52-56 N 79 → 81 1. Bunker in unsuitable condition sited(?) at 543799 suspect others in area but none seen. Last used 2-3 months no other fresh sightings	2RAR/P 3RAR/P
0228	051405	F/2RAR	Pop Boundary clearance 1. 2 RAR/NZ ANZAC. 2. Along that portion of which is between YS5686-5786 and 5785. 3. 051600H Apr - UFN	AO JACKY SAS has given clearance to 2RAR patrol 25 to remain in present location.
0229	051450	F/3CAV	Ref mine marker reported by light recce aircraft this morning. TAs proceedings from MARJ to NUI DAT checked along R327 with NEG results.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 035

Date 06 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0230	051515	Mace via Duc Thanh	For Seagull from LO Mace. LO is returning on run aircraft tomorrow A.M. He request to speak seagull on future plans of his C/S	
0231	051520	Baria	He request ATR to rerurn to Mace at approx 1100hrs On 3 Apr 71 at HOI MY VC believed to have kidnapped 2 people names NGUYEN VAN AN : NGUYEN VAN XA both 14 yrs old. District chief investigating believes that the two left willingly with VC. Also 4 persons picked up this afternoon at long Son island. They were draft dodgers. Bought to sector handed to national police.	
0232	051530	Baria	At 051140 VC propaganda leaflets distributed in Hai-Lac and Hai-Trung Hamlets. They were confiscated by VN 2 being held brought to sector S2.	
0233	051605	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT 1. 130,000 sq metres cleared	
0234	051620	F/Arty Tac	Approx grid 27562 aircraft report at least one explosion. Baria had no knowledge of any planned activities which may have been the cause.	Passed to HOA LONG, COULD HAVE BEEN bunker system being destroyed 1715hrs HOA LONG confirmed bunker being destroyed.
0235	051640	F/Arty Tac	Clearance is requested for Naval gunfire into block 620750-620800 683800-694798-666750-620750. Timings 060800 061530 -061530	3RAR/P/Clear X/Moc/P 1 ATF clear what is name ship? when will ship be located. when firing?
0236	051630	F/106 Wksp	Request extension on range 3 from 1700hrs to 2000hrs	1. clear G3 (SD & Trg) 2.Arty Tac.
0237m	051635	F/G2A	From LUSC tower- ALB 02 reports VN civy male adult dressed in black trousers and blue shirt at 430685. There are cattle by/away 300m away (approx) These are normally tended by children but having adult there is unusual.	Passed to 3RAR
0238	051645	F/DAT DO	1. Name of VC assassin of LE) VAN BA is LE VAN SON 2. Vc propaganda leaflets distributed to villages HAI LOC and HAI TRUNG.	
0239	051700	F/G Br	Ranges 6 Apr 5B 0800hrs 1200 hrs 106 Wksp 030-050 6AB 0800-1300 A Tech Demol.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

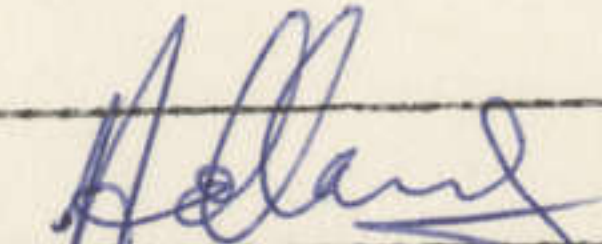
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 036

Date 06 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0240	051730	F/161Recce Flt	VR Report 503 E56-59N 80-83. 2. Timings 3. Report- recent movement seen on track at YS579803 running to N-S and branching west at YS578806.	1. Pass to 2RAR/NZ/P 2. Passed to 3 RAR/P 3. Passed to SAS/P
0241	051740	F/3RAR	Sitrep: Elements of 2 TP 1 Fld Sqn with mine clearing tank T92T and TA81 with pioneers from 3RAR, inspected and cleared RTR 328 from 630652 to 617811 areas in vicinity of suspected mine market searched and dug up. The following was destroyed 1x81mm, 1xM26, 2xM79, and 3x50 cal. Nil mines found 1 old grave located 100 metres N of junction of 328/328 It is believed mines withoutdetonating device could be buried in RTE 328 clearance continues 6 Apr TA10B moved from W/1/1/1 DAT D0 to junction RTR 328/23 and did not detonate any mines.	
0242	051745	F/3RAR	1. At 051740H at YS598718 DS possum noticed Huey hel Tail Rotor No 658 on the ground, some VN pers were seen nearby with a deer. 2. 3RAR wanted to mors nearby can we check who they are and get them to move out of the area .	1/ BARIA advised - not sector forces. 2. MSF advised not theirs 3. 3RAR to pass to X'MOC for C/S 85 to check-not X'MOC. 4. Not PAAF, KANGA advisory recce no record of AC entering air space.
0243	051800	F/AT	WNG 0 Sect 161Bty at Beth to return to N/D at AM wednesday BC visiting AM tuesday	Passed to 29
0244	051825	F/GS02 (Air)	Request SSZ for Apr 6 71 E37-39 N84-87	
0245	051825	F/CP to Maj TURNER	Ref Maj TURNER'S query about a possum collecting from HMAS SYDNEY. 2xbags packages of mail from HMAS SYDNEY was left the orderly room 30 Terminal Sqn RAE by ALBATROSS 04 this afternoon. Maj Macdonald spoke to Maj TURNER about further query in regard to this task.	
0246	051945	F/3RAR Rear	1. Gun No 12 has noticed a convoy moving down route 2 about 15 Vehs with lights on. 2. Check was made with 3 Cav who confirmed they have returning NUI DAT from a task to north in AO LISA. 3. 3 Cav reminded to keep HQ 1 atf informed all movement beyond curfew time.	TP
0247	052015	F/BARIA	Referance propaganda leaflets distributed in HAI LOC and HAI TRUNG The theme of these leaflets was surposed VC victories in LAOS and COMBODIA.	


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

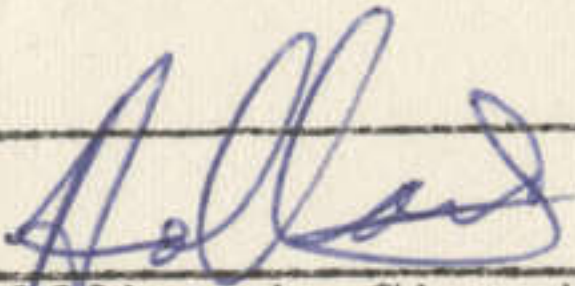
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 037

Date 06 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0247a	052030	F/Arty Tac	Light seen at YS451667, reported by NUI DAT Hill. Explorer asked to check, they did and had nothing to report.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

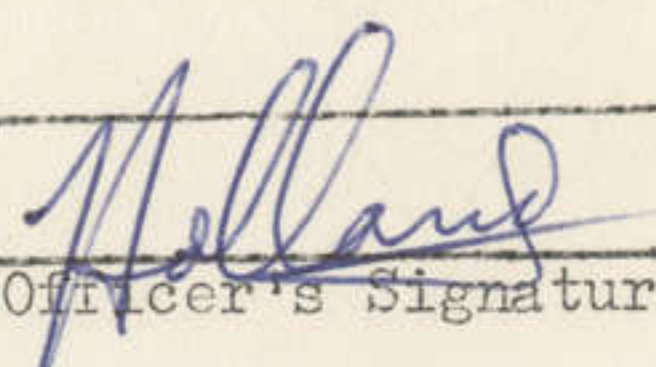
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 038

Date 6 Apr 71
~~4/17/71~~

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0248	060030	F/DAT DO	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 41P 2. 477597 3.A. urgent B. litter 2 C. 1 GSW right shoulder, lost lot of blood, 1 GSW left leg D. VN 4A 41P 66.45 B. geep lights C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. lights	
0249	060100	F/DAT DO	SPOT REPORT 1. PT DD 2. 484604 3. 0010 hrs 4. district int squad 5. est 1 squad VC came from NE made contact with above unit. VC initiated contact Int squad returned fire. SA only used 6A 0015 B. N 7 2 PF WIA, VC unk 8. neg 9. unk 10. illum fired fr this loc. Medevac request	
0250	060845	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 7 2. 548739 3A routine(OP priority) B. 1 amb C. tick on eye lid D. NZ 4A 63.05(C/S 71A) D. secure E. no hoist F. English speaking G. smoke	
0251	060905	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 has loc med sups including penicillin & blood-stained field dressing at gr546715 . Investigating. C/S 5 has loc heavy blood stain in creek at gr 526747. Investigating.	
0252	060930	F/Arty Tac to BETH	Require escort for engineer plant at gr 630653 to move to your loc at 1415 hrs.	
0253	060930	F/BARIA	DSA advises that contact reported at DAT DO at 060010 was in fact a friendly clash	
0254	060930	F/3 RAR	C/S 55 has loc more blood stains at 522749 DHCUAYHE. Request immediate AO extension BBTD N to 76 E 51 to 53 ASAP to RFN	DUC THANH/passed clear
0255	060910	F/Sector	SPOTREP A. PRU B. 052220 C. 280548 D. 1 VC squad E. unk F. neg G. withdrew SW H. PRU engaged with SA & M79s , 81mms fired by 701RF and 155s ✓ from DORA fired in support	
0256	060945	F/CP to ARU	RESTRICTION TO AO WINNIE E 39 - 40, N 71 - 74 times from 070800 UFN . ARU do not have bdy cl around restricted area. RF operating in this area have bdy clearance.	
0257	061000	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 at gr 544717. Found a staging area and 15 sleeping spaces Also 4 fire places within 50m. Also loc med sups - Ganadin tabs (sulphur), 2 bottles of penicillan, 1 unidentified bottle, glucose phials, shell dressing with fresh puss, cotton wool, blood marks, leather magazine pouch, qty of cloth, 1 cloth sack, dehydrated	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

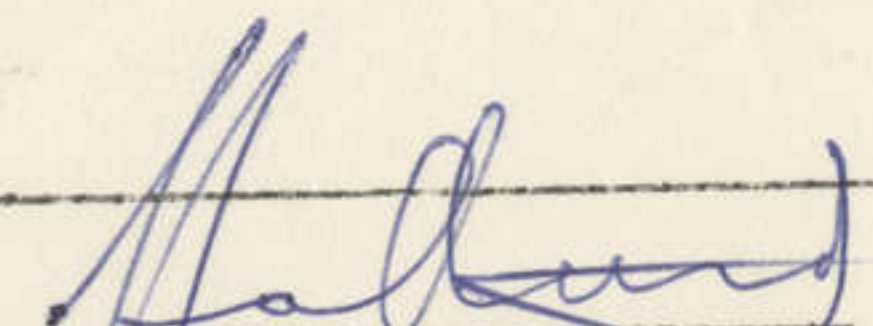
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 039Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0257	(continued)		fish powder, 1 VR US long range patrol ration pack, 1 VC Patt machette or rice knife. In addition some small scraps of docs. Also piece of paper belonging to friendly soldier containing name and number of soldier. Checking to see if he was engaged in contact on 31 Mar	
0258	061020	F/161 Recce	VR 504 E 48 - 51, N 68 - 71 1. No sign of recent mov 2. VR not complete as JADE went L/S	
0259	061020	F/3 RAR	At gr 51807505 C/S 55 (9Pl C Coy 2 RAR) loc on a log a heavy blood stain moving out of creek bed up the bank.	
0260	061050	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 sighted 1 VC. Fired at him withdrew up bank. Also 1 very recently used VC harbour. 1 VC sighted wearing greens and bush hat	
0261	061115	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 has found staging area on creek bank. They are holding 1 C/S in that area. C/S are sweeping area of noises to E of blue line.	
0262	061100	F/3 RAR	Request bdy clear 510793 along bdy to 530783 ASAP to UFN following blood trail	3 RAR/passed clear
0263	061140	F/3 RAR	2 Tp 1 Fd Sqn with elms of 3 Tp A Sqn and 3 RAR in support conducting mine clearing ops on R328 & R23 from FSB BETH to the SONG RAI bridge 060800 - 061115 several suspected mine not checked markers checked nil results. R328 cleared by day and ambushed by night to counter VC mining ops.	
0264	061216	F/3 RAR	Could you please explore possibility of FW air strike if our troops come into contact similar to the other day.	G2 (Air) states most likely get one on station in 30 mins. Advised 3 RAR.
0265	061230	F/161 Recce	Pilot report MSN B260 1. A successful VR/C&C/liaison msn 2. Sub-unit req destruction of camp/bunker system at 273564 (area of recent contact no BDA) 3. Future acceptance of tasks recommended	
0266	061325	F/161 Recce	VR 505 E 49 - 51, N 71 - 75. 1. 501733 a track junction, the main track being the one mentioned in VR report 495, between 515725 & 497759. What appeared to be the lid of tin was placed at the track junction (possibly as a marker for the limit of civilian access)	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

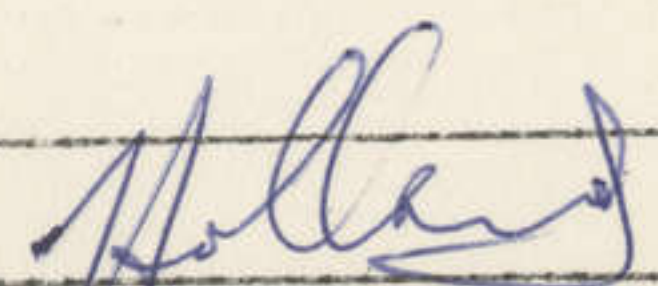
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 040

Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0267 0266	(continued)		The track to the NW of this junction appeared to be more recently used. From the junction a lighter track was followed as far as 502715. Another N-S track was approx 200m E of this loc. 2. Extensive woodcutting being carried out in the SW portion and other civilian activities to the W and N portion of the area. Although these activities appeared quite recent NO people or ox carts were seen in the area.	DUC THANH/passed 3 RAR/passed
0267 0268	omitted 061340	F/3 Cav	TA 23 found 2 directional markers at 575633 pointing SW. One was removed from this same place yesterday.	
0269	061400	F/DUC THANH	Ref AO request for C/S 50 AO granted all East of E 51 between N and S bdays of DUC THANH AO ASAP UFN	
0270	061415	F/MACE	To Seagull & Acorn AO Request 5492 - 5892 - 5890 - 7290 ASAP UFN Will be working in area of interest as discussed this morning Remember difference in boundaries held these two locs. Require answer ASAP	See new C157 of 061605
0271	061420	F/2 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 overnight camp 2. 061330 C/S 61 B. 431897 C1 15 x 15m 2. 1 sleeping area and tunnel inside of creek (5 x 4 x 3) 3. nil 4. E & W of creek line D1 6 months 2. 6 mths 3. poor E1 1 x wire animal trap	
0272	061430	F/1 ARU	INCIDENT REPORT Confirmation of Report 3 Apr 71 Between 030500 - 030545 at YS452634 a base ptl from 1 ARU observed torch and cigarette glows moving from a NE to SE direction. The torches were spread out at least 30m between torches. They were approx 400m SE of AP. Lights not engaged owing to excessive distance from AP Future ptl to deploy to area of lights	
0273	061430	F/161 Recce	VR 6 Apr E 54 - 58, N 80-82 1. No recent sign in area. 2. Many heavy tracks approx 2 weeks old.	
0274	061430	F/1 ATF to Sector	DONG KHOI. Request your concurrence to activate G6 in lieu of G4. Also we offer to activate B6 in view of current activity in SOUI GIAU area. Troops probably available to activate G4 on 12 April. AO Request LONG LE 11 440620 - 460620 - 460650 - 436638	
0275	061440	F/1 ARU	Times: 070700 UFN	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

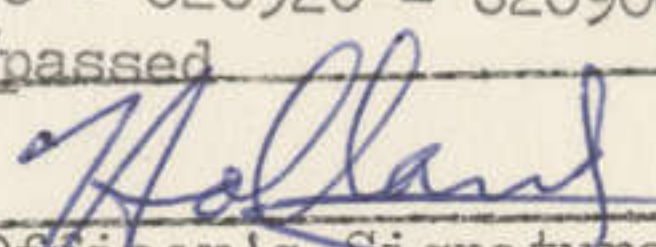
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 041Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0276	061500	F/ XUYEN LOC XUAN	DONG KHOI III in LONG KANH is not starting until 15 Apr and possibly 21 Apr. Will advise VN of 1ATF's reluctance to release SE corner of AO requested. Will advise new AO ASAP	
0277	061520	F/BARIA	DONG KHOI III postponed UFN . Maj McPherson advised. G2 (Ops) advised.	2 RAR/passed 061545. 3 RAR/passed 061540. 1 ARU/passed 061545
0278	061530	F/ XUYEN LOC XUAN	AO Request. 1. LONG THAN Sector (285 RF) 2. 070800H - UFN 3. Area bounded by YS 4595,5095,5090,4890,4892,4592,4595, 4. DONG KHOI Phase 3. This area cancels on 7 Apr. Area allocated to 285 RF until 1 May	2 RAR/passed. Neg clearance in present form. However willing to have LO from XUYEN LOC send someone to discuss with Maj Mayhew (OC Sp Coy) from late PM 5 Apr at YS450904. (Note sent to XUAN LOC 5 Apr 71
0279	061535	F/DUC THANH	Have received info that 5 VC are going to go to gr 450809 at NGAI GIAO to House 5/2. Because of this a couple of APs already forwarded will be changed. The one sent as going to 459839 will now go to 450809 to the house. The other sent as going to 461794 will move 500m to the East	
0280	061540	F/1 Fd	60.000 sq metres of land cleared today	
0281	061540	F/BARIA	Ref kidnapping of 2 x 14 yr old boys at HOI MY. One boy's name was NUGUYEN VAN XA, not as previously sent. Leader of VC is NUGUYEN VAN NHUNG.	
0282	061600	F/XUAN LOC 1 ATF IO	MINE REPORTS Would appreciate info: 1. Type A Tk mines discovered on and around R 2 in last couple weeks e.g. pressure mines, command det etc. 2. Have there been any incidents of claymores being set up on R15 in the last month. These would probably be command det and directed against vehs (see Intsum length 5/4	
0283	061605	F/CP to MACE	Ref to request received from MACE. We are prepared to grant from 6294 - 6290 and then E along the 90 line.	Passed to MACE. NOTE: Seagull ATF offered to MACE to move W bdy to 60 E. From MACE: we accept Final area we can grant is 600940 600920 - 620920 - 620900 - 735900 MACE/passed

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 042

Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0284	061605	F/1 Fd	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 bunker system 2. 061030 3. T1 B. 568575 C1 20 sq metres 2. 3 sleeping bays 3. 6 - 18" 4. overgrown D1 3 yrs 2. 18 mths 3. poor G1 yes 2. LCT	
0285	061605	F/1 Fd	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 bunker system 2. 061500 3. T1 B. 564572 C1 50m circular 2. 5 bunkers, fighting and comms trench 3. 6" - 18" 4. overgrown D1 5 yrs 2. 3 yrs 3. poor G1 yes 2. LCT	
0286	061630	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 Tp Cav (op con 3 RAR) 2. 549755 3a OP Priority b. 1 amb c. cut on eye lid d. Aust 4a C/S TA30 59.10 b. smoke c. N/A d. secure e. no f. yes g. smoke	
0287	061300	F/SECTOR	AGENT REPORT YS450808. 061200. Agent saw 5 VC CP of BA CHAU DUV HQ dressed in black, carrying individual weapons. S2 comments. VC probably on food gathering mission.	
0288	061615	F/HOA LONG	Rice Details 45 PF area 8, 48 PF area 17, 8 PF area 23, 15 PF area 26, 11 PF area 13, 10 PF area 20, 5 PF area 25.	
0289	061730	F/SECTOR	Outline of activities on LSI 062000 - 070500. Arty H&I into area 278570 - 274560 - 276561 - 271525 . 070500 - 070600. Arty prep fire into vicinity 249578, Followed by 701 & 576 advance FM SE & NE respectively. 3/47 GP HQ relocating to 257577. 637 RF continues in allotted areas K to QK Sector estimate VC have assembled in area area 249578.	
0290	061806	F/Dep Comd	Comd due to fly back from seeing the PSA at Sector at 062000H. Should Comd decide to advance or retard timings, they will be passed through to this loc from Sector TOC. The ac will be shutdown at VUNG TAU and will have to be advised of the possible change of timings as required. Received from LO BARIA: Comd arriving 30 min later than originally requested	Air Cell/passed HQ Coy/passed
0291	061814	F/DUC THANH	AO REQUEST E 47 - 50, N 80 - 82, 070600 - 071800 480 RF	3 RAR/p clear , 2 RAR/p clear DUC THANH advised clear

Holland

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

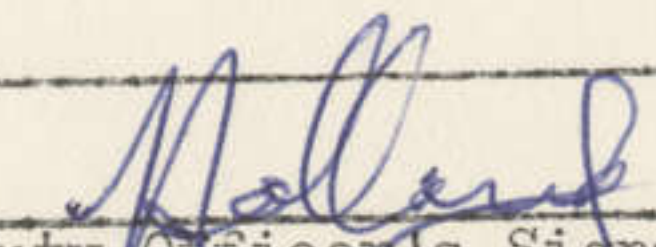
LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 043Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0292	061850	F/2 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 box system 2. 061535 C/S 61 B.434895 C1. 40m x 20m 2. 5 tunnels in steep re-entrant each 3' x 3' x 7' 3. 6' x 8' 4. along creek line D1 18 - 24 2. 9 mths 3. poor E1. old cooking utensils and C rations 2. buried F1 nil 2. N/A 3. N/A G1 not known 2. N/A 3. N/A	
0293	061850	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 507 E 63 - 64, N 61 - 64, no recent movement seen.	
0294	061900	F/Sector	S2 Agent Report VC will launch a mortar or ground attack on DUC THANH. During hours of darkness on the 6 - 7 - 8 Apr 71. No further info.	
0295	061955	F/3 RAR	1. Request C & C ac be available on 30 min notice from N/D in anticipa- tion of bunker contact by C/S 30. 2. C/S 3 have followed tracks to present night loc where z very fresh tracks have been located lead- ing W from the stream and probably goes onto the high ground about 250m away. This small feature has not been searched nor has it been in any of the VR areas today. 3. C/S 3 believes they may be close to a new bunker system	RAAF advised to have C & C on standby at 30 mins notice from first light on 6 Apr 71
0296	062015	F/Arty Tac	LPs report flashing light at approx 457670. One LP report seems like an APC and has moved to 455668. 3 Cav have no one near this vicinity and 3 RAR rear have no patrols out in Base AO	3 RAR advised
0297	062020	F/LONG DIEN	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 24 LONG DIEN 2. 432597 3A urgent B. 2 litter & 1 ambulatory C. GSW to stomach, left leg, left middle finger shot off. D. VN military 4A C/S 24 66.45 B. LONG DIEN pad C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. strobe - veh lights if req.	
0298	062020 062020	F/3 RAR	From SEAGULL. There was interference on 3 RAR Command net today. It occurred whilst the CO was giving details of ops in veiled speech to Coy Commanders and in between transmissions a VN voice would come up and say "You No. 10" It's quite evident that person is listening to net. 3 RAR changing frequencies.	
0299	F/MACE	062045	C/S and frequencies of persons working near our people in AO to N are:- A. control freq. 68.05 SUNRAY Inf elms "CHERRY TALONS 04" B. sub freq SUNRAY of subordinate elms freq 58.15 "BEACON 04"	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

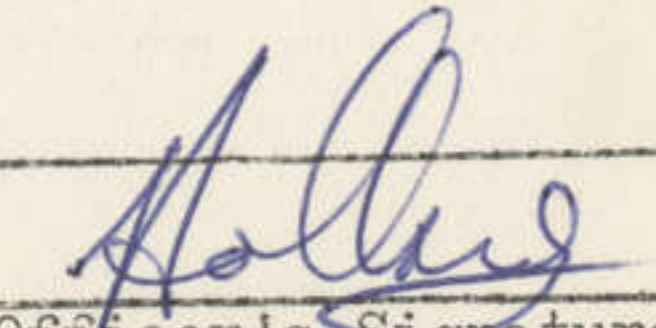
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 044

Date 6 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0299(continued)			C. IRONSIDES 58.25 "JAVA MERIT" suggest use of above if only absolutely necessary. Request all traffic through MACE (C/S 94)	Sent to 2 RAR
0300	062055	F/LONG DIEN	SPOTREP 1. PT DD 2. 483539 3. 061500 4. civilian report-Poolice Chief PHUOC HAI VILLAGE 5. 30 VC seen at 483539 carrying personal weapons reported as going to PHUOC HAI HOI MY PHUOC LOI for resup 6. N/A 7. N/A 8. elms at PH HM PL informed 9. unk 10. N/A	NOTE: This report is reported to be highly accurate as there was an actual sighting. Elms at PH HM PL are taking action.
0301	062100	F/LONG DIEN	SPOTREP 1. PT LD 2. 430596 3. 062015 4. 2 PSDP 1 x 20 PF P1 5. rifle accident. 1 round from carbine hit own man in leg and then in left hand amputating one finger and hit another in stomach 6. N/A 7. all 3 dusted off by ATF 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. N/A	
0302	062130	F/3 RAR	Further info on VN interference on 3 RAR Command Net. No firm conclusions, but signal received at least as loud as 3 RAR elms calling from H/S. This could mean 2 things; a- VN using high powered set (unlikely) b-VN on high feature. C/S 3 heard signal loud & clear Could be in gr squares 5271 5668 or 540745 where there are high features.	
0303	062300	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance TA 84 from N/D Routes 52,23,328 to BETH and return 070700 - 071400. Escort convoy for 161 NZ Fd Bty.	3 RAR/passed clear. Informed 3 Cav.
0304	062340	F/KIWI	Gun post sighted light in trees N of HOA LONG on a bearing of 3500 mils. Est 3 pers unable to get H/L so passed to BARIA to pass on VN means	
0305	061700	F/3 RAR (late report)	Ref AO extension N of XUYEN MOC. It is now only required up to 76 Northing. We have not enough troops to occupy area	
0306	061725	F/Air Cell (late report)	Request clearance for SSZ 0 Apr 71. E 36 - 38, N 77 - 80, 0800 to 1800.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

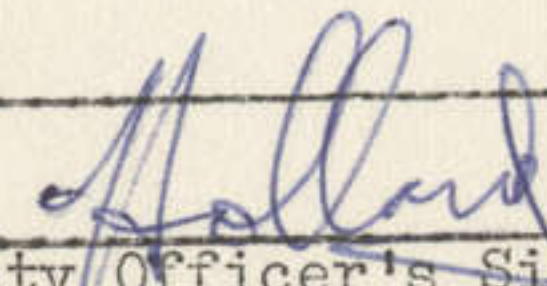
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 045

Date 7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0307	070730	F/SAS	Ptl 15 at 070545 reported hearing heavy auto fire approx 3000m N of their loc at YS765812	
0308	070803	F/3 RAR	Ref 20 shooting practice today: Affirmative clearance.	
0309	070850	F/3 RAR	C/S 3 has found a cache at gr YS535721 containing medical books and docs.	
0310	070900	F/SAS	SPOTREP 1. SAS ptl 12 at YS753880 at 070600H saw flares and heard heavy firing for 5 mins 700m N of their loc.	
0311	070920	F/Sector	DUSTOFF 1. 12 OSCAR 2. YS248582 3A. urgent B. 1 x ambulatory C. heat exhaustion D. Aust 4A C/S 66 OSCAR 7777 freq 58.15 B. flares and smoke C. RUNG SAT D. secure E. jungle penetrator - hoist F. yes	
0312	070930	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT 051130 NP agent reports that BARIA City Unit 6 members VCI and guerrillas armed with individual arms weapons at YS374628 threatened to take weapons and seize PSDF members. VN evaluation C2.	
0313	070930	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT 050930 NP agent report. At the PHU MY VPC 8 pers checked ID cards of fishermen at YS244685. Dress: black, weapons 1 x B40 AK47 and K54. VN evaluation C2	
0314	070930	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT 050730 NP agent reports that PHUOC HOA VPC 1 squad conducted propaganda and taxation at YS218577. Weapons individual, 1 motor boat. VN evaluation C2.	
0315	070930	F/BARIA	INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT DTG 062200 loc HOA LONG . Detainee's name: VO THI MOC. dob: 1944, POB: LONG PHUOC. VC supporter, subject was named as VC supporter by CHAU DUC Finance and Economy Chief. He was arrested in HOA LONG Jan 71. Current loc DIOCC.	
0316	070930	F/XUAN LOC LO	Ref AO request for 285 RF Coy: 1. Cancell AO 2. VN have delayed OP DONG KHOI and new areas are being selected.	
0317	070930	F/PA/AD/EA		

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 046

Date 7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0317	070930	F/CP to 1 ATF LO XUAN LOC	Ref AO request for 285 RF Coy: 1. Coords XXXXXX YS4595, 5095, 5090, 4890, 4892, 4592, 4595. 2 Timings: 070800 - UFN 3. 2 RAR(NZ) ANZAC have given a neg clearance on the AO in its present form. This is because the SE area restricts their operation out of the old NDP GARTH area YS4590. However they are willing to discuss the matter further and an LO can visit the Coy Comd concerned (Maj Mayhew) at YS450904 any time from 051500. 4. Please advise if XXXX it is desired to visit and if so ETA at YS450904 (NOTE: a helicopter can land there and area is secure) Freq is 50.75 and C/S is 60	
0318	070940	F/Arty Tac	Request Route clearance from NUI DAT to DUC THANH turnoff on R2 and from there to MARJ and return via same route direct. Timings: 071400 - 071800.	DUC THANH/passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear
0319	070945	F/LO BEARCAT	Ref AO JAN extension 1. LONG THANH Special Forces trg det accept extension. 2. They will be estab a radio relay station in NUI DAT on 14 Apr. 3. They will be inserting by hel on 14 Apr	1. 2 RAR/passed 2. LO BEARCAT requested to ask SF to estab RR sta with LO in 2 RAR lines
0320	071015	F/SAS	SPOTREP 1. Ptl 14 at 070600H at YS780844 heard heavy vol of auto fire plus single shots with grens lasting 3 mins. 2. shooting was 5 - 6000m N - NW of ptl's loc.	
0321	071025	F/SAS	1. SAS ptl 24 has triggerred his ambush. 2. I am going out in Possum to see how he is. No need to panic	Passed to DO 3 RAR to advise G2 (Ops) and Hardrock
0322	071030	F/3 Cav	ROUTE/TRANSIT CLEARANCE 1. Request clearance for Tp of Cav op on indep role in NE of 1 ATF Recce zone down R 328 to R 327, along R 327 to R 2, down R 2 to NUI DAT. Timings 081200 - 081900H.	DUC THANH/passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear Escort advised clear
0323	071105	F/SAS	SPOTREP 1. SAS ptl 2A initiated ambush against 3 VC YS634819 at 071015. 2. The first en was permitted to move through the ambush and the fol 2 were engaged and killed. 3. The en were mov from W to E ; 4. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 x SKS CIA small qty docs	1. 3 Cav advised 2. Pass to 2 RAR (NZ). Passed to AFV Passed to IIFFV
0323	071110	F/DUC THANH (SECTOR)	AGENT REPORT gr450808 D/Time 061200 sighted 5 VC under command of BA NHIEU of CHAU DUC HQ; they wore black clothing and had individual weapons. S2 suggests they were probably ona food collection mission. This info was received late yesterday afternoon, arty was fired into grid last night	2 RAR/passed

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

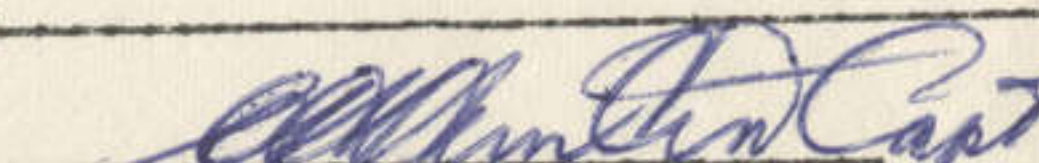
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 065

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0475	101015	F/BARIA	Ref report of contact at 091600H: 1. There was no contact. 2. 577 RF Coy heard firing and on investigation located some empty M16 mags.	
0476	101020	F/161 Recce	VR Report 520 1. Area E 53 - 58, N 66 - 68. 2. Timings 100800 - 100940H. 3. Report: no civilians or ox carts seen N of R 23. At YS552678 numerous old wpn pits (6 seen) two with OHP. At 554676 old wpn pits (three) no recent use.	3 RAR/p
0477	101110	F/1 Fd Sqn	1. The bridge on R 23 at YS629654 has been damaged. 2. Request all tracked vehs use the ford just W of bridge until repairs are effected.	1. Pass to 3 RAR/p . 2. 3 Cav/p 1 Armd/p . XUYEN MOC/p . BARIA/p
0478	101120	F/SAS	1. SAS ptl 22 has located occupied en camp at YS746779. 2. En str unk ptl asked to advise str. Str is 20 pers. 3. I have contact Air Cell and intend to take RFTS out in slicks with LFT and attack camp. 4. Please warn out the nec pers and Air Cell.	HARDROCK advised on secure to BETH. He concurs with OC SAS intentions. Ensure adequate sp
0479	101130	F/ATF to Sector	DONG KHOI AOs. ATF able to activate areas G5, D6, D2 area G8 occupied by 36 USARV trg Coy. Area G6 may be occupied at a later date	BARIA/p
0480	101150	F/CP to SAS	1. AO extension given to your ptl22 should they need it. 2. AO extended by an extra 1000m on W and S sides, i.e. fr 7380-7376-7776	
0481	101210	F/3 RAR	REPORT. TA 11 loc at unoccupied bunker system. 61A sweeping the area. They have found so far : 2 x earthenware jugs full of water approx 20 gal capacity, 1 x 2 man bunker in poor condition. Also a blind - 250 or 500 lb bomb. They will blow the blind before they leave. Grid 608758.	
0482	101250	F/SAS	Plot for Attack on Enemy Camp: 1. H hr 1230 hrs. 2. Airlifting in two standby ptls (9 pers) plus OC who will coord attack. 3. LFT in SP 4. Ptl 22 consists of 16 SAS pers and 4 engrs. Further qualification on word "occupied". They have seen a camp fire.	
0483	101310	F/SAS OC Airborne	No en activity this area. Smoke that was believed to be en camp turned out to be a burning log. My people continuing with mission.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 066

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0484	⁰⁹ 101430	F/G Br	Ranges 10 Apr. 1 ABC 0800 - 1600 3 RAR SA, M72, M79. 2ABC 0800-1600 3 RAR SA 4. 0800 - XXXXXXRARXXA 1200 198 Works Sect. 6 AB 0800 - 0830 A Tec Demolition SA, 0830 - 1700 1 ARU SA	
0485	101430	F/17 Const Sqn	DUSTOFF 1. 17 Const Sqn 2. 455745 (approx) 3A urgent B. litter C. soldier run over by veh D. Aust 4A C/S 51 61.25 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E, no F. yes G. smoke	DAAG/p, 8 Fd Amb/p, Air Cell/p NOTE: DUSTOFF lan ding on road.
0486	101450	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 transit camp 2. 101420 3. T2 B. YS472697 C1 size and ashape unk as camp burnt out by fire. D1 12 months, 2. 6 months 3. burnt out E1. M60 rds appeox 25 fired and relinked Also elephant tracks in area. Approx 150m from area. There is a marker consisting of 3 sticks in ground in a straight line indicat ing direction of installation.	
0487	101510	F/LO MACE	1. Will come to NUI DAT 11 Apr by veh. 2. To contact me ring Hurricane and ask for Sabre then ask for Aust LO. 3. LRRP inserted into YS5492 working to NE .	
0488	101543	F/G2 Air	Possum 23 sighted 1 pers on track at YS526800. When sighted pers moved off track into hiding.	
0489	101600	F/G Br	Ranges 11 Apr 71 . 1ABC and 2 ABC 0800 - 1600 3 RAR SA, M72, M79. 4,5, 1030 - 1130 1 ARU gunship demo. 6AB 1230 - 1700 1 Fd Sqn SA, M72, M79.	
0490	101600	F/3 RAR	A1 bunker system 2. 9 Apr 71 3. VR B. 609758 C4. Y-shaped 200m x 200m 2. 20 bunkers and 3 sentry pits. Bunkers 4' x 3' x 3' 3. 2' OHP 4. N to S track D1 3-4 yrs 2. 12 mths plus 3. old & dilapidated E1 cooking and eating utensils 2. broken and destroyed F1 nil 2. N/A 3. N/A G1 yes 2. demolition 10 Apr 3. N/A	
0491	101600	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Team Report. 200,000 sq metres cleared . Mine Clearing Team Report: 4 mines destroyed. 4,000 sq metres cleared.	
0492	101600	F/3 RAR	LCT A. 200,000 sq metres cleared B. N/A C. 308s all day D, N/A	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 067

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0493	101600	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR 2. 539722 3A routine B. 1 sitting C. POW D. Aust 4A 47.10 B. smoke C. LZ fine D. secure E no F. yes G. smoke. <i>of 30a</i>	
0494	101610	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for Psy Ops voice mission 10 Apr 71: AA MK E 26-29, N 76-79, 1600 - 1700 NG CL	
0495	101610	F/SAS	Ptl 22 have called for Dustoff extraction.	
0496	101615	F/SAS	Dustoff requested : 1 man with GSW.	
0497	101620	F/SAS	1. SAS 2. 747742 3A urgent B. 1 litter C. 1 GSW jaw D. Aust 4A C/S 22 freq 235 B. N/A C. clear D. secure E. yes jungle penetrator F. yes G. N/A	
0498	101630	F/SAS	Ref Dustoff for SAS. One of the patrol's officers has GSW to jaw.	
0499	101700	F/BARIA	INTERROGATION REPORT. VAN KIEN. Apprehended 9 Apr on LONG SON Island. Boren 1952 at LONG SON Island. Rank: unk. Held at DIOCC Brought from LSI 100815. Interrogation in progress. Detailed report to follow.	
0500	101700	F/BARIA	INT REPORT. 081430 NP agent VN eval C2. 1 squad VC involved in tax collection and asked civilianns to buy medicine. Irregular uniforms, individual wpns. Grid 378655	
0501	101715	F/Arty	At about 1700 - 1800 on 9 and 10 Apr Arty AAWSCC has had reports of WP rounds in an area N,NE of DUC THANH and N of BIN GIA. DUC THANH has no knowledge of these rounds. Not 1 ATF guns or mortars Suggestion representation at TF level and all ac be notified of danger of this area	
0502	101720 XXXX	F/SAS	AFTER ACTION REPORT 3 Apr 71: Ptl 24/23 established a claymore ambush at YS635829 at 030700H. The ambush remained in until 071015 when 3 en approached from the W. En had very large packs and were travelling about 40 yds apart. The ambush was nearly initiated on the leading en but more mov behind delayed initiation. The ptl commander permitted the lead en through with a view of getting the following group. The ambush was initiated as the second en was abreast of the left flank claymore of the killing group.	

SECRET

William H. Capel
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 047

Date 7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0324	071200	F/ CP to 2 RAR	Boundary clearance to 2 RAR 620900 to 580850 (along 1 ATF Recce AO boundary)	2 RAR/passed
0325	071200	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 508 E 48 - 53, N 75 - 77. 1. Civil access no significant sightings.	
0326	071300	F/Sector	6 PSDF from HOI MY disappeared between 0600 and 0800 this morning 4 from HOI CHUC Hamlet, 1 from HOI BA Hamlet, 1 from HOI CHUNG Hamlet. Also took 3 M1 carbine and 1 M2 carbine. PSA has 2 reports 1: they were freewill 2: VC kidnapped them.	
0327	F/Sector 071300		Ref report of 2 individuals kidnapped on 3 Apr from HOI MY, PSA has report that one of them NGUYEN VAN XA was the individual responsible for throwing the gren that wounded 3 ATF members who had been working on a well.	
0328	071345	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 7 2. 555744 3A med routine tac priority B. 1 sitting C. PUH D. NZ 4A 63.05 C/S 72A B. nil C. N/A D. PZ secure E. jungle penetrator 40' tree height F. yes G. smoke	
0329	071400	F/DUC THANH	Agent Report 1. At 071200 at YS5075 report of 1 VC Coy wearing mixed uniforms and carrying weapons - AK47s seen. 2. The Coy was mov E and had a 25 set. 3. Report unevaluated Aust F3.	1. G2 Ops and G2 Int advised 2. VR ac dispatched to area 3. 3 RAR advised
0330	071400	F/SAS	Ref ptl 24's contact: 1. ptl recovered 3 packs containing rations and a qty of unopened mail. 2. ptl is mov its ambush further S and will bring back the mail and docs on 8 Apr when it is extracted by Cav	
0331	071415	F/1 ATF to DUC THANH	1. Request free fire zone area E 50 - 54, N 72 - 77. 2. Times ASAP - last light 7 Apr. CLEAR be very careful on N portion as civs are working there.	
0332	071440	F/BARIA	At 071245H at YS502542 124 RF Coy loc 1 bunker 5' x 4' x 3' lined with plastic sheeting. Bunkers are very new - only 2-3 days old.	
0333	071525	F/DUC THANH	Ref sighting of VC Coy: 1. The Dist Int Squad have checked the earlier report out and now advise that en have mov further E than earlier indicated. 2. They now say that en are in area E 53 - 58	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 048

Date 7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0333(continued)			N 74 - 79.	1. 3 RAR advised 2. 161 Recce advised & VR ac to now check amended area.
0334	071530	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report: 160,000 sq metres cleared.	
0335	071615	F/3 RAR	Report of VC mov E from area near BIN GIAO. Seagull 3 RAR would like to know are we looking after this. They have a troop of tanks available. ANSWER: RRF on 5 mins standby. VR being flown over area Free Fire Zone in area E 50 - 54, N 72 - 77	
0336	071620	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT 1. 071530 2. 433597 3. 64PF 4. Several PF soldiers were drunk. Fired M16 in front of civilian house. PF who did the shooting was wearing camouflage uniform. 2 PF arrested. Not sure if they were involved in the shooting.	
0337	071620	F/161 Recce	VR Report 509 7 Apr 71 1200 - 1400 E 49 - 54 N 68 - 70, no fresh sign seen anywhere in VR area	3 RAR/passed
0338	071700	F/GSO 2 (Air)	Request clearance for ac surveillance task 7 Apr 71: E 50 - 62, N 68 - 78, 2100 to 2430	3 RAR/p clear, DUC THANH/p clear, XUYEN MOC/p clear
0339	071700	F/MATT 12	Request air clearance for demolition at 282644. Time: 1730 - EOM Passee to MATT 12 clear	Arty/p clear
0340	071725	F/161 Recce	VR Report 510 7 Apr 71 1500 - 1640 E 60 - 63, N 76 - 79 1. gr 617782 5 bunkers usable - one with overhead cover but not in good condition. 2. gr 604773 1 bunker usable 6' x 3' x 4'. Looks fairly new. Jungle very thick and there could be more. No tracks visible.	3 RAR/passed
0341	071855	XXXXXXXXXX F/DUC THANH	AO clearance E 46 - 52, N 73 - 77 Purpose: combined RF/PF Op 655. 945 RF, 38,39,45 PF. Axis from 46E to end.	3 RAR/p clear. DUC THANH advised
0342	071950	F/3 RAR	On a bearing of 0500 mils from BETH can hear heavy auto fire, could be up to 12,000m away. From MARJ they can hear explosions from bearing of 1200 mils. Stress that this is very approx and could be some distance away.	No report received of any action at this stage

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 049

Date 7 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0343	071950 072115	F/BARIA	Sector HQ to 3/48 RF GP inform DAT DO ATF/LO US adv Int Report PHUOC HAI and HOI MY village Party Chapter C25 unit are E of area of HOI MY. 3/48 RF Gp to instruct 61 RF Coy strength 80 to conduct Air-Mobile Ops into YS510565, 560584, 570580, 570570, 420540. 4 days duration commencing 090800H Apr 71. LZ 564575 Pz 506558. Air task request to be passed to ATF by LO by hand 8 Apr 71. Ops or der required to this HQ by 081000.	
0344	072115	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT 1. LL 2. 071630 3. 051800 4. NP agent 5.A. C/Z B. none 6. 6A PHUOC HOA 10 people, guerrillas B. YS225-632 C. propoganda D. irregular B40 AK47 8KS equipment unk 7. follow up	
0345	072125	F/GSO 2 (Air)	Request clearance for VR 8 Apr 71: 512: E 52 - 56, N 80 - 82, from 0800 to 1000. 513: E 58 - 60, N 69 - 74, from 1000 to 1200. 514: E 61 - 63, N 72 - 76 from 1200 to 1400. 515: E 49 - 52, N 68 - 71 from 1400 to 1600	512: 2 RAR/p clear, 513: 3 RAR/p clear, 514: 3 RAR/p clear XUYEN MOC/p clear, 515: 3 RAR/p clear (F) 3 RAR(R)/p clear
0346	072130	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT 1. LL 2. 071630 3. 060830 4. NP agent 5.A C/Z B. none 6A 84 Rear Service 6 pers resup unit B. X2 YS237649 C. bought fish and begged for water D. individual irregular 1 boat 7. followup	
0347	072142	F/KANGA	Night surveillance ac has sighted 5-6 lights at YS472700	3 RAR advised 3 RAR (R) advised

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

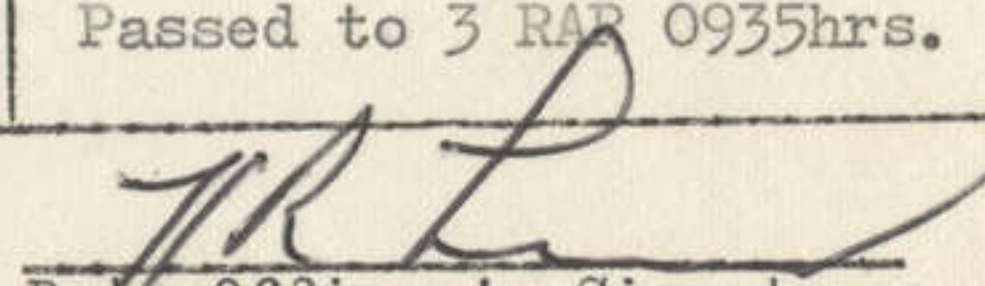
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 050

Date 8 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0348	061005 (late entry)	F/CP to BEARCAT	AO Ext. Ext AO JAN AH/AH - MX E 35 - 40 N 80 - 85 KE - YR Times 120600 - 181800 Apr CK/AMPDFZ - TWEQF. 1 ATF is now able to offer the above extension to LONG THANH TRAINING DET if required by them. Please advise if required. ANSWER: Yes they require the AO . Area above passed to 2 RAR.	
0349	070845 (late entry)	F/SAS	SPOTREP 1. ptl 14 heard same firing as previously reported at 071930H. 2. tracks in his area have not been used for some time. 3. remaining in ambush	
0350	071700	F/G2 (Air) (late entry)	Request clearance for SSZ. E 36-39, N 74-76, fr 080800 to 081800.	
0351	080815	F/CP to SUNRAY 3 RAR	Province Chief has invited you to dinner tonight at 1830H. HARDROCK has no objections, however emphasise no obligation to attend. Reply ASAP so that PC may be advised. 0830: From 3RAR SUNRAY, he sends his apologies but cannot accept invitation for tactical reasons	
0352	070855	F/2 RAR (late entry)	AO extension: 380640 - 400640 - 400652 Time: 101500 - 110700	HOA LONG/p clear. passed to 2 RAR
0353	070900	F/G Br (late entry)	Late Booking Range 6B 0900 - 1700 ammo/tec demolition MX U/S ammo	
0354	081915	F/CP to MACE	CRYPTO MESSAGE: Question does the radio relay station loc on the MAY TAO feature clear its perimeter by fire at first and last light Answer from MACE "Yes"	Passed to GSO2 Ops, G2 Int 3 RAR advised
0355	080925	F/BARIA	Detainee Report 1. at 071245H MATT 5 at DAT DO detained 2 pers. One is TRAN VAN BON of 124 RF Coy. The other is a draft dodger name not yet known, interrogation continues at DAT DO.	
0356	080925	F/BARIA	Names of 6 PSDF Persons Who Disappeared 7 Apr 71: 1. from HOI CHU a. LI CHI HUNG b. PHAM VAN KIM c. LY THAI DAN d. LE THANH DAN 2. from HOI BAI a. NUYEN VAU 3. from HOI TRUNG a. NUYEN BONG.	
0357	080930	F/G2 (Air)	Alb 02 sighted 3 ox carts in gr square 5767 at 080926	Passed to 3 RAR 0935hrs.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 051

Date 8 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0358	080535	F/Arty Tac (late entry)	Request Route clearance for the following: Convoy and escort from MARJ to DT turnoff and return MARJ direct. Timings 080800 - 081000 Convoy from DT turnoff to NUI DAT. Timings 080800 - 081200	3 RAR/p clear, 2RAR/p clear DUC THANH/p clear
0359	080930	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT ROD 1. 612 RF 646670, 640670, 620710, 640710, 090630 - 091700 2. 772 RF Rod 650665, 622650 090600 - 091700	3 RAR/p clear. Passed to X/MOC
0360	080940	F/3 RAR	C/S 22A has detained 8 or 9 people at 497663 outside civilian access. LO at DAT DO has been notified and is arranging collection of these people.	
0361	080940	F/3 RAR	VR report at gr 474700, several tracks in vicinity but cannot determine how old or if recently used.	
0362	080944	F/Air Cell	SAS pt1 21 extracted 080944	
0363	081040	F/161 Recce	VR 512 E 52 - 56, N 80 - 82. A track was followed through the following grids: 513804 - 517807 - 534807 - 524808. Size of track at least platoon size, probably company size. Age possibly 3 wks Much of the area has been burnt and some of the track has been made since the fire. Where the track has been made before the area burned, some of the trees are still smouldering. It looks like a friendly track but no ration rubbish will be found along it. The track can be followed close to paddies near BINH GIA where it joins up with obvious civilian track	
0364	081045	F/2 RAR	Cancelled.	
0365	081135	F/2 RAR(NZ)	TAOR PATROL 1. 2 RAR/NZ will have a TAOR pt1 C/S 53 at YS420705 from 081600H to 090730H 2. Please pass to DUC THANH so they can advise the MATT at AP SUOI NGHE	DUC THANH/p clear 2 RAR(NZ) advised
0366	081140	F/MATT 5	DUSTOFF 1. MATT 5 2. 515537 3. a. priority b. 1 litter c. GSW to body d. VN 4a C/S 46 66.45 b. roadway c. flat d. secure e. no f. yes g. smoke	
0367	081330	F/G Br	Late Booking: Range 4 1400 - 1600 9 Sqn RAAF SA only	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 052

Date 8 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0368	08	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 513: 1. E 58-60, N 69-74. 2. Timings:081000-081200. 3. No sign of anything but friendly movement seen in the area. Grid YS5869 and YS5969. Not covered due to lack of time.	3 RAR/p
0369	081335	F/1 ARU	1. We have seen 1 male and 1 female VN civilian near our 30m range	1. Have them detained and if successful will arrange for Nat Pol collect. 2. At 1455H have apprehended pers at YS442653. 3. HOA LONG requested to send Nat Pol to uplift. 4. At 1515H HOA LONG advise NAT POL on their way to area.
0370	081400	F/MACE	RED HAZE Mission last night:8 sightings at YS586889 NW of cultivated area. Times: 2000-2100	G2(Int) advised. Passed to 2RAR by Int 1600 hrs.
0371	081420	F/1 Fd Sqn	AO Request For Mine Clearing Team. 1. Area bounded by YS4485-YS4685 - YS4683 - YS4483. 2. Timings: 100800 - 261600 Apr 71. 3. Mine clearing to be carried out at YS455840. 4. AO QUEENIE	DUC THANH/p clear
0372	081430	F/3 RAR	MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. A. C/S 1 B. 081400H C. YS554705 D. stepped on E. no explosion F. local manufacture G. as for para E H. device was a 44 gal drum lid acting as a pressure plate with batteries connected by wires. No charge I. no damage J. no casualties. COMMENT: It is an old booby trap - at least 1 yr reported as a matter of routine. Hold fast interested.	
0373	081450	F/3 RAR	Ref search for bladders. C/S A25 has searched unsuccessfully for 2 hours and is now refuelling and has another task transporting SUNRAY C/S TA3 to BETH and then resupply C/S 13 with water. TA3 elements can see nothing on the ground. We can only suggest that you put a VR in the area tomorrow and if you sight the bladders then C/S TA3 can recover them.	
0374	081458	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for special SSZ 8 Apr 71. E 36 - 39, N 76-78 1500 to 1700	Clear

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

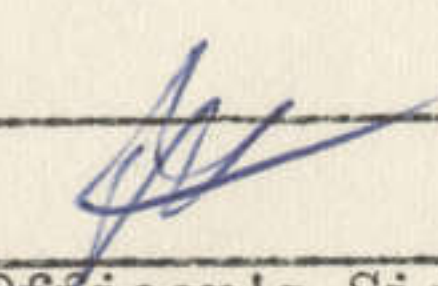
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No ~~44~~ 053

Date 08 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0374	081500	F/161 Recce Flt	VR Report: 1. Area E61-63 N72-76 . 2. Timing 08120-081330H. 3. Report: VR early out due to windy conditions. No fresh sign in area section of track between YS643750&YS6387740 has seen some use i in last week; Cans or tins (small) were seen at YS639745 on the track They were of various colours and looked liked food tins.	Passed to 3 RAR/P
03745	081500	F/MACE	For SEAGULL & ACORN this C/S Believe BA LONG Province HQ moving from area 6398 south, south west down SONG RAI.	
0376	081615	F/ESCORT	C/S 20B was coming back from SAS PH34 A0 on eastern side of route 328. They found two mortar bombs side by side. They were 81 mm either WP or illum They'd been fused and had been driven over vehicle before. Destroyed in sitir.	
0377	081631	F/AIR	SAS patrols 12 and 25 extracted at 1632.	
0378	081635	F/161 Recce	Fresh tracks found, Tracked junction YS475707 from one track runs north east, one track runs west and enters rubber at YS469706	
0379	081635 081635	F/ 1 Fd	180,000 SQm of land cleared today.	
0380	081700	F/ 161 161 Recce	E49-52 N68-71 . A small water point was seen at 519709 on east side of creek. This appeared to be only water left. Otherwise no sign of fresh enemy activity in area.	3 RAR/P
0381	081715	F/ DUC THANH	VN are having a comdined operation on Sat 10 Co Ordinating a conference is to be held tomorrow. Want to know the availability of about 11 carries for this OP. VN intend to conduct a sweep from creek from YS477834 and proceed $\frac{1}{2}$ SE and come out on the N/E corner of BINH GIA. They would like to use the carries as a mobile force blocking force.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

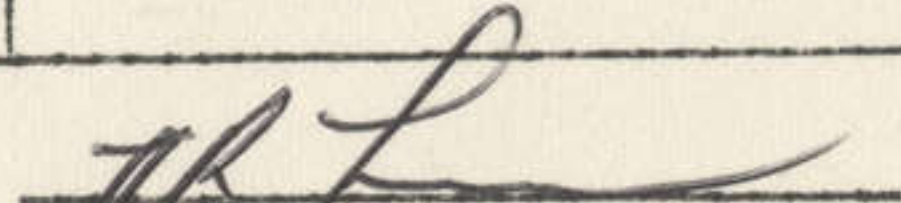
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 054

Date 08 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0382	081715	F/ DUC THANH	VN are having a combined operation on Sat 10th. A coordinating conference is to be held tomorrow. Want to know the availability of about 11 carriers from this op. VN intend to conduct a sweep from creek from YS477834 and proceed SE and come out on the NE corner of BINH GIA. They would like to use the carriers as a mobile blocking force.	3 RAR advised. From Seagull D/T to submit through SECTOR details to brief, BARUT advised.
0383	081725	F/ 3 RAR	Ref sq 5570, most of installations found are old, overgrown and had no signs of recent use, though tunnel systems are quite clean inside. Tracks in area have had no recent use.	
0384	081725	F/ GS02 (AIR)	Request clearance for SSZ 9 Apr: E 61-63, N 80-83, 0800-1800.	
0385	081740	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for Special VRs. 1. E 45-475, N 67-73, 1745-1900. 2. E 475-50, N 67-73, 1745-1900.	1. 3 RAR clear. 2. 3 RAR clear.
0386	081745	F/ D COMD	A reliable report has been received that the HQ group of D445 LF Inf Bn was located in area YS4769 at 1630H today. Possibility of sapper type attack against segment of base cannot be discounted.	1. 3 RAR (R)/p. 2. A Sqn 3 Cav/p. 3. 12 Fd/p. 4. HQ Coy/p. 5. 1 Fd Sqn/p. 6. C Sqn 1 Armd/p. 7. ARU/p. 8. 2 RAR/p. 9. SAS/p. 10. Counter Penetration Force/p. 11. JWTC informed by ARU 1830H.
0387	081820	F/ 161 RECCE	Request clearance to drop WP in bushes in NUI DAT 2 area.	CP/clear, 3 RAR p/clear.
0388	081850	F/ DUC THANH	Ref sighting of approx 70 VC S of BINH GIA at 1200H on 7 Apr 71. Village council at BINH GIA taking report very seriously. They were discussing the defence of village. Village council fear an attack on BINH GIA by VC to get supplies, due to the fact that could there is no village further N that could supply 70 VC. The village council further stated that an unknown number of cows have disappeared recently. The village chief further stated that the people who made the initial report said they saw a mortar being carried in an ox cart. Calibre unk.	P to BARIA.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 055

Date 08 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0389	082000	F/ 3 RAR	From Seagull to acorn. Be advised arty have passed over regimental net that quote "They are engaging HQ D445 based on reliable information."/."Unquote". Consider this a major security breach, for your action.	
0390	082100	F/ BARIA	Report DAT DO 081736. P1. 8 civilians at NP station were picked up because they were in a non civilian access area and will spend the night in NP. P2. 3 draft dodgers picked up now at NP station. NGUYEN VAN HOA 26 yrs old. BUI VAN BE 28 yrs old. P3. 1 woman, NGUYEN THI DUC, moving from SAIGON was picked up in PHUOC HAI, because she had no travelling papers. Will spend night at NP station. P4. 1 soldier PF, MA BAN LONG found fishing in non civilian access area. Will spend night at NP station. P5. TRAN VAN BON (refer report yesterday) is not a draft dodger, did not have papers and will be released tomorrow when his papers arrive.	
0391	082100	F/ BARIA	071630 NP agent sighted 1 squad of PHU MY CPC VC guerillas at YS 286742 dressed in mixed uniforms with individual wpns. Told civilians they would have to pay 2000P tax. The LO will follow up.	
0392	082130	F/ GS02 (AIR)	Request clearance for VRs 9 Apr. 517, E 54-58, N 66-68, 0730-0930. 518, E 57-61, N 74-76, 0930-1130. 516, E 49-52, N 70-73, 1200-1400. 519, E 51-54, N 66-69, 1400-1600.	517, 3 RAR, X/MOE p/clear. 518, 3 RAR p/clear. 516, 3 RAR, D/THANH p/clear. 519 3 RAR p/clear.
0393	2215	F/ ARTY TAC	Flashing white light reported from LD C/S 31A at grid 411645.	See C157 of incident with Sub call sign from HOA LONG.
0394	082215	F/ 161 BTY	Small arms firing going on to SW of 161 Bty perimeter and some richocet being received in 161 Bty loc.	Called HOA LONG who called 1 of their C/S (61 Oscar) who said that they had a "safari" party out. This was a 6 man hunting party that went out shooting birds. HOA LONG advised that C/S that they should at least let him know of their activities so as to avoid a further incident. 61 Oscar replied that he could only adv
			<u>ACTION (continued)</u> from Serial 0394. the VN need not listen. (Note 61 Oscar sounded very flippant about the whole incident). Further action. I advised H/LONG that we were concerned about the incident, and that further action should be taken.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 056

Date 08 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0395	082235	F/ BARIA	Intel. 1. LL. 2. 072100. 3. Approx 071700. 4. Special agent possible info. 5. District chief, VN B2. 6. 1 VC Bn was seen moving W of H'way 2 to vicinity YS3874 or further W. Unit last thought to have moved from SONG RAI river E of DAT DO. a. 1 VC Bn unk. d. Mixed uniforms. Wpns unknown.	
0396	082237		C/S 3 in contact (from arty).	
0397	2240	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 3 in contact.	
0398	2245	F/ 3 RAR	Gun heard movement to his front, waited for further movement then found fired at source of movement.	
0399	082300	F/ ARTY TAC	Flashing white light report from LPs Nui Dat 1-IS at Grids 425647 and 453653	First grid is near to a n AP - ARU advised for 2nd grid.
0400	082332	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 61A have heard what they think is a motor bike South of their AP, which is about 2500m North of Route 23. They estimate the noise to be about 300m South of their location. Note: Xuyen Moc also received this message from 3 RAR and stated that it could have been a RF moving from one loc to another AP and that it was difficult to check.	
0401	081220 Late entry	F/ Dat Do	Incident report monitored on sector net. 1. Phuoc Tuy, Dat Do, 2. YS520540, 3. 081115hrs, 4. 124 RF, 5. 3 men sighted at above grid, called on to halt, they ran - Result 1 man WIA, 1 man CIA, 1 escaped into village. Men were draft dodgers. 6., 7., Not applicable. 8. Wounded man DUSTED OFF Prisoner sent to District.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 057

Date 09 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0402	090830	F/161 RECCE	VR Report Special 8 Apr 71. 1. Timings: 1750H-1915H. 2. 4 recce ac were employed during above times. 3. At YS465697 a track was spotted coming out of the high vegetation also in area were 2 old fighting pits and 1 U shaped pit age unk. Towards the W from this point, 2 well used tracks either side of creek appeared only to have animal tracks on them.	
0403	090830	F/ 161 RECCE	Special VR Report, 8 Apr 71. 1. Timings: 081750-081920H. 2. Track at YS473695 going SE to YS476693 on the Western side of the creek, it moved N. 3. Piles of wood cut in 4' lengths at YS482707 and YS 478713.	
0404	090840	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 3. b. 082236. c. 539722. d.e. Unk. f. Nil. g. Unk. h. Sentry heard sounds of movement. Waited, heard further sounds, engaged. Area swept at first light, nil results.	
0405	0900	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunkers. 2. 081500, 61B. b. 612668. c1. V-shaped, 20x30m. 2. 3 pits, 4x3x?'. 3. 2'. d1. 6-12 mths. 2. Unk. 3. Fair. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil located. 2.3. N/A. g1. No. 2. Demolition. 3. 091000.	
0406	090915	F/ 161 RECCE (A20)	1. I have sighted 8-9 pers some wearing greens and all appear to be mil age. They are at YS545673 and were seen cutting bamboo into 15' lengths.	1. G2 Ops advised. (A20 could not relocate pers). 2. VR ac for msn 519 sent to area to relocate these pers.
0407	091020	F/ BARIA	Hoi Chanh. 1. At 090700H HQ 3/15 RF Gp reported that they have a Hoi Chanh who surrendered to 252 RF Coy. 2. Details: Name: TRAN VAN QUANG. Born at TRAN VINH. Rank: HAT DICH Village Secretary. Nickname BI. A2 CHAU DUC District, son of Mr TRAN VAN HANI and Mrs NGUYEN THI HOI, he had .45 cal pistol on him. 3. He is now at Sector and MILO advises that interrogation team should be able to come down today. Probably this afternoon.	
0408	091025	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 517, E54-56, N66-68. 1. Old bunkers sighted 579672, 1-2 yrs old. Pass to 3 RAR/p. 2. 9 pers and 4 ox carts sighted at 545673 cutting 15' lengths of bamboo. They were originally huddled together then on sighting gathered their ox carts and headed S leaving the bamboo. 1 of the pers was in green total of 3 of mil age, 2 children, 1 woman, 3 older men,	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 058

Date 09 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0409	091045	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S 22A has located a recently slaughtered pig, 2 days old. There are tracks in this area. 2. Have granted C/S 22A a mousetrap to area YS480658 N to YS480690 E to YS 490690.	. 3 Cav advised of mousetrap.
0410	091110	F/ SECTOR	DD 0800 YS545565 (centre of mass) AO for 124 RF Coy with MATTs 5 and 2. Search operation area 560585, 511566, 520541, 570568, 570580. 48 hour operation commencing 090800.	
0411	091110	F/ 3 RAR	Contact. 1. C/S 11 sighted 1xVC at YS558698. En was engaged by Pl, en wdr SE. Shelldrake engaging area.	
0412	091120	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 13 heard movement to his E. Direction of movement is N. Engaged with M79s. C/Ss 11 and 13 have both heard whistle blasts and believe their are quite a few VC in the area.	
0413	091125	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S 11 sighted 2 en during contact, 1 animal and some more people behind the en, seem to think they may be carriers or porters. 2. C/S 11 continues to follow up and contact is sparadic.	
0414	091150	F/ 8 FD AMB	1. We have 1 pers from 161 Recce with eye injury requiring priority transfer to LONG BINH.	1. Approval for Dust off granted. G2 Air advised another slick was avail at NUI DAT should Dust off be required for C/S 11s (3 RAR) contact.
0415	091155	F/ 161 RECCE	Initial readout VR 518. At 1100H at YS609758 pilot sighted 5-6 old bunkers, partially destroyed. 1 bunker had no OHP and inside was seen 2x 44 gal drums filled with water. No sign of recent track activity or movement around bunkers. A large tree approx 50m to the N had been recently cut down. Full VR report to follow.	
0416	091215	F/ D COMD	1 Sect of Cav to be op con to DC DUC THANHZthis evening and remain overnight. Sect to come from 3 RAR	Passed to 3 RAR.

SECRET

JR Lewis
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 059

Date 09 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0417	091230	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 518. 1. Area: E57-61, N 74-76. 2. Timings: 090930-091130H. 3. Report: YS609758 old camp with 6-7 bunkers, 1 bunker with open top containing 2xhalf 44 gal drums full of water. 50m E 1 large tree has been cut down in the last couple of days. No obvious signs of movt. At YS577755 sighted several empty food cans still look shiny and new.	3 RAR/p.
0418	091240	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. Contact C/S 11. b. 091045. c. 559698. d. Sighted 2 VC, 1 animal e. Black, en wdr. f. Neg at this time. g. Direction of en movt S. When fired on wdr E. h. Friendly initiated at approx 125m. The en is a fairly large force by the amount of noise. The en dispersed and friendlies are blocking.	
0419	091253	F/ 2 RAR	Dust off. 1. T3. 2. LINDY. 3a. Routine. b. 1 amb. c. Back injury, slipped disc. d. Aust. 4a. 18, 56.50. b. LINDY. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke. ETA 10 mins.	
0420	091350	F/ 1 FD SQN	Request VR clearance 10 Apr 71. E50-60, N 65-77, 1330-1530.	D/THANH, 3 RAR p/clear.
0421	091350	F/ X/LOC	1. The 1 8" gun which was located at BLACKHORSE from A 7/8 Arty has now moved to FSB OLSEN YT6506, where it will remain indefinitely. Please notify Arty TAC.	
0422	091407	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 516. 1. Area: E49-52, N70-73. 2. Timings: 091200-1338H. 3. Report: No fresh sign of activity seen in the area. Last movt on tracks in the area appears to be at least 2 weeks old. Woodcutters don't appear to have been in the area for at least 2 weeks, although there are many stacks of logs approx 6" in diam and 3' long throughout the Western 1/2 of the area.	Pass to 3 RAR p. Pass to DUC THANH
0423	091445	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. 1. From NUI DAT-FSB BETH. 2. Timings 091515-1800. 3. Reason- spare parts urgently required.	1. Clearance granted. 2. 3 RAR advised.
0424	091505	F/ MACE	1. YT643037 at 0720 engaged by 15 individuals. Engaging with SA auto wpns, grens, B40, poss 60mm mors. En wdr E. 2. YS640929 at 1155 engaged 1 en, neg results. En wdr W. 3. At 554951 engaged 4 individuals. 1 en KIA. Direction of movt E.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 060

Date 9 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0425	091505	F/JADE	1. 30 ox carts and 3 pers sighted at YS521673 and another 3 ox carts with 6 pers at YS521679. 2. The ox carts pers have spotted the ac and are moving S.	1. G3 Ops advised. 2. 3 RAR rear directed to get sect of ready reaction Pl to KAPYONG for airlift to area. 3. At 1525 hrs JADE advise all 6 carts at YS509646 (nearly in civil access) 4. All RRF elms stood down
0426	091520	F/MACE	For Seagull: 1. Ref A0 changes of late owing to increased activity in SE sector may require use of LZs just inside your area for insert Pers would then move on foot out of your area. 2. This is proposal Request you advise if this is OK.	Advise MACE above request OK as long as troops keep within 2 Klics S of A0 boundary.
0427	091520	F/1 Fd	140,000 sq metres of land cleared today.	
0428	091530	F/G Br	Ranges Fri 9 Apr 71. 1 ABC 0800 - 1230 SAS, SA M72 M79. 3 closed 17 Const Sqn. 4. closed 17 Const Sqn. 6AB 0800 - 1630 1 ARU SA Gren	Cleared 090810
0429	091530	F/161 Recce	VR Report Special. 1. BDA of last night's Arty H & I. 2. VR revealed neg results sighted. The majority of rounds fell in the area YS468703.	
0430	091540	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance. 1. For TA 33 from YS592769 along R327 to the 77 Northing on R2. 2. Timings ASAP - EOM	1. Clearance granted. 2. 3 RAR advised.
0431	091545	F/ATF to DT and DD	For LOs. Request DCs restrict cattle grazing ASAP as follows: DAT D0: no cattle E of R52 N of DAT D0, and N of R23. DUC THANH: no cattle E of R2 and S of R327	Sent to LOs by Maj Macpherson
0432	091555	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. C/S 53 B. 091515H C. YS544702 D. 1 en E. not properly seen F. no cas G. mov seen 25m fr forward scout. Mov E to W seen through banana palms H. our troops initiated contact neg result.	
0433	091600	F/3 RAR	Further to C/S 11s contact today: 1. The animal was a grey mule or horse, no lead or halter. Persons were seen moving behind the animal. 2. En returned fire as bullet holes were found in tree in C/S 11 loc..	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 061

Date 9 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0434	091610	F/XUYEN MOC	Agent Report. Local reported to Dept of Security that on 7 Apr (no time given) 3 VC were at YS633713 wearing green uniforms, pith helmets, HO CHI MINH sandals and armed with AK47. No eval given by Dept of Security, says it is most probably true.	
0435	091620	F/CA	Transit Requests: 1. CA Unit. 2. 14 Apr 0815 - 1700, 15 Apr 0815 - 1700. 2. 374677, 375681, 376688, 385696, 390698. Want to move along these points and to operate 1000m on either side of this line. Reason: civil emergency recce for PHUOC TUY - VUNG TAU Raw Water project	2 RAR/p clear, CA advised passed to 1 ARU
0436	091635	F/3 Cav	YS453704 demo for 105 HE in AO CHRISTINE. Now 6x 105 (mixture of HE and WP) and CS grenade. It is thought that the 105 rds and grenade are old ones and have been in loc some time.	
0437	091700	F/DUC THANH	Evaluation C2. From S2 Sub Sector 090800H. Continuously on 7 EX and 8 Apr at approx 1200 there were BINH SEC personnel and BE from CHAU DUC District Unit appeared at vicinity 450772. They wore assorted uniforms and armed with grenades. They asked the people farmers and rubber tappers to buy food for them.	
0438	091710	F/161 Recce	VR 519 1400 - 1600 9 Apr 71. E 51 - 54, N 66 - 68. 1. 3 ox carts and 6 persons at gr 521673 moving S with lengths of bamboo. 2. Numerous fresh ox cart tracks running N - S throuout VR area.	3 RAR/passed
0439	091730	F/3 RAR	C/S 61 TAI have searched area of maximum readings from Sniffer on 7 Apr. Grids 576887 - 584707. No sign of activity in last 36 hrs.	
0450	091750	F/DUC THANH	Amended AO 462820 East to 510820, SE 540800, SW 520780, NW to 490800 W to Red Ball along 80 northing.	2 RAR/p clear 3 RAR/p clear
0451	092000	F/3 RAR	T2 in the Southern side of a creek at YS558686. The Sqn Tech Offr from TOB at BETH states that even if the troop could get across the stream, they certainly wouldn't be able to get back again. This means that if any C/S got into a contact, they would not be able to get support from T2. Request availability of Tank Bridge and also dozer tank. If approve d, there would be the problem of escort from N/D as their own APCs are fully committed tomorrow.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 062

Date 9 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0452	092030	F/Sector MATT 4	DUSTOFF 1. Sector MATT 4 2. 503558 3A. priority B. 1 x litter C. allergy to some infection, complications have set in D. VN (military) 4A. 66.45 C/S 12 B. lights C. barbed wire near LZ D. secure E. no F. yes G. flare and jeep lights.	
0453	092100	F/3 RAR	Ref our AO extension 530790 - 554790 S and W to AO bdy 530750. Cancel part above R327. From 53 Easting to 554776. ASAP - UFN	DUC THANH/p 2 RAR/p
0454	092110	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearance 10 Apr 71. 520, E 53 - 58 from 0800 - 1000 N 66 - 68, 521, E 51 - 53, N 68 - 72 from 1000 - 1200, 522, E 51 - 53, N 72 - 76 from 1200 - 1400, 523, E 50 - 54, N 80 - 82 from 1400 - 1600.	520: 3 RAR, X/MOC/p clear 521: 3 RAR/p clear 522: 3 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear 523: 2 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear
0455	092145	F/MACE	Ref message sent at 1920 hrs, para 1 still stands. Para 2: request bdy clearance fr 5494-6094-6092-6292-6290-7290.	For Seagull: request your comments if the boundary from 5494-6694 be moved 2 klics S so that it is at 5492-6092. This request is made so that elms fr MACE can place people in this area to coord ops with elms who are operating nearby the req AO
0456	092230	F/LONG DIEN	SPOTREP 1. PT LD 2. unk 3. 2145 4. FSB CARMEN 5. 1 SA rd fired into their loc 6. N/a 7. N/A 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. self-illumina- tion fired	
0457	092230	F/LONG DIEN	SPOTREP 1. PT LD 2. 457598 3. 090930 4. unk at this time 5. calf killed by water truck (1ATF) the calf was 5 mths old cow and calf purchased recently for 75,000 piastre. Rest N/A	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 063

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0458	092330 (late entry)	F/Duty Officer to G2 Ops	SNIFFER CLEARANCES. Sniffer missions are being brought into the CP far too late for clearance. For the past 3 nights I have received these between 2245 and 2300 hrs. This means that I am unable to clear these before going off duty because in most cases units concerned require their Ops Officer/Base Commander's approval to clear a sniffer. By the time I receive the sniffer for clearance, these people have gone to bed and so cannot give clearances until they wake up in the morning. Request that sniffer clearances be brought in at a reasonable time.	
0459	100045	F/3 RAR	At 2350 C/S 12 of 3 RAR fired claymores at movement.	
0460	100705	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT. A. incident C/S 12 B. 092340 C. 550694 D. 1 E. unk F. nil G. South H. friendlies saw one en mov down creek and crossed creek to N and was going past 12's right flank when they opened up with claymores and M60. Sweep this morning revealed nothing	
0461	100745	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for SSZ 10 Apr 71. E 61 - 63, N 80 - 83 from 0800 to 1800.	Clear
0462	100750	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S 33 2. 539719 3A priority B. 1 ambulatory C. suspected appendicitis D. Aust 4A 490 47.10 C/S 33 B. smoke C. thin jungle, trees 30' D. secure E. yes winch F. yes G. smoke	
0463	100800	F/CP for Log	Aerial Spraying. 1. NUI DAT was sprayed by US ac. The HORSESHOE was not sprayed.	
0464	100820	F/1 Fd Sqn	COMPLAINT. 1. Units are still dumping live ammo in 1 ATF rubbish tip. 2. On 9 Apr 71 plant operator at the tip dug up $\frac{1}{2}$ link belt of 7.62mm. 3. Also on 9 Apr several rounds of SAs ammo exploded in the burning rubbish.	
0465	100845	F/CP to 3 RAR	3 RAR MOUSETRAP IN DUC THANH AO. Please advise this HQ of what you show as your current m/trap in the DUC THANH AO. ANSWER: from YS530749 N to R327 at YS530771 then E along R327 to YS554776	Pass to LO DUC THANH. All other portions of previous m/tr is now cancelled. 2 RAR/p DUC THANH/p

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 064

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0466	100900	F/DAT DO	SPOT REPORT. Reported that a PSDF member was captured on 22 Dec last year. He has just arrived in HOI MY. Name is BUI VAN PHU ^{BE} , 18 yrs of age, captured at PHUOC THANH Village office. Last night he was with a party of VC moving from LONG HAI to HOI MY Village for resup. He ran away from main party	
0467	100850	F/BARIA (late entry)	CONTACT INCIDENT REPORT. A. 091600H B. YS282574 C. 577 RF Coy D. 4 VC E. neg results.,directiOn of wdr unk dress unk wpns unk	
0468	100902	F/BARIA	1. At 0855 945 RF contacted unk No of VC at YS483810.	
0469	100903	F/DUC THANH	1. The Deputy DC has been hit in a friendly clash. Dust Off detail being prepared. 2. There was no contact with VC.	
0470	100915	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF. 1. DUC THANH 2. 483810 3A urgent B. 2 litter, 2 amb C. M79 frag wounds D. VN 4A 66.45 C/S 87T B. smoke C. flat D. secure XX E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0471	100930	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods. 772 RF : 650665 - 623650, 110630 to 111700. 612 RF : AP 634676, 634685,634689, 110630 to 111700. 47 PF : AP 638705 110630 to 111700	3 RAR/p
0472	101000	F/Air Cell	1. SAS ptl 35 inserted into ptl 22's loc at 100943H. 2. SAS ptl 14 extracted at 100953H.	
0473	101003	F/DUC THANH	DETAIL ON FRIENDLY CLASH. 1. 655RF and 480RF were moving on parallel axis. 655 RF heard a noise, went to ground and sent out recce party. The recce party saw pers approaching and engaged. It turned out to be pers fr 480 RF. They were wearing various types of hat. 3. Results: 4 RF wounded. (2 litter & 2 siting)	
0474	101010	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT 081430 NP agent and VN . Eval - C2. 1 squad VC involved in tax collections and asked civil to buy medicine at 378655,uniforms irregular weapons individual. DO VAN KIEN apprehended 9 Apr 71 at LONG SON. Born 1912 at LONG SON, rank unk held at DIOCC, brought from LONG SON at 100815,interrogation in process,will send report when have it	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 068

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0502	(continued)		The left flank claymore was immediately blown and the LMG on that flank opened up in an attempt to get the lead en who was by this time well out of the ambush. A body search was carried out and photos were taken of the bodies. A subsequent sweep up the track revealed the lead enemy's pack which had been discarded in his flight.	
0503	101740	F/161 Recce	VR Report 523 E 50 - 54, N 80 - 82. Track crossing creek at 526 812 appeared fresh but unable to tell direction of movement. Track was followed SW where at approx 510799 turned S then E then appeared to double back in original direction. While proceeding down track 1 pers in black leapt off track and headed N between trees. He was carrying a pack unable to tell whether he was armed. He also appeared to have something shiny in his hand.	
0504	101800	F/Long Dien	Hot Rods. 615 RF 428554,434550,434560, 110800 to 111000. 701 RF 436609,440619,430615, 110800 to 111100. 576 RF 450578,445571, 454571, 110800 to 111100.	
0505	101815		AREA OF OPS 45 PF area 8, 48 PF area 18, 7 PF area 22, 17 PF area 27, 11 PF area 15, 10 PF area 19, 4 PF area 24.	
0506	101827	F/Air Cell	SAS 22 out at 1824H.	
0507	101830	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 523 1615-1730 10 Apr 71. E 80-82, N 50-54. Further to report 523 track from 515808 followed W, then S to junction at 513 795 where one branch went SE, and the other SW to 508793 where it joined an ox cart track in civil access. Heavy track 20 plus pers but could have been used up to 3 weeks ago. No further sightings.	2 RAR/p
0508	101830	F/161 Recce	VR Report 522 1200-1300 10 Apr 71. E 51-53, N 72-76. No sign of fresh movement seen in the area	3 RAR/p
0509	102020	F/SAS	SAS AOs. E 55-57, N 79-85 AO IRENE Ptl 14 110700-161700 Apr. E 62-64, N82-84 AO HILDA 110700-171700 Apr Ptl 34 and 12(10 men each total 20) (follow R328)	2 RAR/P clear 3 RAR/p clear 1 ATF/clear
0510	102040	F/3 RAR	CONTACT. T2 heard mov of ox cart. Opened up with 30 cal now engaging with Shehldrake at YS571699.	


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 069

Date 10 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0511	102135	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT. 1. PT DD 2. 503553 3. 102000 4. 189 RF Coy 5. 3 VC engaged with small arms & M79. VC returned fire with possible AK47. 1 VC fell, 2 VC fled in area of the village. The one that fell eventually got up and ran away. 6. 102035 7. CIA: 1 pr sandals, 1 possible WIA 10. 155 fm CARMEN-illum 81mm mor MATT 5 rotation	
0512	102145	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for 11 Apr 71: E 57-59, N67-71 0730-0930. (524) 525: E 49-53, N 68-70 fr 1000-1200. 526: E 56-59, N 74-77 fr 1200-1400. 527: E 62-65, N 77-80 fr 1400-1600.	524: 3 RAR/p clear, 525: 3 RAR p clear, 526: 3 RAR/p clear, 527/p clear, ATF/p clear
0513	102215	F/3 Cav	AO and Transit Request. AO: A. E fr R 328 69, N 80-86, timing 110700-171700. Transit Clearances: B1. N/D R2 along R327 via MARJ to R328 and into AO above. 2. TAs leaving fr MARJ and proceeding directly NW to SAS AO IRENE,	A. 3 RAR/p clear. B. 3 RAR passed clear. Cav advised.
0514	102300	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for 11 Apr 71: E 36-39, N 86-88 fr 110600-111800.	BEARCAT/passed
0515	102315	F/G2 Ops	INCIDENT AT JWTC: SA shooting in area of ARU.	
0516	102317	F/CP to ARU	Yes SA appears within JWTC. ARU at stand to.	
0517	102320	F/CP to ARU	Maj BOURKE has been talking to Maj SWAIN(JWTC). Tank has been deployed to approx loc all posts on alert. Maj SWAIN has stated outgoing M1 SA, also incoming may have been received, however there is a full moon.	
0518	102322	F/CP to ARU	Spoke with Maj McFARLANE. ARU is at stand to. Have deployed a PL to left rear of our area. Fire appears to be coming fr bearing 1900 mils fr YS445656, range approx 200-300m.	
0519	102329 102335 102355	F/CP to ARU	Dustoff request has been received fr JWTC. A P Sgt has been wounded. Casual Dustoff 1 ARVN has minor wound. Student injured brought to 8 Fd and and being DUSTED OFF. GSW to upper leg and minor shrapnel wounds. Priority.	
0520	102359	F/8 Fd	DUSTOFF. 1. ARVN soldier fr JWTC. 2. Has GSW to upper leg and minor shrapnel wounds to leg. Result of shooting incident at JWTC 3. Priority. 4. To be taken to ROK hospital VUNG TAU	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 070

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0521	110645	F/3 RAR	CONTACT XREPORT: A. T2 B. 102025 C 571699 D. unk E. unk F. nil T2 sweeping area now (0645) G. NE-SW H. heard an ox cart on other side of creek line in general vicinity of transit camp they found yesterday afternoon. Area engaged with .30 cal and SA. Fire not returned. Area to SW engaged by arty and later by mortars. Any further details to follow.	
0522	11	F/	0640-route clear, 0645-R15 clear TFMA advised 0645, 0658-R23 clear All routes	
0523	110750	F/1 Fd	INSTALLATION REPORT: A1. bunker system 2. 101000 3. T1 B. 573607 C1 L-shaped 50m x 50m 2. 7 bunkers 20' x 10' 3. nil 4. overgrown D1. 5 yrs 2. 3 yrs 3. poor E. N/A F. N/A G1 yes 2. land clearing	
0524	110755	F/3 RAR	T2 has swept area with nil results; however have found fresh tracks of 1 or 2 pers at YS571697. Holdfast thinks there is a bunker system nearby.	
0525	110855	F/3 RAR	C/S T2 reports numerous tracks in the area, showing signs of recent use by a number of persons. Also evidence of a number of trees having been recently cut possibly for use as bunkers.	
0526	110915	F/3 Cav	TRANSIT REQUEST 1. From NUI DAT to FSB BETH via R23 and R328. 2. Timings: 110930-111045H. 3. Reason: maintdem and delivery of spare parts.	1. Approval granted. 2. 3 RAR advised.
0527	110915	F/G2 Ops	MOUSETRAP: 1. 2 RAR/NZ have been granted mousetrap into 1 ATF Recce Zone as follows:- YS583850 to YS620850 to YS620897. 2. Timings 110900 - UFN	1. 3 Cav advised. 2. SAS advised.
0528	110940	F/Air	Request clearance for Bushranger night shoot into area A/A from 121930 to 122130. Bushranger ac will provide flare illum	Cleared 121800
0529	111015	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT RODS 612 RF road between 652607 and 623650. 2. 772 RF E67-68 N67-69 120630 - 121700.	
0530	111025	F/G2 (Air)	JADE 2 sighted 6 rocket pods jettisoned at YS 489674. These appear to be the type carried by F100s. Some appear to be unfired.	1. Passed to 3 RAR who are to advise action they will take to have these checked out. 2. 1 pod and some napalm packs destroyed 1530 hrs.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 071

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0531	111100	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT : E 57 - 59, N 67 - 71. 1. 583708 alie up position with approx 12 sleeping places (possibly friendly). 2. 574684 a bunker in good condition between two old destroyed bunkers. 3. Many tracks were seen in the area but no really fresh sign of movement was seen. 4. Approx $\frac{1}{2}$ the area was not covered due to mortars firing across the area from BETH.	3 RAR/p
0532	111105	F/MATT 5	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. MATT 5 2. YS503557 3A. urgent B. 1 litter 1 ambulatory C. gren frag wounds D. VN civilians 4A. C/S 46K freq 66.45 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0533		F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 525: 1. E 49 - 53, N 68 - 70. 2. Timings 111000 - 111115 3. No sign of recent activity within last 24 hrs. VR pilot checked same area or very close to it on 10 Apr 71.	
0534	111145	F/1 ARU	Boundary clearance for base ptl AP between 440624 and 458624 111600 - 120800.	HOA LONG/p clear Passed to 1 ARU
0535	11145	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. The road check point on R2 has detained 1 VN civilian with M72 at YS455752. 2. He claims to have picked up the M72 at scene of yesterday's road accident(17 Const Sqn)	1. 17 Const Sqn they have not lost M72. 2. G2 Int advised. We are to treat him as PW. 3. 2RAR advised to return him to N/D and hand over to Pro. Pro warned out.
0536	111150	F/DAT DO	SPOTREPORT 1. PT DD 2. 504558 3. 111050H 4. civilians at MATT 5 5. gren explosion, origin unk at this time, child probably playing with gren. 6. N/A 7. 2 VN civs wounded, 1 VN child killed, 1 RD member slightly wounded, not dusted off. 8. N/A. 9. N/A 10. dusted off by 1 ATF	
0537	111150	F/SAS	For G2 Ops: 1. Require investigating offr and ptl to return to scene of yesterday's accident. 2. Require clearance for grid sq YS 7478 and 7477. 3. Timings: 120700 - 121700H	Contacted G2 (Ops). Not essential but highly desirable From G2 (Ops): Clear. Advised OC SAS.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

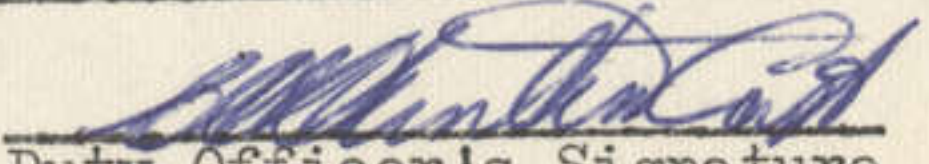
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 072

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0538	111200	F/Luscombe Tower	Alb 02 reports seeing civs close to wire between rubbish tip area and W end of Luscombe Field.	1. Passed to SAS Sqn. 2. SAS not willing, request Cav do check. 3. Contacted arty to have OP on NUI DAT hill to confirm that civs are still in area. Arty pers on hill advise now no civs in area.
0539	111200	F/3 RAR	C/S T92T has hit a mine. The mine went off under the tank - not the rollers and track has been blown and suspension damaged. No cas Grid YS613717.	1. 1 Fd Sqn advised. 2. 3 RAR to organise recovery.
0540	111202	F/3 RAR	T92 detonated a mine at YS613717.	
0541	111230	F/XUYEN MOC	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. XUYEN MOC 2. YS655684 3. A routine B 1 litter C. hypotension 24/12 D. female civ 57 yrs old 4A. C/S 73 66.45 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes	1. Capt PRIEST 8 Fd contacted at 1239. Diagnosis was by a VN male nurse. 2. Answer NO Passed to XUYEN MOC and BARIA
0542	111230	F/HOA LONG (MATT 6)	SPOTREPORT 1. PT LL 2. 426651 3. 1125 4. N/A 5. gren explosion on road N of this loc 6A N/A B. N/A 7A. MATT pers investigated 1 male civil leaving area 1200 hrs. Civil male entered compound with WP burns. Civil undergoing med treatment this loc. Age:16 B. N/A 8. N/a 9. N/a 10. N/A.	
0543	111305	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. Ref PW from road block. 2. Ptl Comd states that the VN says he is an RF or ARVN Sgt and that he said a second M72 was on side of road at YS444711 where he had been told by police that a veh accident occurred on 10 Apr involving 1 ATF vehs. The ptl Comd checked the area out and located second M72 which had been run over	1. Div Int advised. 2. Pro advised and requested to have second M72 removed/destroyed and to investigate this report of accident as only knowledge of accident on R2 on 10 Apr was at YS455745 to which 17 Const Sqn claim no eqpt or M72s lost.
0544	111335	F/3 RAR	MINE INCIDENT REPORT A. T92T B. 111140 C. 613717 D. detonated by T92T E. HE F. CHI COM G. estimated 60 - 80 lbs H. not sure whether command or pressure detonated. I. damaged track, left hand side drive wheels, engine exposed, front suspension US ext fire J. nil	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 073

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0545	111400	F/2 RAR/NZ	PTL TASK AMDT TO GRID: Ptl for 151730H delete YS406669 substitute YS415685.	For G3 (Ops)
0546	111400	F/G Br	MON 12 APR RANGES. 1ABC 0800 - 1000 SAS, SA M72 M79. 1000 - 1600 3 RAR, SA M72 M79. 2ABC 0800 - 1600 3 RAR SA. 6AB 0800 - 1230 1ARU SA. 1330 - 1600 JWTC, SA M72 M79.	
0547	111410	F/1 Armd	Ref ARU to recover mine clearing tank: 1. Require escort from junction Routes 23 and 52 on E side of DAT DO for ARV. 2. Will send my tech offr with ARV. Will require escort both to and from mine clearing tank.	1. 3 RAR advised and requested to give time by which escort can be at RV. 2. C/S TA11 will be at RV at 1515hrs. 3. 1 Armd advised earliest they can be at RV is 1600 hrs. 3 RAR advised.
0548	111430	F/3 RAR	Shots heard at Gr 574691 engaging with 81mm.	
0549	111450	F/CP to 3 Cav	LOCSTAT. 1. Please advise locstat of C/S TA20B and whether SAS ptl has been dropped off. ANSWER: We have poor comms at present but xxxx last locstat was YS655852 at 1350 hrs and moving E.	
0550	111455	F/3 Cav	TRANSIT CLEARANCE 1. Request transit clearance from NUI DAT along R 23 to YS696672. 2. Timings: 120800 - 121700 3. Reason escort MSF	1. Advise XUYEN MOC/p 2. 1 ATF/clear
0551	111500	F/Arty	Duffel Bag Activation. 1. From 31A(NUI DAT) string 20 Tone Code 08 & 12. String 22 Tone Code 21. 1. Info passed to 2 RAR. 3. Believed activation caused by arty fire plan in sp of ARU ptl insertion.	
0552	111550	F/MSF	DUSTOFF 1. MSF 2. 437516 3A urgent priority B. 1 litter C. GSW left side D. VN 4A C/S Raspberry Canoe 66.45 B. smoke end side heli pad C. flare clear D. secure E. N/A F. yes G. smoke DUSTOFF CANCELLED PATIENT DIED.	
0553	111550	F/SAS	1. Locstat ptl 34 & 12 YS622832 at 111520H.	
0554	111555	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 526. 1. E 56-59, N 74-77. 111200 - 111330. 3. No fresh en sign seen in area. Old bunker system showed no sign of rec ent use. At YS554776 200-300 cattle wandering and feeding on R327	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 074

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0554(continued)			and in scrub to N and S of this point. Reported on 1 ATF net at 111315 hrs	
0555	111605	F/ 1 Fd	MINE CLEARING REPORT. A. 111545 B. 3,000 second slot completed. C1 M16 x 2, M14 x 4 WP x 1 2. recovered M16 x 24, M14 x 1 . 3. Destroyed: M16 x 1, M26 x 1 D. nil E. 10	
0556	111635	F/SAS	SPOTREP SAS ptl 14 at YS558794 moving N. The track shown on the map is well overgrown and shows no sign of having been used.	
0557	111700	F161 Recce	VR REPORT 527. 1. E 62 - 65, N 77 - 80. Timings:111400 - 111600H 3. YS648784 an old bunker system which has been partially destroyed by air. Although the area has been exposed there are 4 usable bunkers. No sign of fresh movement was seen in the area.	
0558	111715	F/LONG DIEN	HOTRODS. 1. 615 RF: 437560 - 434548 - 428554. 2. 701 RF: 424608 - 429616 - 418615. 3. 576 RF: 450580 - 445575 - 452575.120800-121100	
0559	111730	F/HOA LONG	RICE DENIALS. 45 PF in area 2, 48 PF in area 17, 5 PF in area 25, 11 PF in area 13, 10 PF in area 20.	
0560	111752	F/1 Fd	LCT REPORT A. 140 thous B. N/A C. 2 machines worked all day, 3 workrd 5 hrs. D. N/A	
0561	111815	F/2 RAR	At grid 396671 we found a UXB 155mm which is marked with a triangle Sending demolition team tomorrow. From C/S 52.	
0562	111940	F/31A	Green para flare bearing 3700 approx gr 4163 seen from NUI DAT hill	
0563	11 1945	F/3 RAR	VR REQUEST. 1. E 60 - 63, N 76 - 80 120730 120930. 2. E 54-57, N 63 - 66, 121000 - 121200. 3. E 51 - 53, N 67 - 71 121300-121500	1. 3 RAR,ATF/clear.2. 3 RAR, KUYEN MOC/clear.3.3 RAR/clear
0564	112000	F/32A	Sensor Report from 32A on NUI DAT hill. Activation on string 21. Time activation started:1955. Type of device:mini sicmic and magnetic. Still cont	2 RAR advised by Arty Tac
0565	112020	F/SAS	Location of SAS ptl 12 is 627827 at 111642. Ptl 34 is at 629826 at 111642.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 075

Date 11 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0566	112043	F/HOA LONG	HOA LONG received a call on a walkie talkie (as used by Nat Pol) from an Aust(?) who was at bunker 4 at YS413651. He stated that they had sighted 55 VC heading W through the rubber. The message was hurried and when HOA LONG called back to the bunker the VN stated that the person who is an Aust had left the bunker and headed N along the by pass road. Later report received at CP from HOA LONG that the Aust was "yelling his head off" HOA LONG engaging area with mortars	
0567	112110	F/3 RAR	C/S 10's AP was approached by 1 en who fired. C/S 10 returned fire AP at YS545688.	
0568	112150	F/3 RAR	(AMENDMENT TO ABOVE) 1 en was sighted, friendly initiated. En returned fire, area engaged by arty.	
0569	112155	F/31A	Flashing light bearing 3700 @ 4000. Approx grid 4163. At NUI DAT Hill	
0570	112200	F/GS02(Air)	Request VR clearances for 12 Apr 71: 529: E 54-57, N63-66 0800 to 1000. 528: E 60-63, N 76-80 1000-1200. 530: E 51-53, N 67-71 1200 to 1400. 531: E 50-53, N 73-76 1400 to 1600.	528: 3 RAR/p clear. 529: 3 RAR p clear. 530: 3 RAR/p clear 531:DUC THANH & 3 RAR/p clear
0571	112200	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. 11 B. 112105 C. 545688 D. unk E. unk F, nil G. E-W H. en was heard on left flank of their pos, they engaged with MG, 2 single shots returned, area engaged by arty.	
0572	112200	F/GS02 (Air)	Request SSZ clearance for 12 Apr 71: E 30-33, N 71-73, 0800-1800	Passed to KANGA

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 076

Date ~~0576~~ 12 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0573	120005 58	F/Arty	Duffel Bag Activation . String 20 (loc 357688) activated between 112358 and 120004H. Seismic device. Direction of movement NW 2 RAR FCC notified	
0574	120515	F/ARU	452634 C/S 56 in contact HOA LONG informed. 0540 ARU advised. a. 1 en apprehended posn. No 2 of gun went to warn SUNRAY making noise on way, b. en fled, gun then opened up from approx 10m. c. illum fired from N/D and sweep conducted. 1 pkt salem cigarette found.	
0575	120605	F/1 Armd	Trip flare set off 30m in front of C/S 88A posn. No mov sighted. Granted permission to fire hand flare for further check of area. Nil sightings when hand flare fired.	
0576	120611	F/ARU	INCIDENT REPORT. A. C/S 556(of ARU) B. 120514H C. 452634 D. one plus E. appeared to be carrying weapons F. N/A G. from E wdr N H. couple of en approached AP. Were approx 70m away gunner awoke No 2 gun to info Cpl. En heard noise, left track, initiated contact. Sweep conducted nil results except packet of smokes. Further sweep to be conducted first light.	
0577	120645	F/ARU	INCIDENT REPORT. Ref incident C/S 556 further sweep conducted nil results.	
0578	120715	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S 11 contact at 112105 found fresh blood trail and tracks of at least 2 other pers. C/S following up heading E.	
0579			VRs. 533: E 63-66, N 76-79 0800 to 1000. 534: E 63-66, N 73-76, 1000 to 1200. 535: E 50-52, N 72-77, 1200 to 1400. 536: E 40-43, N 77-80, 1400 to 1600	533:3 RAR/clear, 534:3 RAR/clear XUYEN MOC/clear. 535:3 RAR/clr DUC THANE/clear. 536:2 RAR/clr
0580	120815	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUESTS 1. 3 RAR 2. 549677 3A routine B. 1 sitting C. severe heat rash D. Aust 4A. C/S 13 - 43.80 B. smoke C. open & good D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	DAAG, 8 Fd Amb, Air Cell notified ETA 10 mins. DUSTOFF Complete 0830
0581	120845	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT RODS 612 RF Op in area 630670 - 625690 - 640690 - 646670 130630 - 131700. 2. 772 RF clearing road between 650665 - 623650 130630 - 131700	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 077

Date 12 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0582	121004	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for VR 532.: E 41 - 44, N 76 - 79, 1400-1600 Cancel VR 531 E 50-53, N 73-76.	DUC THANH/p clear 2 RAR/p clear
0583	121010	F/161 Recce	VR RepOrt N0 528: E 54 - 57, N 63 - 66. Only recent civilian movement seen in area.	
0584	121012	F/Air Cell	Request Clearance for sSSZ 12 Apr 71: E 74 - 76, N 81 - 84 1015 - 1800.	
0585	121040	F/3 Cav	Request for AO extension. 1. E 69 - 71, N 86 - 88. 2. Reason: C/S TA20B has swept present area and no sign in area and wants to look more to E and N.	1. For G2 Ops 2. Extension E 69 - 71 approved. Mousetrap not to be extended any further N i.e. E 69-71, N 80-86
0586	121040	F/Air Cell	Alb 1 sighted 7 VN(not dressed in white) and an orange tractor at YS708768. Appear to be fishing in lake, people carrying VN flag.	Passed to XUYEN MOC with request that these pers be apprehended.
0587	121047	F/BARIA	For HARDROCK from PSA Op DONG KHOI Phase III commences 150800H	
0588	121145	F/3 Cav	DUSTOFF. 1. 3 Cav 2. 675815 3A. routine B. ambulatory C. bee stings excessive swelling and nausea D. Aust 4A. C/S TA20B 63-05 B. smoke C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0589	121200	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT. A1. rest area 2. 111000 3. C/S 31 B. 555721 / C1. 20 x 20 metres 2. 1 hammock 3. N/A 4. track leading W D1. 15 days approx 2. 15 days a prox E1. 2 fire places well camouflaged, 2 blood-stained bandages 15 days old Rest N/A	
0590	121214	F/DUC THANH	Woodcutter sighted 50 VC @ 440775 0800 hrs today carrying individual wpns mixed dress. Direction of moy N. No eval at pres.	Passed to 2 RAR/NZ
0591	121215	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance Request for sect APCs. ROUTE: NUI DAT - R 2 - R 327 - R 328 to grid square 6385. RV and replace sect APCs returning sect to return to NUI DAT via same route. 121300-121700	DUC THANH/p clear, 3 RAR/p clear 3 Cav advised of clearance
0592	121235	F/2 RAR/NZ	DUSTOFF 1. 2RAR/NZ 2. YS579869 3A priority B. 1 sitting C. heat exhaustion D. Aust 4A C/S 11 39.95 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

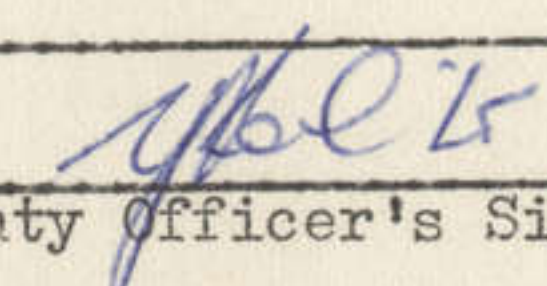
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 078

Date 12 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0593	121100	F/Fwd Del Tp C Sqn 1 Armd (late entry)	Request clearance for 20 Pdr HE practice. Fragmentation danger area bounded by: 446690, 450700, 505724, 527714, 520693, 462669, 454673 446690. Time: 140800 to 141700.	Passed
0594	121240	G2(Air)	Request clearance for changes: 1. Timings. 2. Revised co-ords. To VR 532. E 42 - 45, N 76 - 79. 121300 to 121500	DUC THANH/clear 2 RAR/NZ/clear
0595	121240	1 Armd Regt	A. incident B. 1215 C. 582700 D. 2 plus actual strength unk E. unk F. N/A G. en moved away from creek line to E. T2 mine team was checking fighting pits when heard movement to E. Found wet footprints.	
0596	121310	F/Air Cell	1. Amdt to grid of sighting of 7 VN & orange tractor by Alb 1 at 1040 hrs. 2. New grid YS723749.	G2 Ops advised
0597	121330	F/161 Recce	1. VR ac on msn 532 has sighted 10 pers 1000m N of grid given for sighting 9 en (YS440775). They appear to be civilians. 2. Sighting therefore at YS440785. 3. Pilot checking more closely.	
0598	121340	F/3 RAR	T2 in area 582700 found rice harvesting equipment also some empty 44 gal drums.	
0599	121415	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 528. 1. E 60-63, N 76-80. 121000 to 121200H. YS625786 2 bunkers one in very poor condition, the other usable. Although many tracks were seen in the area no fresh sign of movement was seen	3 RAR/p
0600	121440	F/Air Cell	SAS pt1 22 out at 1435 hrs.	
0601	121442	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 530. 1. E 51-53, N 67-71. 121200 to 121400H. The only sighting of suitable, sizable drinking water was @ grid 528695 Nil sighting of fresh activity in area.	3 RAR/p
0602	121500	F/CP to B'CAT	1. Please advise details on US B53 special forces LO Party. 2. Details are: a. Master Sgt BELL and S/Sgt FAIN. b. ETA NUI DAT pm 14 Apr 71.	2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn advised.
0603	121515	F/XUYEN MOC	For Seagull: During check on woodcutter who has been granted authority to work in jungle have discovered VN at Sector HAU Authorised extension to civil access area in area E 580760 to 630760, N 610660 to 650680.	Seagull advised.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 079

Date 12 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0604	121540	F/BARIA	<i>ARU</i> Unit will conduct an ambush at YS427598 from 121900-130700. Also 131900-140700, 141900-150700.	
0605	121542	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report: A. 140,000 sq metres B. nil C. 2 x all day, 1 x 7 hrs D. nil.	
0606	121600	F/4 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Report: A. 121555 B. 6,000 sq metres C. 17 x M16, 13 x M14 D. nil E. 10.	
0607	121620	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 532 12 Apr 71 1300 - 1500. E 42-45, N 76-79. 1. Many fresh heavy tracks in the area, mainly along the SUOI LUP and around the rubber. 2. 435788, 10 children tending some cows at this location Moved SE after I saw them. 3. Timber cutters using main tracks to the N of the area. One track was followed from gr419793 to gr 425784 where a timber truck was seen loading logs. Extensive woodcutting in this area. 5 men were seen with the truck. 4. 422763 a heavy track leads W from this location but appeared quite old. 5. 429769 some coconut trees have been recently cut in vicinity	<i>2 RAR/p</i>
0608	121700	F/BARIA	For Seagull: Chief of Staff Lt Col TAN available 130830H.	
0609	121740	F/LONG DIEN	Hot Rods: 612 RF : 418567, 411565, 415557, 130800 - 131130 576 RF: 443577, 445572, 450574, 130800 - 131100. Info only.	
0610	121745	F/XUYEN MOC	For Seagull: Extension to Civil Access area. It seemed as though the extension to the Civil Access area was put out by Province in January 71 and authorised by them. However, according to the DC, no one is allowed to go to the area. On the E the co-ords are: 713788, 730780, 710730, 730730, 730660. This extra area is also unofficially civil access. DC states that the XUYEN MOC AO is too small and they sometimes have to get wood from out of the present AO. NGUYEN VAN SOO does have the NHU LAM concession. He lives in SAIGON. Ref 7 people with orange tractor. DC says they are out of the correct area and out of his jurisdiction.	
0611	121905	F/HOA LONG	Rice Denials: 45 PF area 8, 48 PF area 18, 7 PF area 22, 17 PF area 27, 11 PF area 15, 10 PF area 19, 4 PF area 24.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 080

Date 12 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0612	121916	F/Arty Tac	Duffle Bag Report: A. 22 B. TC 21, 22, 23 C. 1840-1859 D S	2 RAR advised
0613	121934	F/Arty Tac	Duffle Bag Report: A. 21 B. 1922 C. TC 11, 08, 09 D. neg	2 RAR advised
0614	122130	F/HOA LONG	VN from HOA LONG intend to move at 130300 from HOA LONG along R2 into BARIA into gr376634. Their Intelligence Squad has info that VC will arrive at this grid early in the morning.	2 RAR informed as they have a C/S 52 ¹⁰⁰⁹ to the NW

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 081

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0615	130640	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ: E 50-53, N 83-85, 130800 - 131800.	HOA LONG/p clear
0616	130845	F/ARU	Request boundary clearance from 431630 - 433657, 131100- 131500. Also an AP at YS451634, 131700 - 140600.	
0617	130855	F/TFMA	1. A Ch 47 delivering 500 gals of MoGas in a bladder and 12 x 44 gal drums of MoGas to T2 at YS581699 accidentally released the IX load approx 2000m NNW of above gr at a ht of 1500'. 2. DS Possum from 3 RAR is going to check area to try and locate fuel.	
0618	130915	F/BARIA	1. The PIOC would like a copy of interrogation reports in VN language as well as the English report. 2. Interrogation team may visit PIC at 1500 hrs today to interview VN initials: T 6 T 3. 302 RF Bn sighted 3 VC at YS 503524 at 122015H.	
0619	130940	F/ITFV	From Maj COOK: 1. CG II FF V will visit NUI DAT on 14 Apr at 0900 2. Length of visit 1 1/2 hrs. 3. Size of party 3 (CG, Aide & Comd Sgt Maj). 4. The Gen wishes to visit a Bn and a How Bty in the field. 5. Can units to be visited please advise to Aide by 1500 today.	
0620	131000	F/2 RAR/NZ	Report from V Coy: 1. C/S 41 at last night's loc (YS562899) has found sign of VC movement during last 48 hrs. They have located a halting point where a purple scarf, mackerel tins and a fire place were found. En strength was 6 and movement was S to N. 2. C/S 40 at last night's loc (YS560892) found a well established track which has not been used. However SUNRAY V Coy states whole of area that Coy is in are indications that VC have been using area to transit.	
0621	131040	F/161 Recce	VR 533: E 63-66, N 76-79, no fresh sign seen in VR area.	3 RAR/passed
0622	131045	F/2 RAR	Transit Clearances: T4 from YS459654 along Red Ball to YS436630, 131800 - 132000, 140600 - 140800	ARU/p clear. Suggested ARU and speak with 1 Armd Regt and arrange mutual timings details etc. Suggested T4 could flick to ARU's freq if and when passing through JEANETTE. ARU spoke with 2RAR arrangement made

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 082

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0623	131050	F/LONG DIEN	SPOT REPORT 1. PT LD 2. LA VOI Hamlet 3. 112100H 4 N/A 5. NGUYEN VAN HAI, DOB: 1956. Address: 1/12 LA VOI Hamlet. Was reported to NP by mother that he was missing believed kidnapped by VC. NP LONG HAI Village are investigating whether subject was kidnapped or defected. Mother's name: NGUYEN PHI QUAN. 6. N/A, 7. N/A 8. N/A, 9. N/A, 10. N/A.	Passed to BARIA also
0624	131055	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. From NP agent: 121900 (received TOC) occurrence 111030 YS229659. VN equal: C2. Sighted 1 Pl of guerillas in 1 motor boat and 3 row boats.	
0625	131056	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. NP, YS224628, VN eval C2, sighted 6 VCI & guerillas asking for food and water. Wpns: 2 carbines, 1 CKC, 1 AK47 Unit: PHUOC HOA VPC Date of occurrence: 111400H	
0626	131100	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. From LD: NGUYEN VAN HAI, born 1956 residing at 1/12 LO VOI Village, was kidnapped by VC on 111200 Apr. Father unk, Mother: NGUYEN THI QUANG. NOTE: VN DO believes individual to be VC and went of his own free will with VC.	
0627	131125	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods: 612 RF road 652670 - 673650. 772 RF: E 66-68, N 69-71 47 PF: AP at 642702. All times 140630 - 141700.	passed to 3 RAR/clear
0628	131135	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. TAOR ptl has loc 155mm blind at YS 394671. Request EOD member to defuse as usually no clearance will be given to blow in civilian access until after curfew, an obvious tactical disadvantage to ptl	1. EOD contacted. ND cannot be defused. 2. 2 RAR/NZ advised Suggest they request clearance to blow during daylight.
0629	131155	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance: 1. R 2 between DUC THANH and old NDP GARTH. 2. Timings: 140800 to 141700. Reason: 12 Fd Regt Svy party.	2 RAR/NZ/p clear. DUC THANH p clear. 3 Cav advised.
0630	131012	F/G2 Air	Br 71 sighted 1 ox cart at YS712741 on track moving NNE towards YS724748. There are 8 pers (women & children) with 2 VN flags. Not wearing white clothing	G2 (Ops) advised
0631	131015	F/Air Int	Sniffer Mission Report. Time: 130745 - 130945. Area: 7070 - 7079 - 7670 - 7679. Wind: slight, Nth/Easterly. Maximum: YS760766, minimum: YS760764, 725739. Comment: Readings in gr square YS7676 could indicate some activity in old base camps area YS7676 and YS7776	Passed to 3 RAR

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 083

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0632	131300	F/Arty Tac	131400 to Arty SSZ for RAAF training shoot. E 47 - 50, N 69 - 71.131530H	3 RAR/p clear
0633	131325	F/LONG DIEN	Hot Rods: 615 RF: B. 421569, 414567, 416575, T 140800 to X141130 576 RF 460574, 459564, 467571. 140800 - 141100.	
0634	131400	F/161 Recce	VR Report 534: 1. E 63 - 66, N 73 - 76. 2. 131000 to 131200H No sign of recent movement seen in the area.	
0635	131415	F/BIEN HOA	MOUSETRAP Request: E 53 - 55, N 91 - 93. 140600 to 191800	2 RAR/NZ/clear. Clear 1 ATF.
0636	131430	F/SAS	AO Request. 1. E 56 - 59, N 74 - 75 and E 56 - 59, N 755 - 77 2. 140700 - 201700. 3. 2 x SAS ptls Nos 33 & 15	3 RAR/p clear
0637	131430	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance: 1. C/S TA220A freq on 14th 43.10 ⁵⁰ on 15th 43.10 2. Route: from R15 at YS362613 - 384650 - 374677 returning via same route. 3. Timings: 14th and 15th Apr 0800 - 1700 hrs	2 RAR/NZ/p clear (TAs must come up on 3 RAR/NZ Comd freq when they leave R15. 2. HOA LONG/p clr
0638	131440	F/1 ARU L/L	DUSTOFF: 1. 1 ARU 2. 438648 3A, priority B. 1 ambulatory C. heat exhaustion & sprained ankle D. Aust 4A. C/S 53 54.20 B. smoke C. clearing D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0639	131445	F/2 RAR	MOUSETRAP: Mousetrap for sub-unit 2 RAR. 560790, 560773 W around road 552777. Times: 141400 UFN	3 RAR/p clear
0640	131450	F/2 RAR	Boundary Clearance: 500800 . 54 E and DUC THANH bdy 141400 UFN	DUC THANH/p clear, 3 RAR/p clear
0641	131455	F/SAS	AO Extension ptl 14: 1. W bdy to be extended W by 1000m from 131400 to 161700. 2. AO now area E 54-57, N 79-85.	1. 2 RAR/NZ passed. This con- flicts with AO that B Coy has been granted.
0642	131500	F/Air Cell	1. JADE 6 has sighted yellow truck and 5 pers at YS418793 mov NW	1. G2 Ops advised. VR ac to keep veh in sight. Get DUC THANH to apprehend. 2. Passed to DUC THANH plus JADE freq. 3. DUC THANH advise DC absent not able to have any go and check out veh However will set up road block and search veh. Veh is known to us and will check it out when it returns.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 084

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0643	131530	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. B Coy allocated A0 in A0 LISA as follows: E 50 - 54, N along DUC THANH bdy - 81 2. Please advise who has bdy clearance between B Coy and SAS along 54 Easting. 3. Timings: 140800 UFN 4. Require bdy clearance from DUC THANH along the border.	2 RAR granted bdy clearance by SAS. Both C/S to be advised of each other's locstats. 2 RAR advised.
0644	131540	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT: A. 40,000 B 1 x 500 UKB to be destroyed. C. 4 x D8s half <i>day</i> D. N/A	
0645	131630	F/1 FD SQN	Mine Clearing Report. A. 131555. B. 8,000 sq m. C. Recovered 10xM16 - 13x14. Detonated 43xM16, 1xM16 det. Destroyed 1xM16, 1x60mm HE, 1xM79.	
0646	131635	F/161 RECCE	VR535, E 50-52, N 72-77. Between the feature at 513743 and 506760 has been extensive woodcutting with associated tracks. Nil other sighting.	Pass ed to D/THANH/p, 3 RAR/p.
0647	131645	F/161 Recce	Special VR Report 1130-1300. 1. From GR 545787, a track which is much more prominent today than yesterday was traced to 548795. At this point it turned NE to 553797 and then North to cross the creek at 552808, then it turned to the NE again and was lost at 556812. 2. Further track was sighted from 567817 (a small V shaped junction) extending NE to 570819. 3. To the E of the Song Rai, further track was sighted running NE/SW in the vicinity of GR 585825 and 590827.	2 RAR/p, SAS/p.
0648	131655	F/Air Cell	Albatross 03 has sighted 10 people wearing greens, sitting in rubber at ys 449701.	From GSO2 ops. Get RRF ready. Cav, 1 Fd Sqn (for mini team) and 3 RAR near for the Ready Reaction Pl, were activated. Also 161 Recce Flt provided a POSSUM aircraft to do continuous recce of the people sighted. Arty D/O advised that BC 107 Bty had called Duc Thanh to see if they had any people in the area. Duc Thanh said yes. We told Duc Thanh to get their people out of area immediately and to provide /CONT

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 085

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0648 Cont				information as to why troops were there. RRF stood down.
0649	131730	F/161 Recce	VR report 536 E40-43 N77-80. At least 5 woodcutters operating in grid Sq 4278 with one yellow truck numbered 13. Track went N and then E and joined the main track into Ngai Giao at 436798. I noticed that civilians were in the area to the E of Bin Ba rubber, collecting wood and bamboo, for the first time in 3 weeks.	2 RAR/p
0650	131755	F/Baria	From P.C. Sau-Tho Deputy C.O. CL. D445 was killed last week by 3 RF soldiers from 302 Bn. He was escaping and was observed on the beach in Hoi - My. R. F. engaged ^{him} . He was carrying a bag of money and a MM K54 pistol. Soldiers talked and Pl leader reported to sector. Sector conducted investigation and after promising not to insist upon return of money the soldiers confessed. Body buried in mountains.	
0651	1800	F/ARU	A. 1. Bunker system. 2. 131500 3. 53A. B. 448639 C. 1. 25 x 25 m. 2. 3 Bunkers 12ft deep, 3ft wide, 6ft long. 3. 2ft OHP 4. No definite tracks. D. 1. Unknown. 2. 6months. 3. Very good. E. Items of crockery. Rest N/A	Near old village may be part of defence system.
0652	131830	F/Duc Thanh	Agent Report. Eval. C3 Vn. 18 VC Regiment moved from Phouc Vinh area about 2 weeks ago to area N of Duc Thanh ys 400860 and Nui-May-Tau 730910. (Xuyen Moc district) Intention unknown. Source said VC require many batteries and were buying as many as they could.	
0653	131830	F/Duc Thanh	A0 Request. E42 - 46 N77 - 83 Time 140900 - 141800. Units 480 RF. 945 RF. 655RF. 4OPF	2RAR/p Clear. 1 Fd Sqn/p/Clear D/T advised
0654	131910	F/3 Cav	For Maj. Coates from Maj. Walker. TAs at FSB ^{MART} have been used by 3 Cav during the day and revert to op con FSB ^{MART} at night. However, FSB ^{MART} have stated that the TAs will not move tomorrow and 3 Cav want to use them on a task of taking 12 Fd Regt on a survey task. Please clarify employment of these TAs	Have spoken to OC Cav Sqn independably

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 086

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0655	131910	F/MATT 9	1. C/S 2L. 2. 498565. 3. a. Priority. b. 1 Ambulatory. c. Severe leg cut. d. Aust MATT member. 4. a. C/S 21 66.45 Freq. b. Road c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. yes. g. Smoke or lights depending on time.	
0656	131945	F/3 RAR	AO Extension Request. A. C/S 4. B. Grid 462646 within 1000m of this grid. C. 141600 - 151000. D. Night Activity.	ARU/p/Clear
0657	1957	F/Arty Tac	MARJ reports flares bearing 0600 mils Range 6000 m	
0658	132025	F/Duc Thanh	For SEAGULL from LO Duc Thanh Ref persons sighted E of AP-Sui-Nai by POSSUM they were from 945 RF Coy and were securing the road for the District Chief as is always done when he goes somewhere. At the time there was no-one at Duc Thanh that the LO could explain to about the Viets being out of their A.O.	
0659	132045	F/Arty	DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION. 1. Mini set and acoustic activation of String 3 at 495519 between 2144 and 2149 hours. 2. Nil mort detected. 3. 155s from Baria firing into general area would have activated.	
0660	132050	F/Hoa Long	81mm firing to 430630 ASAP until end of mission.	Clear Passed to Hoa Long
0661	132130	F/ Air	Request clearance for VRs for 14 Apr 71. 537 E 52 - 55 N 72 - 75, 538 E 55 - 58 N 72 - 75 from 0800 to 1000 hours. 538 E 55 - 58 N 72 - 75 from 1000 - 1200 hours. 539 E 48 - 51 N 80 - 83 from 1200 - 1400 hours. 540 E 39 - 42 N 81 - 84 from 1400 - 1600 hours.	537 3 RAR/p/clear Duc Thanh/p/clear 538 3 RAR/p/clear 539 2 RAR/p/clear Duc Thanh/p/clear 540 2 RAR/p/clear Duc Thanh/p/clear
0662	132130	F/MATT 5	1. C/S 46U 2. 514537 3. A. Priority B. 1 litter C. GSW KNEE 4. A. C/S 46U 66.45 Freq B. Lights C. Good D. Secure E. No F. Yes G. Lights	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 087

Date 13 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0663	132210	F/3 RAR	TA 11 Heard movement to their N/E and fired claymores N/Loc 561669	
0664	132220	F/Dat Do	Spot Report 1. P. T. D.D. 2. 513537 3. 132045 4. 124 RF 5. 1 squad contacted 1 Pl VC from 10m with S/A. VC returned fire with B40, RPD, AK47 6. a. 2150 b. S/W 7. a. 1 VC KIA 1 AK47, 2AK47 mags 1 RPD WIA 8. Sweep conducted with above results another sweep 1st light. 9. Greens 10. Ill this loc. CARMEN H.E. Dust off ATF	
0665	132230	F/3 RAR	Ref incident of TA11. TA11 heard movement. They allowed movement to come closer and so they fired one claymore. They heard further movement and fired illumination. Saw large object behind bamboo and fired further claymore. No further info.	
0666	132240	F/Dat Do	Further to Spot Report ys 513537 time 132045. VC KIA Name: CAO-VAN-THUAN CAO-VAN-THUAN. Unit C1 D445. Job Assistant Squad leader.	
0667	132325	F/3 RAR	A. TA11 B. 132200H C. 560669 D. Unknown E. Unknown G. E to W H. En approached from E C/S waited till en cam closer then fired 1 claymore and machine gun. Waited heard movement and fired 1 flare sighted large object behind bamboo and fired another claymore will sweep area at first light.	
0668	132335	F/1 Armd Regt	1. 1 Armd Regt 2. 582699 3. a. Urgent b. 1 litter c. Suspencted appendictis d. Aust 4. a. 41.40 ys T2 b. White light c. Bamboo approx 20 feet high and flatground d. Secure e. Yes f. Yes g. White light. Patient dusted off to Vung Tau	
0669	121520 Late Entry	F/BEARCAT	A0 Extension Request. 1. US Long Thanh Trg Det request extension on western Bdy of A0 Jan of 1000m between 75 and Northings ⁸⁰	1. P/2 RAR/NZ/clear. Hoa Long/p/clear. 3. Ensure clearance from Bearcat. 350850, 350800, 320800, 320750, 400750, 400850. Passed to BEARCAT
0670	121530 Late entry	F/G2OP5	Sect of Cav to be deployed to Duc Thanh under op con to DC from this evening to UFN. To be employed by DC as advised by Maj Webb for protection and def to counter current threat.	3 Cav/p. Lo Duc Thanh/p

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 088

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0671	141715	F/BIEN HOA	Request you drop Sniffer Northing by 1 click. Answer: neg as there is a 1500m buffer zone included.	
0672	14	F/HOA LONG	Rice Denials: 45 PF in area 8, 48 PF in area 18, 7 PF in area 22, 17 PF in area 27, 11 PF in area 15, 10 PF in area 19, 4 PF in area 24. 140700 - 141730.	
0673	140730	F/3 RAR	Further to contact of C/S TA11 last night, sweep conducted at first light. Neg results.	
0674	140810	F/LO BARIA to SEAGULL	LO suggests you come to his loc (BARIA) at 0900H this morning.	
0675	140815	F/BARIA	Report on LL. 132100 @ 429632 unit xx 4 PF sighted lights in rubber	
0676	140825	F/BARIA	From L/D 102100 @ 464594 1 Squad VC infiltrated AN HOA Hamlet AN NHUT Village. They were led by VE VAN AN (AKA QUAN) who is DPCS of AN NHUT and NGUYEN VAN DANG (AKA TAUN) who is PCS AN NHUT This squad went to AN's house 5/7 AN HOA Hamlet AN NHUT for re-supply and info.	
0677	140830	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E 34-37, N 72-74, 141030 - 141800.	Clear
0678	140832	F/3 RAR to Arty	C/S I 32/3 has come across a bunker at YS570709 about 4 mths old Renovation work done recently. Not much OHP.	
0679	140835	F/BARIA	(Serial 0675 refers) From DAT DO @ 497530 2/302 . Possible VC platoon moving through area.	
0680	140900	F/DAT DO	Ref contact by 189 RF 102000 Apr 71. Initial report stated 1 VC seen to fall then got hen got up and ran away. Latest report indicates 1 VC was KIA and buried by RF. It is alleged that VC was carrying 500,000 P. RF took money then made up story. DC checking	
0681	140958	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT. A1 Z-shaped 2. 140830H 3. C/S 32 B 570709 C. 1. 100 x 50m Z-shaped 2. 10 bunkers large T-shaped 3-6 man bunkers. 3. nil. Large No of 3" cut logs in area. 4. overgrown appears to be from creek. D1. 4-6 mths 2. unknown. 3. good only needs OHP. E1. 1 aluminium water bottle, 9 inches installation wire, several small glass bottles. 2. Burn bash bury F1 nil 2. N/A 3. N/A G1 No A & I have landed in area 2. N/A 3. N/A	
0682	141000	F/SAS	Transit request SAS pt1 33 insert by TA. Depart MARJ 151330 to 550777 to 545760 to 560755 and clearance to MARJ	3 RAR/p clear
0683	141005	F/BARIA	1. LL 2. 141500 3. 131700 4. NP 5A. C2 B. nil 6A. unknown B. 247654 C. told fisherman to stay out of area D. dress irregular weapons individual, equipment unknown. 7. to follow up.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 089

Date 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0684	141005	F/BARIA	1. LL 2. 141500 3. 121500 4 NP 5A. C2 B. nil 6. BARIA City Unit 6 persons. VC [B. 353583 6 VC MISS-MAI Province rebel carter propagandised to fishermen. D. dress irregular, wps unk equipment unk. 7. para 7 to follow	
0685	141020	F/BARIA	Ref 124 RF contact 132045H . 3 AK 47 mags recovered, also docus (Individual Award Certificate) Suspect 3 VC WIA as numerous blood trails and drag marks	
0686	141030	F/DAT DO	SPOT REPORT. 1. PTDD 2. 507544 3. 14200 hrs 4. 189 RF Coy 5. 189 ambush contacted 5 VC visually. A platoon size group of VC sighted 189 ambush from W. VC split into 3 groups and eventually went to ground @ HOI TRUNG. 6A. 142100hrs B. West 7. 1 VN WIA dusted off 8. N/A 9. unk 10. arty support 81mm illum from C/S 46 loc. 155 illum from CARMEN. 81mm from C/S 93 loc and likely withdrawal route reaction force was sent out from C/S 46 loc.	
0687	141036	F/G2 (Air)	Request clearance for adjusted VR 539. E 48 - 51, N 81 - 84, Timings: same as before. Area 1 (one) klick North.	2 RAR/p clear, DUC THANH/p clear
0688	141040	F/LONG DIEM	SPOT REPORT. 1. PT LD 2. 427524 3. 112100H 4. N/A 5. Further to spot report 9 Apr 71 subject NGUYEN VAN HAI, believed kidnapped by VC 112100. At about 112100H 3 VC infiltrated LO VOI Hamlet, LONG HAI Village (address 1/12 LO VOI Hamlet) to collect info. After 20 mins they withdrew supposedly kidnapping the above pers The owner of the house is the uncle of NGUYEN VAN HAI, his name NGO YEN VAN NAM. After all investigation we note that NVH joined VC voluntarily	
0689	141040	F/LONG DIEM	SPOT REPORT. 1. PT LD 2. 416583 3. 090400 4. unk 5. result of PHUNG HONG Operation. 081800 - 091800. 1 young man detained without ID card. DOB 1954. 6.N/A 7.N/A 8.N/A 9.N/A 10.N/A.	
0690	141045	F/161 Recce	VR 537 1. only sign of activity are V Coy tracks.	
0691	141045	F/DUC THANH	Further to District Rep report concerning PSDF SUOI NGHE yesterday @ 0900H 13 Apr 71 BINH BA VIOCC captured 1 letter on outside of SUOI NGHE VIS office. The letter was from HAI BAC from CHAU DUC Forward Supply Council to LE VAN MAI also known as HAI HUONG PSDF Chief @ SUOI NGHE. DOB 1927. Place: QUANG NGAI. Address: T/4 SUOI NGHE. The letter requested info concerning hamlet situation and list PSDF and asked him to be agent for VC. Subject was arrested for further interrogation. Now held @ DUC THANH Police Station. COMMENT: At present time local police think that subject	has been framed, and investigating validity of letter.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 090

Date 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0692	141044 Late entry	F/32A	Duffle Bag. A. String 20 B. 1040 C. Siesmic D. Cannot ascertain any pattern.	Possibly Cav or Albatross picking up ARU. 2 RAR informed.
0693	140730 late entry	F/ 3 RAR	Further to contact of C/S TA11 last night. Sweep conducted at first light. Neg Results.	
0694	141100	F/3 Cav	Transit request. TA 23 from V/V NUI DAT to 395671 141730 - 141930	2 RAR/p/clear
0695	141115	F/ SAS	AO Request. Pl 24 E 54 - 57 N 79 - 81 Times 160700-211700 AO ELSIE	2 RAR/p/clear, 3 RAR/p/clear
0696	141145	F/G3 OPS	Security status of lines of communications applicable to 1 ATF reference 11PFV AVFBC-RE 040123 dated 101500Z Apr 71. Route 1. Saigon to GIA RAY (YT6312) - Green. Route 2. QLI to BLACKHORSE (YS4496) - Green, BLACKHORSE to YS463800 - Amber, YS463800 to BARIA - Green. Route 15 BIEN HOA to VAUNG TAU - Green, Route 23, BARIA to DAT DO - Green, DAT DO to XYUEN MOC - Amber.	
0697	141200	F/SAS	Request clearance for SAS AO ELIZABETH E 54-57 N 84 - 86 Times 150700 - 211700.	2 RAR/p/Clear.
0698	141225	F/Xyuen Moc	HOT RODS 772RF. Road 650665 - 623650. 612 RF 620 and 690 - 620720 - 640720 - 640690.	
0699	141230	F/SAS	SAS AO IRENE Now E 54 - 57 N 79 - 81 as of 141230	2"RAR/P
0700	141245	F/Duc Thanh	From L. O. to SEAGULL Air. Some danger HOLDFAST members working in this area may hit mines. Keep all aircraft to West of REDBALL.	To Arty, AWCC, Air Cell
0701	141310	F/ 161 Recce	VR 538 1. E 55 - 58 N 72 - 75. 2. 554721 large lie up area with heavy tracks (Possibly friendly) track across river 553729. 3. 565729 Heavy track 2 weeks old. Through clear area with deep hole 2 feet diameter which may be tunnell entrance. 4. Area not fully covered due to late start.	
0702	141340	F/Baria	Spot Report. Reference contact 47PF. There is 5 well constructed bunkers 6x4x2 feet with 2feet overhang OHP. These bunkers being presently dismantled YS637718	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 091

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0703	141330	F/Kyuen Moc	At 1100 a girl was kidnapped by 3 VC dressed in green and wearing pith helmets. They had 1 pistol 2 automatic weapons. They came from return by same way. PF loc at 634714	ALLBATROSS in area to do VR north and presume
0706	141345	F/Kyuen Moc	PF pl in contact in area of grid 634714. Report being fired on by Australians.	Checked with 3 RAR no friendlies within 3K
0707	141400	F/ CP T/2 RAR	AO Requests. Duc Thanh 2 E 43 - 46 N 80 - 82 Duc Tanh 3 E 41 - 44 N 76 - 78 Duc Tanh 4 390730- 425730 - 420710 - 390710. All start - UFN part of Dong KHOI op.	Duc Thanh 2, 3, 4, 2 RAR/p/clear
0708	141430	F/Duc Thanh	AO Request GR SQ 4672 Timmings ASAP - 150600 43 PF	3 RAR(Rear)/p/clear 2 RAR/p/clear
0709	141440	F/ Kyuen Moc	Spot R port. 1. Kyuen Moc 2. YS 637718 3. 1350 4. 47 PF 5. VC initiated contact with automatic fire. Believed to be sentry. Friendlies did't return fire as unaware of direction. Friendlies then assaulted bunker system. 6. 1355 S/W 7. Quanty cooking utensils. Rations and clothing. 8,9, 10 N/A	Rfts being sent to area by Sub Sector.
0710	141400 late entry	F/CP T/1Fd Sq	AO request. 530548 - 528570 - 558582 - 558560 (Dat Do 4) times 150800 - UFN Dong Khoi operation. E 61 - 64 N 68 - 70 times 150800 UFN Dong Khoi operation (Kyuen Moc 1)	Dat Do 4 1Fd Sq/p/clear Kyuen Moc 3 RAR/p/clear
0711	141510	F/1 Fd Sq	Land clearing Team Report. A. 120,000 sq metres. B. Nil C. 4. D. Nil	
0711	141510	F/ 1 Fd Sq	Land clearing Team Report. A. 120,000 sq metres. B. Nil C. 4. D. Nil	
0712	141525	F/2 RAR	At C/S 42 current Loc (552871) we have located a heavy VC Track leading Sth - Nth, the track is scrub bashed by the enemy moving on a bearing. Last used 4 - 7 says ago by 30 plus enemy. Track was followed Nth for 400m, from which point it still continues Nth.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

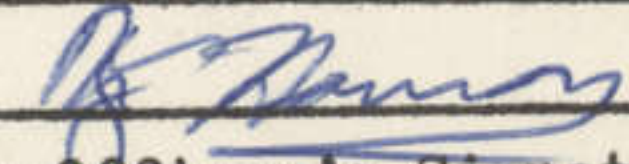
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 092

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0713	141550	F/ Xyuen Moc	Dustoff. 1. Xyuen Moc 2. YS 644635 3. A routine B. 1 Ambulatory C. POU D. VN Mil 4. A. C/S round Eye Freq 55.80 B. Smoke C. Flat and open D. Secure E. Hoist. F. Yes	
0714	141550	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR 2. YS 569679 3. a. Routine b. 1 ambulatory c. back injury d. Aust. 4. A. C/S 13 Freq 43.80 b. smoke c. flat but overcast d. secure e. Yes short hoist f. Yes	
0715	141550	F/Aircell	Urgent Transfer. 1. From VAMPIRE - 24 US evac Long Binh 2. Head injureis.	1. 8 Fd AmB advised to dispatch dustoff immediately 2. At 1555. 8 Fd Amb advised that VAMPIRE had cancelled as doctor states patient is too serious to move at this time.
0716	141600	F/161 Recce	VR 539 E 48 - 51 N 81 - 84 1. No fresh sign.	
0717	141600	F/1 Fd Sq	Mine Clearing Team Report. A. 141550 B. 3000Sq M C. 1. M14x2 2. Destroyed 36xM16 3. Recovered 67 x M16 and 3x M14 D. Nil E. 9.	
0718	141615	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance 1. For C/S TA 31 2. Route from Nui Dat - Route 2 route 327 to FSB MARJ YS 5675. 3. Timmings 150800 - 151800 hours.	1. Duc Thanh/p/clear. 2. 3 RAR /previously have already passed similiar request to move Ptl in from MARJ. They are to check with 3 Cav and advise 1 ATF. 4. Tracks to uplift Ptl from FSB MARJ.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

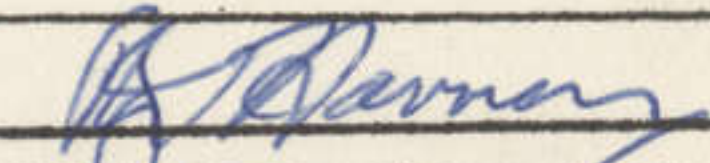
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 093

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0719	141645	F/ Xyuen Moc	TRAN THI OH was kidnapped at 1100 hours at YS 640720. Her father is an Ex HOI CHANH from NHAM TRI (Unknown). She was taken by 3 men wearing green uniforms HCM sandals, pith helmets and carrying 1 pistol and 2 AK 47s. The girl was wearing black pajamas and is 17 years old. DOAND TRUNG VAN was seen at the PHOUC BUU, carrying 1x AK 47. /// No further information on timings.	
0720	141700	F/ 1 ATF LO Bien Hoa T/CP	1. Request loc stats of all C/S above 85 Northing preferably night locs by 1800 hours daily, for briefing this HQ. Also any significant spot reports above 85 Northing. 2. LOs telephone is through HURRICANE to SABRE No 73.	
0721	141705	F/ XYUEN MOC	Ref Spot Report at 141440 hours. 1. Amend line 2 to YS 637718. 2. Add to line 5 Total of 9 bunkers which are capable of holding maximum pf 25 persons. 1 well also in system. The system was constructed in the last 3 -4 days.	
0722	141710	F/ SAS	Loc Stat SAS Ptl is at YS 574772 at 141700 H Moving SW.	
0723	141730	F/ 4 AUST FD HOSP	Dustoff Request. 1. Priority Transfer. 2. From VAMPIRE to 24 US Evac LONG BUNH. 3. 1 litter - US Patient with head injuries and overdose.	1. 8 Fd AmB advised, Dustoff dispatched.
0724	141730	F/ DUC THANH	Evaluation C3 delivered by sympathiser D.S. fig 2. gathered 13th 0800. Report States: On 11th @ 2200 4 ox carts carried food including rice, dried fish, sugar. Moving from KIM LOY plantation through 462828 moving to East. Source also said those vehicles belong to rear services SR 4. This was disclosed by VC Cadre to sympathiser district S.T. Also passed to 83 (BARIA).	
0725	141740	F/ DAT DO	OP DONG KHOI. Area D6 will not be commenced as planned.	3 RAR/

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

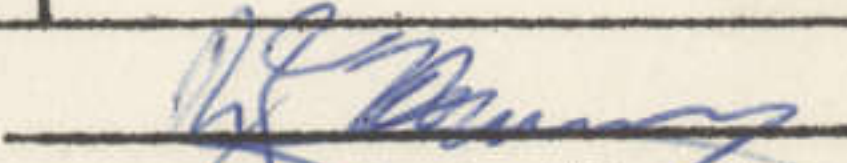
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 094

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0726	141755	F/CP T/HOA LONG LO	Ref OP DONG KHOI 1. Please advise if area LONG LE 11 will be used. 2. If so - when? b. Reference above	
0727	141615	F/ HOA LONG LO	Reference above - Negative area not being used . 4. 1 ARU to be advised.	
0728	141800	F/XYUEN MOC	HOT ROD ammendments. 772 RF will now be operating in area known as C 4 area is 67 - 70 65 - 67 timings 150800 - UFN. 612 RF will now be operating in area known as CI area is: West boundry route 328. East boundry is 64 line. Northings 68 - 70. timings 150800 - UFN	
0729	141800	F/ BARIA	DONG KHOI 3. following A0 activated A3 - A4 - A10. A11 - E6 - E3 D4 - D2 - D5 B2 - B3 - B4 - C3 - C1 F2 - F3 - G4 - G5 - G8 Note D5 is ammended to 495560 - 510520 - 526537 - 505563. It is understood by Chief of Staff B5, B6, D6 will be occupied by 1 ATF	
0730	141825	F/CO T/2 RAR 3 RAR	Request that all VR Requests for tomorrow be in to CP by 142000 hrs Message from ACORN T.F.C.P.	
0731	141800 Late entry	F/161 Recce	Pilot Mission Report. Area of mission VR 540. E 39 - 42 N 81 - 84 1. Heavy rain in the area during the Recce removed any sign of recent movement. 2. GR YS 405821 - 50m either side of this point running E - W was a series of pits and somms trenches. Rough diagrams show the shapes seen. 3. No track in the area and has not been used in last month. However E -W track 200m North could have been used last week. 4. Timings of mission 1400 - 1600.	2 RAR/NZ/p DUC THANH/p
0732	141900	F/HOA LONG	OP DONG KHOI Phase 111. 1. New area YS 210730 - YS 240730 YS 240747 - YS 210747 2. Timings 150800H - UFN.	
0733	141910	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. C/S 3 2. 578721 3. a. priority b. Abulatory c. Disentyy d. Aust. 4. a. C/S 31 Freq 62.30 b. smoke/Torch c. N/A d. Secure e. Yes. Hoist, jungle penetrator. f. Yes G. Smoke/lights.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

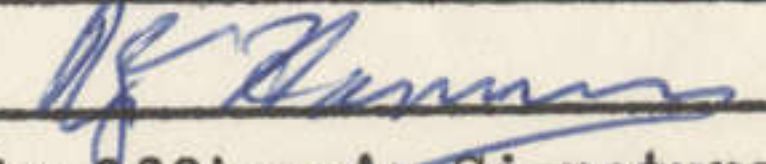
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 095

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0734	141910	F/ 3 RAR	VR Mission No 1. 61 - 64 73 - 76. VR Mission No 11. 51 - 54 68 - 71.	
0735	141935	F/BARIA	For Major Mc Donald. Air Task request B134 was cancelled today by WO Stuart.	
0736	141939	F/3 RAR	C/S 13 in contact YS 658678. Movement on opposite side of river engaging with SHELLDRAKE and mortars (C/S8) (1955)	
0737	141945	F/2IC 12 Fd Regt	Husky post saw a vehicle travelling down route 2 near HAO LONG. A shot was heard. Vehicle stopped and switched off lights.	
0738	141945	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearances for 15 Apr 71: VR 541 E 61 -64 N 73 - 76 from 0800 - 1000. VR 542 E 51 - 54 N 68 -71/ from 1000 - 1200. VR 543 E 36 - 39 N 85 - 88 from 1200 - 1400. VR 544 E 38 - 41 N 78 - 81 from 1400 - 1600.	VR 541 XYUEN MOC/P/Clear, 3 RAR P/Clear. VR 542 3 RAR/P/Clear VR 543 2 RAR/P/Clear. VR 544 2 RAR/P/Clear
0739	141950	F/CP T DUC THANH	Ref 3 DONG KHOI AO's passed earlier today. They have been delayed 24 hours.	
0740	142025	F/3 RAR	(Serial 0736 refers). Ref C/S 13 contact: 13 had heard movement on other side of creek in bamboo for some time before the opened fire. They engaged with M79 illumination. Fig 3 definite figures were seen. They engaged with Arty and mortars and small arms fire. Each time movement increased. It sounded as though they were trying to get away. At same time C/S 1 had incoming white tracer in their loc. (Not from C/S 13).	
0741	142045	F/MATT 5	Dustoff. 1. C/S 46 Matt 5. 2. 503558 3a. Urgent b. Litter 1 c. Chest Wound. d. Vn RF 4.a. C/S 46K 66.45 Freq b. Flare/lights c. Good d. Secure e. No . F. Yes G. Flare/lights	
0742	142100	F/ARTY TAC	Light sighted by HORSESHOE LP Grid 456645.	

SECRET



 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 096

Date. 14 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0743	142110	F/3 RAR	Contact Report. A. 13 B. 141930 C. 568678 D. Approx 3 E. Unknown F. To be advised after morning sewp conducted. G. W-E on North side of creek. H. C/S 13 heard heavy movement on north side of creek and engaged with M79, high explosives and illumination and small arms. Movement moved further up creek bank. C/S saw what appeared to be 3 figures confirmed - engaged small arms and M79 also Arty.	
0744	142110	F/3 RAR	From C/S 11 this C/S reports small arms fire was recieved in 1 and 11 loc during this engagement subsequent check revealed impossible to be coming from 13 but overshoot from 13 enemy.	
0745	142200	F/ARTY TAC	Reference light reported by LP NUI DAT. Now cross bearing from LP HORSESHOE and grid now reads 377664 original grid 369662.	
0746	142210	F/ARTY TAC	Sect 107 Bty, 161 Bty fired on flashing. lights at 377665 Total 5 rounds fire for effect.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature


SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 097

Date 15 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0747	150715	F/3 RAR	Ref contact C/S 13. Sweep being conducted at moment with neg results so far.	
0748	150720	F/2 RAR	Ref track found earlier C/S 42 followed it for 300m S where it swung SW. They considered it could have been used about 2 days ago. An animal track in reasonable condition was also sighted which leads them to believe a bunker system may be in the general vicinity. C/S 42 is following up.	
0749	150905	T/3 RAR F/CP	MOUSETRAP Request. 1ARU would like to patrol that area of AO CHRISTINE which falls N of routes 52 and S of Northing 70. Request your clearance for ARU to operate as far E as Eastern boundary of AO CHRISTINE. ARU would contact 3 RAR rear and advise them of planned NI locations prior to occupation.	Negative boundary clearance also 3 RAR(F) have cleared all of AO CHRISTINE but no Bdy clearance to East.
0750	150915	F/XYMOC	HOTRODS. 1. 47PF Road between 634653 - 645656. 160630 - 161700. 2. 772RF Area C4. E 67- 70 N 65 - 67 160800 - UFN. 3. 612 RF C1 E R328 - 64 N 68 - 70 160800 - UFN.	
0751	150930	F/2 RAR	B53 (Long Thanh Training Det) were inserted this morning into NUI DINHS. As they were being inserted, they sighted 10 persons at ys 335626. These 10 persons on sighting the helicopters, moved very quickly from the mountains and headed South.	Baria advised
0752	150930	F/CP T/ARU T/ 3 RAR	Revised MOUSETRAP request for ARU. All of AO CHRISTINE less area South of route 52. No boundry clearance along Eastern boundry although could be subject to negotiation.	1 ARU to liaise direct with 3 RAR rear and notify them of plans.
0753	150946	F/ Bien Hoa	Grid 544932 Time 150915. A patrol fired upon unknown sized enemy force. So far 3 VC KIA will advise further info.	Enemy movement SW 2 RAR/p
0754	150950	F/Air Cell	BUSHRANGERS requested to support Dust Off by US aircraft in XT 3803. 1 US soldier hit by RPD round and requires Dust Off. US Dust Off aircraft will do the task but needs top cover.	Agreed. Clearance given by GS03 ops.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 098

Date. 15 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0755	150955	F/Arty Tac T/Hoa Long	Tgts you requested are: FIREBALL TGT. 2L 8006 - 411654, 2L 8005 - 409660. Close Comfort Tgt. 2U 9043 - 430654, 2U 9508- 425658, 2U 9041 - 439 658, 2U 9202 - 389639, 2U 9470 - 411658, 2U 9471 - 403647, 2U 9472 - 400638.	
0756	151020	F/ Duc Thanh	Agent Report. V.N. Eval C.3. U.S Eval F.3. At 150500 approx 15 VC from C36 Sapr Coy appeared in vicinity Grid 447833. They held Propaganda telling people that they were going to raid some of the Mil Posts within DUC THANH Sub Sector from now until the first of May. To celebrate Labour Day.	
0757	151040	F/Long Dien	Spot Report. 1. P.T. L. D. 2. TAM - PHUOC. 3. 121500 4. N/A 5. At 121500 National Police went tp TAM - PHUOC and arrested 2 women. They were suppliers and also gave info to the VC. The names are. 1. DINH THI HUYEN TRANG (DOB 1951) 2. HUYEN TIN DONG (DOB 1949). Both women lived at 4/10 TAM HOA hamlet in TAM - PHUOC. 6 - 10 N/A	
0758	151110	F/JWTC	A0 Request. JWTC Trg Area. 460655 - 440650 - 440595 - 460598. Times 190800 - 191710.	
0759	151120	F/3 RAR	C/S 33 at 580730 found a make shift ramp made out of thick logs and star pickets obviously a water point for Ox carts another log looks like a human water point. These are on Western side of feature. Also 3 sets of footpads soming into the area. 1 from N, 1 from NW, 1 from W. All leading to water point. There are also some oxcart tracks in the area.	
0760	151240	F/3 RAR	Boundary Clearance request. A. C/S 4 B. 480630 - 516613 C. Timings 151400 - 160800. DAT DO/p/c	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

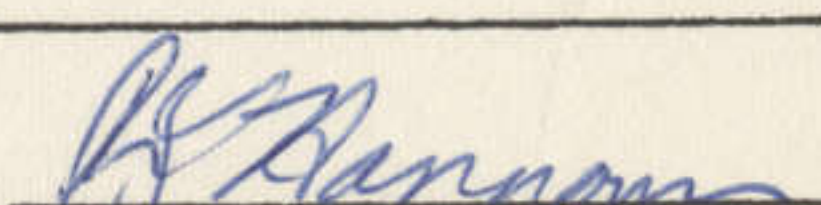
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 099

Date. 15 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0761	151300	F/161 Recce	VR 541. E. 61 - 64 N. 73 - 74. No fresh sign of activity seen in the area.	3 RAR/p
0762	151300	F/161 Recce	VR Report 542 E 51 - 54 N 68 - 71. No sign of fresh activity.	3 RAR/p
0763	151300	F/Baria	Spot Report. 1. 121500 2. TAM PHOUC 3. National police arrested 2 women. They were suppliers for VC. Names: DINH - THI - NGUYEN - TRANG Born 1951. HUYNH - TIN - DONG Born 1949. Both lived at TAM HOA Hamlet TAM PHOUC	
0764	151400	F/SAS	Patrol 33 inserted @ 560760	
0765	151420	F/3 RAR	Reference incident of 3 Pl A Coy 3 RAR at 14190 H, a sweep was conducted and there was negative results.	
0766	151445	F/Air	Jade 07 reported sighting 16 persons in the open at YS 393780 comprises male and female, carrying baskets. Time of sighting 1445. Mov N - S NOTE: 7 persons have moved into jungle. Other 9 are in open area and POSSUM aircraft is flying overhead to try and stop them from moving off. Area is in B5B MOUSETRAP and 2 RAR passing info on.	Passed 2 RAR, Duc Thanh, Baria.
0767	151450	F/Ops	Request clearance for VR AC. at 161000 - 161200. Route N/D - 491636 - 541651 - 578663 - 614664 - 648638 - ND. VR for SENSOR IMPLANT OP.	3 RAR/p/c Kyuen Moc/p/c/
0768	151505	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 100,000sq B. Nil C. 4x all day D. Nil From C/S 7 @ AO REBECCA.	
0769	151505	F/161 Recce	VR 543 E 36 - 39 N 88 - 85. $\frac{1}{2}$. No fresh sign of movement seen in area. 2. Bunker or tunnel entrance seen at GR 370853, measuring 2 feet x 2 feet. No tracks seen in area.	Pass to 2 RAR/ Passed

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 100

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0770	151513	F/Arty	DUFFLE BAG ACTIVATION. 1. String 22 (GR 410767) activated at 1509 hours. Still going at 1514 hours. 2. Siesmic and magnetic activation movement N. 3. 2 RAR Duty Officer info - apparently civilians in the area according to VR ac	
0771	151610	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing report. A. 151600 B. 3000 C. 1. M16x4 2. destroyed M16 by 61. D. 20 Mins brasser plate. E. 9.	
0772	151615	F/US DO Baria	Block K now modified to West along to E 46 MSF cannot request any further than this East. A	Applies to an Arty Block
0773	151620	F/Air	Request extension of area to: E 38 - 41 N 76 - 78 Time 15 NOW to 151700 VR 544. 1/ATF/clear/2	1ATF/clear/2 2RAR/NZ advised/clear
0774	151633	F/ Baria	From Duc Thanh. Agent report. VN. Eval. C2. US Eval F.3. Unit 636 sapper Coy. 15 persons at YS 447833 on 150500. They held propoganda meeting and informed the people they plan to raid Military Post in DUC THANH district from now untill 1st of May to celebrate Labour Day.	
0775	151637	F/CP T/Baria	BE advised NDP REBECCA terminates by last night on 18 Apr 71.	
0776	151705	T/Dat Do F/ Hoa Long	Rice Denials. 11PF in area 14, 10 PF in area 19, 48 PF in area 18, 7 PF in area 22, 15PF in area 26.	For the 16 Apr 71
0777	151707	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. C/S 61 in contact at YS 494888 20 VC armed and withdrew S to YS 493882. 2. At 1715 hours CO 2 RAR/NZ advise enemy withdrew W along 884 Northing there was 1 crew weapon seen. Am reacting T3 from FSB LINDY moving to C/S 62. 3. At 1735 CO 2 RAR/NZ advised C/S 61 sweeping to West. They have located a bag and some water bottles and drag marks. C/S 62 at YS 461878 moving E into cut off T3 being sent to join 62- CS 62A at YS475893 moving towards SE into cut off position. 4. At 1803 C/S 61 in Grid Sq 4887 is moving SW. T3 and C/S62- is in grid Sq 4787 and is moving S-SE ans is going to stop at creek. C/S 62A has halted at last loc. Tanks will remain until 1845 1/ATF when they will have to be released to return to FSB LINDY.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

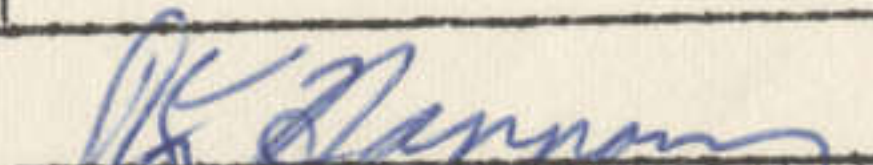
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 101

Date 15 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0778	151810	F/CP T/2 RAR/ NZ T/ 3 RAR	Submitt any requests for VRs or sniffers to this HQ by 1930 hours.	Passed/p
0779	151815	F/2 RAR	SITREP. C/S 61 at 482876 have found a heavy E-W track. They are following to the West.	
0780	151840	F/ Duc Thanh	DUC THANH gives affirmative clearance (Boundry type). for ARU	
0781	151910	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 544 (Cont). 1. Area E 38 - 41 N 78 - 81. 2. Timings 151630 - 1750. 3. Report. 14 persons were sighted at YS 393780 and proceeded South along track as follows YS 395770 - YS 398764 -YS 396755 - YS 395751 to road on FIRE V//V TRAIL at 393747. They proceeded towards AP SUIO NGHE. There was a total of 28 persons at this stage; all carrying wood and a couple of boots.	
0782	151930	F/ Arty Tac	2 Distinct lights seen in Sq 3766 from V//V NUI DAT hill.	Passed to 2 RAR/NZ C/S 51 in Sq 3766.
0783	151950	F/CP T/3 Cav	Passed by G2 ops TA 20B must be back in NUI DAT by 1115 on 17 Apr Message taken by Maj Walker. TA20B to bring back SAS PTLs 34 & 12.	
0784	151953	F/2 RAR/NZ	C/S 62(-) in contact (YS472863)	
0785	152000	F/2 RAR	Ref contact C/S 62(-) it appears to have been 1-2 people that they contacted possibly one was hit.	
0786	152040	F/2 RAR	Contact report. 1. C/S 62(-) 2. 151945 (Approx) 3. 472863 4. Estimate 3 VC 5. N/A 6. 1VC WIA possibly 2 7. VC approached from N-S went to ground on contact. 8. approached AP approx 10 m friendly initiated. 1 hit seen to fall. Further movement to NE-NW fired upon. No further movement after 2020. Sweep to be conducted.	
0787	152045	F/ Kyuen Moc	Spot Report. 1. PT XM 2. 651700 3. 1955 4. 47PF 5. 47 PF ambush said they detected movement. They also said they saw 5 VC at 651700(PSDF heard movement at 658688 and fired on it) 6. N/A 7-9 Neg. 10 105s fired FM KYUEN MOC into 651700.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 102

Date 15 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0788	152100	F/2 RAR	From DOLS CIA from C/S 62(-) Contact. They have found the units units involved were (1) C24 (2) D 65. They are unsure of who C24 is. please advise any info on C24	
0789	152110	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 61 B. 151700 C. 492888 D. 20 VC by head count E. Enemy dressed some in greens some in black some in green and black. Enemy carried weapons but not identified 2 persons were seen to carrying objects over shoulder. Not clear whether these items were weapons or other objects. Enemy movement appeared to be casual and bunched . Some weapons appeared to be slung. F. Enemy Caus Nil. 1 pack CIA containing mine equipment clothing assorted, food and docs.G. SE - NW. On contact withdrew West. H. Enemy sighted by sentry at 150 m C/S stood to and were engaged. Enemy returned small arms fire as they withdrew. Enemy were followed up to the West for 1000 Metres. Some scuff marks were seen as though a man had fallen or crawled. No to enemy were seen to be carried and no blood trails were sighted. No further sign after 1000m.	
0790	152130	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 16 Apr 71. VR545 E 55 - 60 N 77 - 79 from 0800 - 1000 hours VR 546 Cancelled. VR 547 E 52 - 55 N 87 - 90 from 1200 - 1400 hours. VR 548 E 56 - 59 N 87 - 90 from 1400 - 1600 hours.	VR545 2 RAR/NZ/p/clear, 3RAR/p/clear, SAS/p/clear. VR 547 2RAR/Nz/p/clear VR 548 2RAR/p clear.
0791	152225	F/CP T/2 RAR/NZ T/3 RAR P/C	AO Request. 1. E 57 - SONG RAI N 78 - 82. 2. Timings 170700 - 231700. 3. 5 man Pl. 4. AO Name PRU	Patrol 22
0792	152215	F/CP T/2 RAR/ P/C	SAS AO 1. E 55 - 57 N 88 - 90. 2. Timings 160700 - 221700. 3. AO Name MARLEEN . 5. 5 Man Ptl.	Patrol 24.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

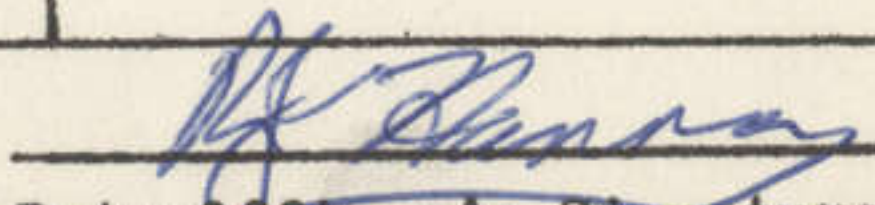
16 Mar 71

Date. 16 Apr 71

Sheet No. 103

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0793	142254 (late entry)	F/Arty Tac	From LP ND (Arty, Int) flashing light at YS369662. Also P/F from LP H/S at YS481604. This is near F/L sighted earlier. 2 RAR advised on F/L ND.	
0794	142300 (late entry)	F/LONG DIEM	Hot Rods. 1. Unit 615 RF Coy. 410566 - 402573 - 411571. Timings: 150800 - 151130. 2. 701RF Coy. 439608 - 431611 - 436615 Timings: 150800-151100. 3. 576 RF Coy. 454577 - 450571 - 460570 . Timings : 150800 - 151100 for info only.	
0795	142300 (late entry)	F/12 Fd Regt	Transit Clearance. 1. R2 between area opposite FSB LINDY to area of YS457900. 2. Timings: 150800 - 151700 3. Purpose: Svy pty from 12 Fd Bty.	2 RAR/p clear Passed to 12 Fd Regt
0796	160058	F/Arty	Duffle Bag Activation. 1. string 3, loc 495519. 2. mini S2T and magnetic. 3. Time 0058 4. NO direction indicated 5. 1-2 persons 6. arty loc at BARIA advised.	
0797	160655	F/2 RAR	VR 546 X cancel. Troops moving in area	Message passed to Air Cell 160658.
0798	160715	F/2 RAR	Ref contact 152040 C/S 62 (-) Sweep results. 1 body, 1 x AK47, 1 pack and ducus. More to follow.	
0799	160720	F/Arty	ARU request for Ranges 6AB, neg clearance both timings JWTC using.	ARU advised 160730. Now cleared
0800	16	F/GS02(Air)	Request SSZ clearance 17 Apr: E 63-66, N 77-79, 0800-1800.	
0801	160815	F/Arty	Request Transit Clearance for sect APCs, Pl of infantry for follow ing: Sensor implant may be passed passed to 3 RAR only. 17th 1600-1700 ND East gate to H/S. 18th - 20th: H/S to YS4963 to 5465 to 5763 to 6166 to 6463 and return to ND by R23 and R52.	3 RAR/p clear XUYEN MOC/p clear
0802	160840	F/2 RAR	C/S 62A in contact at YS 480870.	
0803	160845	F/Air	Request clearance for additional VR 546. E 58-61, N82-85. 1000-1200H	(ATF/cleared) (Ensure they do (2 RAR/p clear) not fly N of 85N)
0804	160845	F/XUYEN MOC	MATT 8 requests clearance in block "J" for SA. This is a range practice for 47 PF	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

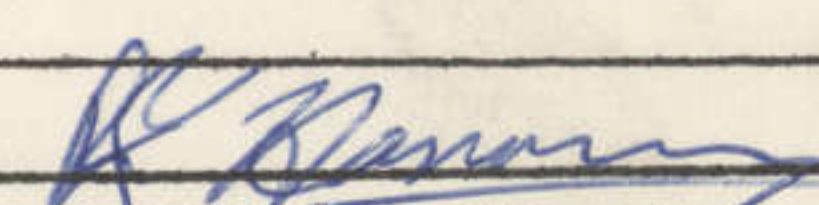
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 104

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0805	160900	F/2 RAR (refer serial No. 0802)	SITREP. C/S 62A sighted 1 en mov fr S to N. En was engaged with MG fire from a range of 20m. En withdrew N into thick bamboo. En dressed in green and it is thought that he was carrying a wpn.	
0806	160915	F/2 RAR	Further info on C/S 62A contact : they have found a bunker system at YS477870. Do not know if bunker system is occupied.	
0807	160915	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods. 612 RF remaining in area C1 UFN. 772 RF remaining in area C4 UFN.	
0808	160920	F/DUC THANH	For SUNRAY Air Int: Ref PF posts BINH GIA. There are no specific compounds in this village; however there are major bunkers at 490871, 488775, 506775, 472773.	
0809	160925	F/2 RAR	Voices to the W of C/S 61 at YS474883. 61A will remain in their present loc and 61(-) will move to check voices.	
0810	161005	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: 1. C/S 62A 2. 160845H 3. 478870 4. 1 5. One en dressed in greens, 1 unk wpn. 6. Nil 7. West after contact N 8. Friendly MG initiated. Sweep conducted to NE where scruff marks were seen to lead into a bunker system, where some gear was found. A pot and bamboo pole. Gr of bunker YS482872. Check of system cont.	Sector/p AFV/p Unable to contact Hurricane.
0811	161045	F/ATF to LO DAT DO	Ref NDP REBECCA. Sector have been advised of its closure. Co-ord salvage of def stores from REBECCA with DC and OC NDP REBECCA. Sector also advise that RF NDP should be demolished	LO DAT DO X passed
0812	161100	F/2 RAR	AO WINNIE now amended. Now E 34-38, N 69-74 for same timings.	
0813	161100	F/Ops & SAS	Ref SAS AO PRU which is North of FSB MARJ. The Southern boundary is moved North to 78.5 Northing.	
0814	161100	F/3 RAR	50m E of their last loc (567684) C/S 11 found a sleeping place for 6 people. It was 10-14 days old. They had eaten fish and part of an ox's foot. Following up now. Track moved W along S side of creek	
0815	161125	F/3 RAR	Ref Seagull's discuss 15 Apr D&E Pl, sensor implant. D&E Pl can stay at FSB BETH on the nights 18/19 if required.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

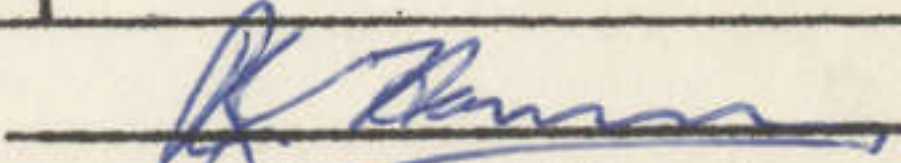
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 105

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0816	161130	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 545. E 55-60, N 77-79. No fresh signs of activity seen in the area, other than a friendly position.	3 RAR/p
0817	161215	F/Air Cell	VR Reports fresh bunkers in gr sq 6564.	XUYEN MOC asked to check on any friendly activity.
0818	161255	F/2 RAR/NZ	C/S 42A at YS5468466 und a rest area. Last used by 10-15 people within the last week. It has been used periodically for a long time. Within the area were found blood-stained swabs. Track leading in from South for 400m then swung South-West.	
0819	161300	F/3 RAR	Boundary Clearance. C/S 4 480630 - 510611. Timings 161600-171700 Has been cleared by DAT DO. C/S 4 510611 - 530614. Timings: 171000 - 171600. Cleared by DAT DO.	
0820	161305	F/17 Const	DUSTOFF. 1. 17 Const Sqn 2. 599636 NDP SUSAN 3A. urgent B. 1 litter C. badly cut feet D. Aust 4A. C/S 29 62.30 B. SUSAN LZ C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke if necessary	DAAG/p, 8 Fd Amb/p, Air Cell/p ETA DUSTOFF: 10 mins. DUSTOFF complete 1321. Patient taken to Vampire.
0821	161318	F/G2(Air)	Request clearance for SSZ. E 71-73, N 73-75. 16(ASAP) - 161800	Passed KANGA and JADE
XXXX 0822	161320	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 546: 16 Apr 71 1000 - 1200, E 58 - 61, N 82 - 85. More root diggers holes at YS594839, 4 - 8 weeks old. No other fresh sightings in area	
0823	161400	F/BARIA	From XUYEN MOC: NP are questioning a PHAM THI BA concerning a letter in her possession addressed to a THI BINH. PHAM THI BA has relatives in LONG HAI mountains area and is suspected VC sup.	
0824	161400	F/XUYEN MOC via BARIA	Ref bunker system 14 Apr. Just prior to contact 3 people were observed in the area. These 3 people were picked up by NP at X/M Reason for picking them up: they were with the girl the VC kidnapped. Names of three: NGUYEN VAN LOC, TROUNG THI MUI, MAI THI MAI	
XXXXX 0825	161410	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance to put AP into 437643 tonight.	HOA LONG/p clear. ARU advised. Sector/p clear. ARU advised.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 106

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0826	161420	F/3 RAR	CONTACT. C/S 13 in contact at YS573675. Arty from BETH firing in support. Contact broken 1436.	
0827	161500	F/SAS	Ref A0 for ptl 14 (E 54 - 57) (N 79 - (now to 82)) Until midday tomorrow to enable extraction of ptl.	Area later amended to exclude gr sq 5481 . 2 RAR/NZ advised.
0828	161505	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 547: 16 Apr 71 1200 - 1400. 1. Track running NE-SW from YS528883 shows possible signs of XXXX recent use in last 2 weeks. 2. Old bunker systems at YS527883 and YS533885. 3. Northern half of VR area not thoroughly covered due to lack of time. E 52 - 55 N 87 - 90.	2 RAR/p SAS/p
0829	161515	F/MATT 5	Matt 5 at HOI MY wish to know location of body of RF soldier shot in chest and DOW 14 APR 71.	in BARIA advised body at 1 Aust Fd Hosp.
0830	161515	F/SECTOR	Agent Report. L.L. 160855 Info req quired 160800. D.T.G. of info 141700 From N.P. agent. Eval V.N. C2 Eval US Nil. 7 persons VCI at 312575 a sked for info concerning arrest of DO VAN KIEN BYMF said they would return on 16 - 17 April. Mixed dress Individual weapons. 1x AK47, 1xM16, 1xB40.	
0831	161515	F/SECTOR	Agent Report. L.L. 160855. Info acquired 160800. DTG of incidence 141800. From NP agent. VN Eval C2. US Eval Nil. 12 persons (PHOUC HOA GUERILLAS) at 247649 stopped fishermen to get water. Irregular dress. Individual weapons.	
0832	161515	F/SECTOR	Agent Report. L.L. 160855 Info acquired 160800 DTG of info 141630 From NP agent. VN Eval C3 US Eval Nil 25 persons at 292753 asked about ATF activites. Green Uniforms and individual weapons.	
0833	161515	F/SECTOR	Intrport. D.D. TA THI THUNG picked up by intelligence squad at 0930 hours at DAT DO market place. Suspected VC supporter.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 107

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0834	161515	F/SECTOR	INT Report. Reference Assasination LE VAN BE (042130) at PHOUC HAI Village. Assasination note has been found. It is being translated at DAT DO and will be forwarded to sector today.	Received this loc and passed to G3 Psy Ops 161600H. (G3 Int)
0834 0835	161640	F/1 Fd Sqn	MCT REPORT A. 161545 B nil C. detonated 1 x M16. Recovered: 32 x M16, 1 x M14. Destroyed: 1 x 60mm, 2 x M26, 1 x WP grenade, 1 x rifle G. D. nil E. 7	
0836	161640	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. Has SAS ptl # 24 been inserted into AO MARLEEN, As CO has issued instructions for our A Coy to be deployed to same area.	Answer: 1. Yes at 161603 to YS552883. 2. G20ps advised.
0837	161644	F/2 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S 62(-) 2. YS477854 3A. routine B. ambulatory C. FUE temp 102 D. Aust 4A. freq 63.05 C/S 62(-) (63S) B. smoke C. N/A D. secure but need 15 mins notice. E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0838	161715	F/2 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT. A1. underground bunker system 2. 160900 3. C/S 62A B1. 482872 C1. approx 50m round 2. 4 bunkers. 3 destroyed, 1 fair condition 3. 4' 4. entry N-E D1 12 mths 2. 6 mths ago 3. deteriorated E1. nil 2. N/A F1. nil 2. nil N/A 3. XXXX N/A G1. yes 2. by hand 3. N/A	
0839	161715	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 548: E 56 - 59, N 87 - 90, the only sign of recent movement in the area was around CU MY and appeared to be friendly due to the large amounts of unburnt tins and rubbish.	2 RAR/p SAS/p
0840	161720	F/3 RAR	C/S 32 has found a well used track and a grave with fresh Aust ration tins around it. Also stretcher poles were found. Gr of grave YS574718. They intend to search the area around the grave thoroughly and dig it up tomorrow.	
0841	161725 141725	F/161 Recce (late entry)	Note from Maj HEARDER for Maj MACPHERSON: 1. resup of ammo, water rations and smoke grenades on D + 2. Time for liasion between you and me.	Passed to Maj MACPHERSON. Hold until he visits on 15. Seen by Maj MACPHERSON.
0842	161725	F/3 Cav	INSTALLATION REPORT. A1. lie up location 2. 161545 3. TA20B B. 673828 C1. 70m circular 2. 1 3. 18" 4. N&S D1. 12-18mths 2. 12-18 mths 3. 4 E1. cooking utensils 2. smashed F. N/A G1. yes 2. by C/S 3. N/A	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 108

Date. 16 Apr 71
~~161740~~

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0843	161740	F/HOA LONG	Rice Denials: for tomorrow times unknown. 11 PF in area 14, 8 PF in area 23, 17 PF in area 27, 10 PF in area 20, 3 PF in area 25	
0844	161745	F/1 ARU	AO EXTENSION REQUEST. 1. Ref E bdy of 1 ARU mousetrap in AO CHRISTINE request extension to E bdy of AO CHRISTINE from Northings 690-728 2. Timings 170800 180800H. 3. Reason: 20 Pdr shoot night 17 Apr requires ARU ptl to keep clear of danger area.	3 RAR/p 1 ARU advised
0845	161745	F/CP to 1 ARU 1 Armd JWTC	KERR COMMITTEE VISIT. 1. At 172115 H Sector 6 on Base Defence will fire flares , 20 pdr and MGs. Arty will also fire close comfort and illum. 2. ARU to be informed that ptls in ARU mousetrap in AO CHRISTINE are not to be any further S than 69 Northing.//advised 3. 1 Armd requested to supply coordinates on template danger area so that clearance from 3 RAR can be obtained. 4. JWTC advised practice stand to only.	
0846	161750	F/3 RAR	For our info only, 3 RAR have a transit clearance from XUYEN MOC for their C/S TA11 from 563688 to BETH, SE to R23, along R328 and back to 563688. Times: 171200 - 171700.	
0847	161750	F/SAS	1. For G" Ops message has been passed to ptl 14.	G2 Ops advised by phone
0848	161800	F/BIEN HOA	For ACORN ref docus CIA in bunker system on 14 Apr at YS563937 a letter was dated 25 Mar 71 addressed to Mr CUA D1,C3 . Unit identification is C3/D445	
0849	161800	BIEN HOA	SPOT REPORT. 1. At YS559937 at 161600H US Forces contacted 4-7 en in bunker system. En returned fire with B4Os and SAs. En withdrew NW. Results: en unk, 4 US line 2? (wounded?)	
0850	161835	F/BARIA	INTELLIGENCE REPORT. From LL 161130 . DTG info 160800. Source of info ONG TRING Hamlet Chief. VN eval B2. US eval nil. 4 persons guerillas at YS249654 confiscated 3 fishing boats and equipment because fishermen had returned to the area after they had told him to stay away. Dress mixed , wpns 2 x AK47. From DAT DO at YS512548 160850 189 PF found an M16 mine. Mine was lifted.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

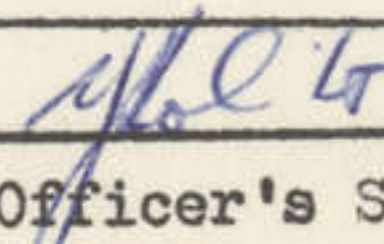
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 109

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0851	161900	F/MATT 12	DUSTOFF. 1 C/S 23 2. 453583 3A urgent B. litter C. acute appendicitis D. VN PSDF 4A. freq humble digit 66.45 C/S 23 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0852	161900	F/CP to 1 ARU 3 RAR JWTC	KERR COMMITTEE VISIT. Danger area for firing of 20 pdrs: 1. Firing point YS449666. 2. Danger area YS448684 - YS518688 - YS528678 - YS520665 - YS451660. 3. Timings: 172000 - 172300H	1 ARU/passed 3 RAR/passed clear JWTC/passed
0853	161925	F/NZ component to 1 ATC	For G2 Ops Capt WINTON returns on B170, 21Apr.	
0854	161930	F/3 Cav	SPOT REPORT. 1. TA20B today located a VC lie up area at YS673828 Area was circular and about 70m in diameter. 12 - 18 months old, last used 12 - 18 months ago. 2. TA20B today located 1 x CHICOM grenade at YS677849. Destroyed.	
0855	162010	F/3 RAR	C/S 1 & 11 in contact in their new loc (YS567684)	
0856	162025	F/3 RAR	Heavy movement and lights continue. Engaging with mortars. Also C/S 62A at YS623664 heard heavy automatic fire on a bearing of 3400, also MATT 12 C/S 64A heard 4 bursts of automatic fire, possibly 50 cal on a bearing of 4000.	
0857	162045	F/3 RAR	C/S heard movement and saw light approaching from the NE on a track possibly made today by A Coy. They waited until the light was in claymore range then engaged with claymore and bursts of M60. En withdrew W then E to creek line. Noise resumed and it sounded like someone trying to get into the creek. They have repositioned an M60 and are firing illum to check the creek line.	
0858	162050	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearances for 17 Apr 71. 549: E 58 - 60, N 68 - 71, from 0800 to 1000. 550: E 54 - 57, N 70 - 72 from 1000 to 1200. 551: E 48 - 51, N 81-84, from 1200 to 1400. 552: E 59 - 61, N 81 - 85 from 1400 to 1600.	549: 3 RAR/p clear. 550: 3 RAR p clear. 551: 2 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear. 552: 2 RAR, 1 ATF, SAS/p clear.
0859	162055	F/3 RAR	Still adjusting 81mm & 105mm C/S has received 2 incoming explos, either grens or satchel charges. no friendly cas so far. Still heavy movement on their perimeter.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

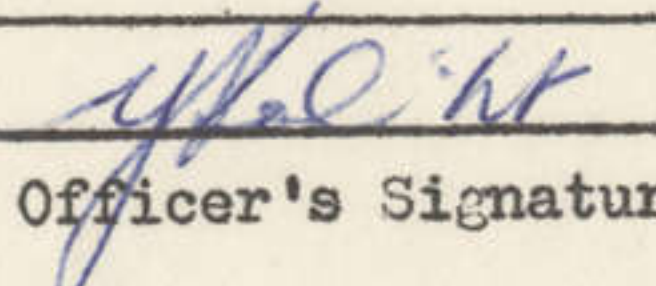
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 110

Date. 16 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0860	162100	F/1 Fd Sqn	1. REBECCA pulling out 17 Apr and have task of flattening the def bunds of the RF NDP on the way out. For this task we will be sending a dozer to their loc at 0800 hrs. However problem is RF have not yet been given orders to move.	Passed to LO DAT DO who will advise whether RF will be given orders to pull out/ If not cannot flatten their NDP and when they finally do pull out plant availability may be a problem.
0861	162110	F/AFV	From Capt GILLANAND Tiger 3314 for Maj PHILLIPS: Check with Col WEIR first thing in the morning ref KERR COMMITTEE visiting MATT 9	Passed to BARIA
0862	162110	F/3 RAR	Ref 2 explosions. They were friendlys. C/s 11 threw 2 grens in creek.	
0863	162135	F/3 RAR	1. C/S 11 hears further movement. 2. C/S 13 also hears further movement to his North.	
0864	162135	F/3 RAR	1. Request to use portion of AO CHRISTINE which we have allocated to 1 ARU. 2. Area required is: Eastings - the W bdy - 485. Northings - 67 - 69. 3. Timings: any one day during period 18-20 Apr	1. Request passed to 1 ARU 2. Neg clearance. 3 RAR advis
0865	162139	F/Arty Tac	Paraflare close gr 505682 reported 31A and 316 LPs Arty Int	
0866	162255	F/SAS	Light observed on R2 from NUI DAT Hill on bearing of 5000 miles. It travelled 50m North then went out.	
0867	162300	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. C/S 13 B. 162115 C. 573675 D, South E. unk F. unk G. unk H. heard movement at rear, opened up with M60, heard movement again and opened up with M60 again. Illum fired then HE sweep at first light.	
0868	162310	F/Arty Tac	Moving light seen from N/D Hill & H/S at gr 382661.	2 RAR/NZ advised.
0869	KEX 151315	F/Arty Tac (late entry)	SSZ Request. 160800 - 161600 for trg FO assts. E 45 - 50, H 66-69 Firing unit 161 Bty at NUI DAT. FO C/S 17.	ARU only clear to 69W 3 RAR fwd (copy to Maj WILLIAM GS03 SD/clear 15/4)

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 111

Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0870	170015	F/MATT 5	Dustoff. 1. MATT 5 2. 503558 3a. Priority b. 1 litter c. GSW Left groin d. VN NPFF 4a 66.45 C/S 46 b. Road approach from North. c. Clear d. Secure e. No f. Yes g. lights	8Pd Amb passed. Air Ceil/passed ETA Dustoff 10 mins. Dustoff complete 170037. Patient → VAMPIRE
0871	170045	F/DAT DO	Contact Report. 1. DAT DO 2. 504560 3 162345 Apr 71 4. 189RF 5. 6 -8 VC contacted by NP FF Ambush VC withdrew first to W then to E - S clearing patrol revealed negative results. 6. 2400 hrs Sta 7. 1 friendly WIA Dustoff by ATF 8. Nil 9. Unknown 10 Nil.	
0872	170700	F/3 RAR	C/S 11 and 13 have conducted their sweeps. Negative results from both .	
0873	170800	F/BARIA	Spot report 1. PTLD 2. 431547 3. 162000 4. 615 5. Vehicle going from LONG HAI to BARIA was fired upon. Vehcile was stopped and papers checked and was allowed to proceed. 6. 2000	
0874	170800	F/BARI	Contact report. 1. PTDD 2. 504560 3. 162345 4. 189RF 5. 6 - 8 VC contacted by NPFF ambush. VC withdrew first to W then to the E-S A clearing patrol revealed nothing. 6. 162400 7. 1 friendly WIA dusted off to VAMPIRE. 8. Nil 9. Unknown 10. Nil.	
0875	170820	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance. TA's South down R328 West along R327 to R 2 and back to MARJ Asap - 171200.	3 RAR/p/clear Cav advised clear.
0876	170835	F/2 RAR	C/S 62(-) in contact at approx YS480854 (Confirmed 483854)	
0877	170840	F/3 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 11 B. 162015 C. ⁵⁶ 7684 (night Loc) D. 3 - 4 E. Withdrew W then E F. Nil G. From NE to SE H. Enemy approached from NE along track with a, light. Sentry fired claymore. Enemy moved to West then back to East. Heard entering river around this particular location. There has been constant movement by patrol clearing this area and down to river. Due to this constant mov by friendlies it is difficult to pick up signs made by enemy	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 112

Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0878	170845	F/2 RAR	(Serial 0876 refers) 1 Enemy approached patrol, moving from E - W. At a distance of 50 m enemy was engaged. Enemy withdrew West. Enemy was wearing greens. Negative results results.	
0879	170845	F/BIEN HOA	For HARDROCK. SUNRAY and SUNRAY MINOR of C/S 79 (BIEN HOA) wish to make a business call this afternoon at HARDROCKS convenience/ convenience. Please advise suitable timing.	
0880 0880	170908	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 62 (-) conducted sweep - located blood trail, Pack, 1 x M16 and then located 1 VC badge.	
0881	170920	F3 RAR	Ref grave found by C/S 32 at YS574718. Grave contained 1 badly decomposed body dressed in greens and wearing sandals. Killed by small arms fire and also had one arm missing whether which could indicate he was hit by shrapnel as well.	
0882	170945 170945	C/S 43 at YS520626 F/3 RAR	C/S 43 at YS520626 getting shots fired over their heads. Hear TAs to thier South.	Checked with 3 Cav - not people from TAs. Checked with 1 Fd Sq to see if anyone from their LCT is firing. 1 Fd state that they have comms problem with LCT and unable to check. (Note not from LCT).
0883	171000	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance. TA 32 from NUI DAT to BETH to take mortar ammo for 3 RAR. When completed they will move to NDP SUSAN. Time of departure from NUI DAT 171330	Action 3 RAR/p/clear
0884	17100	F/XUYEN MOC	HOTROD. Our intelligence squad and the province recce unit will be working in area. 630640 - 630650 - 642654 - 642640 Timings 180630 - 181700	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

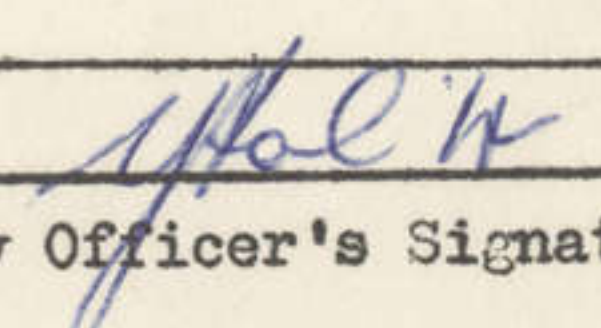
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 113

Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0885	17100	F/XUYEN MOC	HOTRODS 772 RF and 612 RF will be remaining in CI and C4 respectively. 47 PF will be operating in 660690 - 660700 - 670700 - 670690 Timings 180630 - 181700.	
0886	171012	F/1 ARU	AO Extension Request. E from West to Eastern boundaries. N 67 - 69. Timings ASAP - UFN they will move to North of 69 N tonight then back again tomorrow.	Neg clearance G2 OPS Spoke to SAEGULL 3 RAR and 3 RAR not prepared to grant boundary clearance ARU advised.
0887	171025	F/2 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 62 - (Contact) B. 170845H C. 483854 D. Est 1 AFV/p E. Green clothes, HCM sandals, 1 M16, 1 pack, 30lb rice. F 1 VC 2FFV/p KIA 1 M16 CIA 1 pack CIA 3 Mag CIAE G. SE - NW. H. Movement heard to C/S rear tail end member, turned and saw 1 VC approaching from rear and engaged with small arms fire. Section in rear went into contact drill and engaged with M60 and small arms. 81 mm mortars engaged possible escape route. Section began sweep and found pack and hootchie and blood trail. Follow up of blood trail revealed 1 VC KIA. In pack was 1x torch, claymore lead, 1 Aust water bag, 1 new Aust Hootchie. 1x7.62 bandolier empty portion of parachute. 1 bag made out of outer new Aust shelter.	
0888	171025	F/2 RAR		
0888	171045	F/BARIA		
0888	171045	F/BARIA	1 Spot Report. 1. Area D2 from MATT Team 2 . There were 24 VN in the AO today 16 moved back to NUI NUHN, 8 remained in area DSA is checking with DC. 2. US LO adjusting artillery from 474503 at 470518 - 473515 - 483514 secondary explosion occurring EOM 2140	
0889	171054	F/161 Recce	E 58 - 60 N 68 - 71 Numerous tracks friendly. Crossing the whole area. No fresh sign seen anywhere.	3 RAR/p
0890	171125	F/AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 22 inserted 171120. SAS Ptl 14 extracted 171120.	
0891	171127	F/SAS SQN	SAS Ptl 12 and 34 extracted 171120.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 114

Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0892	171230	F/3 RAR	Request Transit Clearance. 1. C/S ^{TA83, TA12} 2. from MARJ along R327 to R2 3. then TA83 along R2 to NUI DAT 4. Times: 1300 - 1600 today	2 RAR/NZ/p clear DUC THANH/p clear
0893	171300	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT. A. bunkers C/S 62A at 171201 B. 3 pits. 1st pit 4' x 4' x 2½'. 2nd pit on a bearing 4400 mils and 50 yds from the first pit. 2nd pit 3'x3'x2'. 3rd pit on a bearing 2800mils & 50m from the second. It was 6' x 4' with 8" OHP. C. 576687 D. 576687 E. 1st and 2nd pits open. 3rd OHP. F. 1st good condition, last used 4-6 mths. 2nd and 3rd old and overgrown. OHP fallen in. G. next to a stream which would be running in the wet. H&I:N/A	
0894	171310	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S 43's incident with the two RF poachers shooting birds in our AO and shooting in C/S 43's loc. They were 30/536914 DO VAN THANG & and 67/802583 LE THIESS CHANH. They had M1 carbines and 1 dead bird of unknown species. (see serial 0882)	
0895	171350	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 550 E 54-57, N 70-72. 1. Prominent track crossing stream and running N-S at 547702. No recent movement noticed on the track. 2. Old bunker systems seen at 558702 and one at 543712 which showed signs of recent use although bunkers are old old and demolished. US type ration packets obvious on ground.	3 RAR/p
0896	171405	F/3 RAR	C/S 32 has found an RPG that was booby trapped with a grenade in a ration tin under the tail fin. Booby trap report to follow. Grid unconfirmed 575719.	3X
0897	171415	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 551. E 48-51, N 81-84. The track showing on the map at 505832 could have some light E-W movement in the last 5-7 days. There was evidence of activity in 4895 although nothing substantial could be seen. e.g. rest area may have been used, sapplings could be fresh cut, light track movement, good water nearby, thick 'J' SW ^{of} water	3 RAR/p

SECRET

J. S. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 115

Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0898	171430	F/SAS	CAMP REPORT 1. SAS ptl 24 loc a camp at YS560887. 2. 100m x 40m. 3. 10 pits, 12 bunkers and a comms trench 100m. All in poor condition and not used for some time. 4. At YS558886 loc track going SW. Track estimated to be 1 week old. Also loc 8 mortar rds in poor condition.	
0899	171510	F/1 ARU	AO Extension Request. From AO CHRISTINE. N 69 to DUC THANH bdy E to 51 loc ^{EASTING} . Timing ASAP → UFN. Reasons: 1. restricted by ranges. 2. D Coy 3 RAR activities N of H/S 3. JWTC wanting to use S of 69N for ex on Mon 19 Apr	3 RAR/p clear DUC THANH/p clear 1 ARU advised.
0900	171545	F/3 RAR	C/S 32 has found 1 Aust pack and green electrical wire in a tin. They are about to pull the tin. gr 576719.	
0901	171600	F/MATT 3	DUSTOFF. 1. MATT3 2. YS476507 3A urgent B. 4 litter C. VN RF 4A. C/S 93E freq 66.45 B. smoke C. rough rocky terrain D. secure E. yes F. yes	1. 8 Fd Amb/passed 2. Air Cell/passed to have Bushranger support 3. G2 Ops advised
0902	171605	F/Psy Ops F/CP to Psy Ops	105m blind ready to blow at 460662. All civies out of area. Roger. Blow.	
0903	171605	F/3 RAR	C/S 32 at its last loc (575719) have found some mortar fuses and charges. Type unknown.	
0904	171610	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing team now complete in NUI DAT	
0904 0905	171625	F/MATT3 (see serial 0901)	1. DUSTOFF shot down. 2. All crew out medic probably dead, ac hit by RPG	DAAG and Maj VERCOE advised.
0906	171625	F/Psy Ops	Malfunction on det. Wait 10 mins. (See serial 0902)	
0907	17162	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT . E 59-61, N 81-85. 171400 171400 to 171600. Report no sign of recent movement in the area.	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon Lt.
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 116Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0908	171626	F/2 RAR/NZ	Transit Clearance. Routes in for C Coy 1. from 463804 to 477811. 2. from 462818 to 474888. 3. from 460834 to 477839. 180900 to 181400 (see serials Nos 0902 and 0906). Blind blown. All okay.	2 RAR/NZ advise DUC THANH have given clearance.
0909	171654	F/Psy Ops		
0910	171710	F/SAS	SPOT REPORT. SAS ptl 22 locstat YS561810 moving East have loc a S-N track at YS557810 used by maximum of 20 pers in last 10 days moving North.	2 RAR/NZ/passed
0911	171725	F/2 RAR	C/S 42A at YS549843 in the morning will move W then S and ambush the main track.	SAS advised
0912	171735	F/HOA LONG	Rice Denials. 45 PF in area 4. 7 PF in area 22. 10 PF in area 19. 48 PF in area 18. 4 PF in area 24. 15 PF in area 26.	
0913	171812	F/3 RAR	Mine Booby Trap Report. A. C/S 32A. B. 171400H. C. 574720. D. visual. E. RPG 7. F. CHICOM. G. unk. H. pressure release. I. N/A J. RPG was resting on a flat tin appeared that after destruction of RPG there was also something else under tin.	
0914	171910	F/VAMPIRE	Request Dustoff for urgent transfer. 2. VN RF with head injuries. 3. 8 Fd Amb contacted and it was learnt that they had already dis- patched dustoff. They were told to hold dustoff until duty offr checked that another slick could be made oval at RED EARTH 4.G2 Ops advised.	
0915	171915	F/G2 Ops to VAMPIRE	1. Request you speak to Captain of ac(Dustoff) to see if he can confirm medic was KIA and that his name was GILLESPIE. Passed. VAMPIRE advise that dustoff tried to get body of medic out but couldn't. As to name cannot say for sure as patient is in shock and reliability of any statement in medical opinion may not be accurate. SCA advised.	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 117Date. 17 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0916	171945	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearance for 18 Apr 71. 553: E 52-55, N 72-75, 0800 to 1000. 554: E 35-38, N 86-89, 1000 to 1200. 555: E 61-64, N 71-74, 1200 to 1400. 556: E 40-43, N 84-87, 1400 to 1600.	553: 3 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear 554: 2 RAR, B'CAT/p clear 555: 3 RAR, XUYEN MOC/p clear 556: 2 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear
0917	172020	F/93E(MATT Team 302RF)	1. PT DD 2. 476508 3. 1600 4. 2/302 5. 1 x Dustoff ac shot down resulting in :- 1 x USFO KIA . 1 x MATT KIA (Aust). 1 x ATF pers KIA. 1 x VN WIA(still in loc) Remainder of incident are ATF pers 7. 1 x ANPRC MIA. 1 x M79 MIA. 10. Bushrangers.	
0918	F/CP to log	172100	1. At 1625 hrs approx DUSTOFF 1 was hit by rpg while attempting to hoist out a VN wounded in a mine incident at YS476507. The ground C/S was 93B which was being manned by an Aust member from MATT 3. 2. There were more wounded being br brought to the PZ (3 VN) from the same mine incident. 3. The hel crashed on top of C/S 93B and caught fire killing and wounding personnel on the ground. The medic on the DUSTOFF was killed and all crew members received burns 4. Bushrangers suppressed the area to enable the evacuation of cas to a more secure area. 5. Casualties were picked up by second DUSTOFF and aircrew evacuated to 1 Aust Fd Hospital. 6. The VN evacuated the area completely and did not retain elm to secure the burning heli until following morning to enable the evac of bodies.	
0919	F/BARIA	172120	From: Maj McPHERSON For: Comd AFV from Maj PHILLIPS. KIA member of AATTV. 19983 Cpl T. D. BLACKHURST. NOK mother Mrs A. BLACKHURST 29 Crown St GRANVILLE NSW . Member listed MIA but suspected KIA Duty offr AFV to inform Col LEARY	
0920	F/CP to BARIA	172125	Identity of VN cas in today's incident. 1. VU XUAN LE: dead on arrival. 2. DUONG VAN THIEU multiple frag wds to legs and body. SI 3. LAI VAN PHUC: head injuries transferred to 24 US Evac. 4. Name unk. Bilateral traumatic amputation of both legs below the knee VSI	
0921	F/BARIA	172135	Humble Digit 93E(MATT 3) 474503 2 closest friendlies 472498 483506 VN have requested HE on following targets. 472510, 478510, 475513. Times unk. Will advise	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 118

Date. 18 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0922		F/A Sqn 3 Cav	Transit Clearance 1. TA deployment of C Coy 2 RAR 180900 - 181400 From NUI DAT to R2 then E off R2 into 5083. Amended by later request from 2 RAR/NZ. 2. NUI DAT : R52, R23 to E of XUYEN MOC with MSF to 7067 180700 - 181500	Passed back to 3 Cav
0923	180030	F/2 RAR/NZ	Transit Clearance. From NUI DAT R2 - R 327 - R 328 to TUA THIC, then W to area 5981. Times 180900 - 181400H. Tracks returning to NUI DAT via same route	3 RAR/p clear DUC THANH/p clear 2 RAR advised
0924	180700	F/2 RAR	Request for Transit Clearance. A. C/S TA2 with C/S 3. B. 552777 via area of MARJ to 6181 then W to 580807 & re-enter our AO(2 RAR's AO) C. 180900 - 181200. D. redeployment as approved by Comd 1 ATF	DUC THANH/clear
0925	180730	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 180800 to 181800 Apr 71. E 71-74, N 73-75.	Cleared by Arty Cleared by ATF
0926	180905	F/Sector	DUSTOFF 1. Sector 2. YS416535 3A. urgent B. 1 litter C. GSW to feet D. VN military 4A. C/S 124 - 66.45 B. smoke C. flat ground D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
0927	180920	F/LO BARIA	Pass to JWTC that his counterparts should send Vietnamese down to VKNTC to pick up an urgent message from the S3.	
0928	181000	F/BARIA	1. VKNTC for 304 RF Bn. 2. main area: 260660 - 330660 - 310630 - 305610 - 280610. 3. mor and arty: 300660 - 310660 - 320630 - 280610 310630. 4. Timings:(a) 210700 to 211600 Apr 71. (b) 230700 to 231200 Apr 71. If area is not available will use reserve area: 1. 300605 - 310635 - 350635 - 350605. 2. mor and arty: 310645 - 350645 - 350635 - 310635. C1. ex area for night ambush YS390645 - 410645 - 430630 - 424620 - 400620 - 390610 - 380610. 2. TIME: 220700 to 222200 Apr 71.	2 RAR/p clear
0929	181000	F/Air	Request clearance for area B/B for Bushranger trg with flare ship from 191930 to 192130.	ATF cleared

SECRET

J. S. Lammor Lt.
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 119

Date. 18 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0930	181152	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR (for T2) 2. YS591720 3A. urgent B. 1 x litter C. crushed D. Aust 4A. 44.20 T2 B. smoke C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke.	
0931	181030	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 553. 0800 to 1000 18 Apr 71. E 52-55, N 72-75. Track seen at YS554716 appeared to be watering point as it stopped at the creek. It went W from this point but was lost under heavy cover. Up to one week and is possibly friendly.	3 RAR/p
0932	181100	F/3 RAR	From Deputy Comd: Inform MATT 9 and ALSG that KERR Committee will be 10 mins late at each location.	Message passed to both C/S
0933	181215	F/3 RAR	Sensor implant team now at gr 646636	
0934	182020	F/2 RAR/DUC THANH	C/S 42A in contact. 1 VC walking down track. 42A will sweep area. NFI this time. YS507844.	
0935	181230	F/SAS	Pt1 22 at YS563808.	2RAR/NZ advised.
0936	181245	F/2 RAR/NZ	B53 US special forces the LONG THANH Trg Det are now clear of AO DOREEN and AO JAN.	
0937	181245	F/LONG LE	VN firing mortars.	
0937				
0938	181252	F/LONG LE	Intell squad firing illum in support.	
0939	181255	F/LONG LE	CEASED fire may have to start again.	
0940	181300	F/SAS	SAS AO. 1. SAS pt1 13. 2. 190700 Apr 71. 251700 Apr 71. 3. E from SONG RAI to 61 E. N 85-88. 4. Name of AO "JUNE"	2 RAR/p Clear as soon as 2RAR pt1 clear of area. SAS ADVISED
0941	181315	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT K 554. 1000 to 1215 18 Apr 71. E 35 - 38, N 86 - 89. At YS368881 root diggers holes were seen, some quite deep. At 376880 more holes with 2 bunkers in usable condition. Track in area appears to have been used in last 2-4 weeks along creek. Area not fully covered due to lack of time. Recommend further VR in area BUNKER WAS SEEN AT 357883 IN GOOD CONDITION	2 RAR/p

SECRET


G. S. Lannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 120
KKKXDate. 18 Apr 74

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0942	181345	F/JWTC	AO Extension. E 46 - 49. N 62 - 66. Timings: all day tomorrow. For info.	
0943	181350	F/BIEN HOA	CONTACT REPORT. YS555996 @ 181235 a heavy rangers team ambushed some enemy. 6 x KIA, (now 9 KIA) 1 x PW (since died)	
0944	181355	F/Air	Possum ac engaged an VR 555 reported sighting fresh bunker at YS612713. Pilot reported finding to XUYEN MOC. Time of sighting 1350.	
0945	181420	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 555: E 61-64, N 71-74 from 1200 to 1400. 1. Area covered heavy tracks owing to woodcutters. 2. At YS661713 a square hole in a creek bank was seen with freshly dug sand at entrance. Three other holes seen close by, but all were covered partly by grass. Fresh tracks all around area less than two weeks old. Fresh wood-cutting in area. Creek is mainly dry, but a water hole is opposite the apparent bunker entrance.	3 RAR/p
0946	1430 181355	F/SAS	From SAS ptl 24 in OP well used track loc YS568893.	
0947	181445	F/3 RAR (R)	JWTC have the present area as a mousetrap as follows: 460660 - 490660 - 490630 - 460630. They want to extend the mousetrap into the ARU present mousetrap in AO CHRISTINE: up to 68N and E 46-49.	ARU/p clear but not given bdy clearance on E and to remain req distance back fr E bdy of CHRISTINE. JWTC advised.
0948	181450	F/XUYEN MOC (see SERIAL 0945)	Ref the above report. DC at XUYEN MOC is trying to send a Pl up to grid 661713 now, but may not be able to owing to other commitments. However, an AP will be set up there tonight and a Pl will go and check it out tomorrow.	
0949	181450	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods: 612 & 772 RF remaining in C1 and C4 respectively.	
0950	181550	F/SAS (see serial 0946)	Now confirmed as being at YS560899 a large party moved fr W to E along track within last 4-5 days. Possible that they may have returned along same track. Aust type boot prints were observed amongst track. <i>IF NOT FRIENDLIES (✓COY)</i>	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

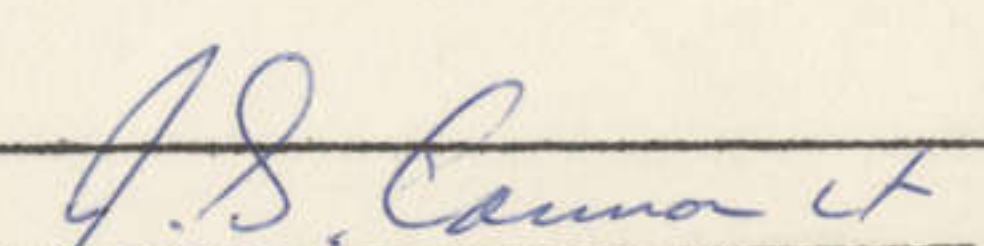
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 121

Date. 18 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0951	181630	F/161 Recce	E 40-43, N 84-87. Track followed through grids: 427871 - 419871 - 415870 - 410867 - 400860. The track becomes interesting W of grid 419871 in that who ever made it has been very careful careful to conceal movement from the air by moving from one clump to the other with resulting detours. It would appear that small groups or individuals have used this over a time because, in contrast to many other tracks in the area, the surface grass has been worn away. Age since last used is impossible to gauge. Perhaps less than a a week, perhaps 3 weeks. A couple of yam holes seen near track.	
0952	181630	F/BARIA	CONTACT REPORT From VN DO: 577 RF in contact in AIO YS330585 @1223 sighted 3 VC. Sighted en withdrew. 3 x M79 rds recovered.	
0953	181630	F/BARIA	INTELL REPORT From PP CC: 2 females were picked up by C2 @ 171500 Names: LE THI TUONG, LE THI LUONG. LUONG delivered to VUNG TAU for interrogation in connection with supplies organisation VUNG TAU LONG THANH. TUONG now at S2.	
0954	181900	F/G2(Air)	Request clearance for SSZ. E 71-74, N 73-75 fr 190800 to 191800.	Arty clear. ATF clear.
0955	181910	F/3 RAR	1. Remaining night locs can not be sent as codes have been compromised. 2. If we have requirement to use arty or mors, then C/S will have to notify us of their loc.	
0956	181910	F/3 RAR Seagull	1. We have a detachment of 131 Div Loc Bty plus D & E Pl in our loc. They are going to plant sensor devices in vicinity YS6463. 2. Do they MSF know they are coming.	1. Answer: Yes 2. Reconfirmed with XUYEN MOC and 3 RAR readvised.
0957	181930	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance: 1. C/S TA30A 2. Timings: 190700 - 191500H 3. Route: from NUI DAT along R 23 through XUYEN MOC through to 69 Easting. 4. Task: transfer of MSF personnel.	XUYEN MOC/p clear SAS advised.
0958	181942	F/Arty Tac	Light stationary reported by LP ND at grid 431677	
0959	182005	F/HOA LONG	VN elms in contact in RUNG SAC.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 122

Date. 18 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0960	182025	F/3 RAR	1. T 2 has seen lights 200 - 300m away from his night loc(YS591720) on bearing of 1400mils. He has also heard 2 single shots and bursts of auto fire on same bearing. 2. Engaging with arty.	
0961	182028	F/HOA LONG	BUNKER 9 in contact illum illum being fired grid 427631.	
0962	182035	F/HOA LONG	Also HE being fired into grid 429631. They have VC and are firing M79 and SA	
0963	182037	F/Arty Tac	Light moving slowly at 484628 reported by LP HORSESHOE.	
0964	182037	F/SAS	1. Northern post (Sector 9) and NUI DAT Hill OP report intermittent light 700 - 1000m on bearing of 5400mils. 2. Again reported by Northern post at 2105 hrs on bearing of 5430mils.	
0965	182100	F/HOA LONG	CONTACT REPORT.: 1. PHUOC TUY LONG LE 2. YS260617 3. 182015H 4.384 RF 5. AP was contacted on W side by est 1 VC squad, now searching area. 6. 182030H - contact broken 1 VC KIA (pos) body in water but not located. 8. Sp by 155mm illum from DORA.	
X(XXX) 0966	182115	F/SAS	Northern post observes light 700m away on bearing of 5300mils	
0967	182130	F/HOA LONG	SPOT REPORT: 1. PT LL 2.(HOA LONG) 2. 427631 3. 182030 Apr 71 4. 6 PF 5. Bunker spotted 2 lights moving S in rubber at YS427631 Small arms and M79s fired initially. No fire returned. Lights sighted moving N to 429633. 6. 2110H. 7. Unk 8. N/A 9. Unk 10. 60mm and 81mm illum and HE fire from HOA LONG	

SECRET

J. B. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 123

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0968	171800 (late entry)	F/Air Cell	1. Maint dem into LONG HAI by Albatross with Bushrangers Sp to resup 302 RF Bn carried out. 2. Albatross ac back loaded 2 bodies (1 x US and 1 x Aust AATTV) plus 3 pax.	
0969	180007 19	F/3 RAR	C/S 31 in contact at 589710.	
0970	180012 19	F/3 RAR	C/S 31 heard movement to W, saw light in a re-entrant, on bearing of 4800 mils. Light moved S after contact.	
0971	180020 19	F/3 RAR	Ref contact C/S 31 sighted torch light within 20m of their perimeter	
0972	180110 190110	F/LONG LE	SPOT REPORT: 1. PT LL 2. 415435 3. 190045 4. intell squad 5. ptl conducted sweep in TAY Hamlet. Ptl captured male, name: LUOM who joined VC 1969 6. N/A 7. no weapons 8. not as yet 9. civvy clothing, white shirt 10. 81mm illum. Additional info: He is being interrogated; has not declared he is VC yet.	
0973	190645	F/KANGA	Route 15 clear	
0974	191700	F/KANGA	Route 23 clear	
0975	190708	F/1 ARU	Mousetrap Request: for C/S 51 grid 5169. Going to look for water then moving out. XXX	ARU advised
0976	190715	F/KANGA (see S 0973-4)	Route 2 clear.	
0977	190755	F/DUC THANH (48 Sector)	From 48: Last night in the compound (C/S 48 DUC THANH) a baby died of an unknown disease. Also a VN military person has what appears to be the same disease. VN doctor is at present at the compound. However C/S 480 has requested that a doctor from Civil Affairs go to compound also to determine what the disease actually is. (doctor no longer required)	
0978	190800	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 190830 to 191800: E36-39, N78-80.	Clear 0835

SECRET

J. B. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 124

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0979	190825 (see S 0972)	F/HOA LONG	SPOT REPORT: 1. PT LL 2. 415435 3. 190045 4. Intel Squad 5. ptl conducted in TAY Hamlet against VC ptl captured a male name: LUOM who joined VC in 1969 6. N/A 7. no wpns as yet 8. none as yet 9. civilian clothes, white shirt 10. 81mm illum, individual being interrogated does not declare he is a VC.	
0980	190825	F/HOA LONG	SPOT REPORT: 1. PT LL 2. 316564 (LONG SON ISLAND) 3. 190715 4. 12 PF 5. 1 squad VC came out of woods and were engaged 6A 0720 B. East 7. 1 VC KIA, 1 x M1 carbine serial No 4559817 CIA 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. N/A	
0981	190825	F/BARIA	Received from LL at 190720: At 190108 District Recce Squad captured 1 VC at YS415635. More to follow.	
0982	190830	F/2 RAR	C/S 43 (3 Pl V Coy) at YS 493849 found a board sign 15' off the ground. On the board was the following: RUNG VINH VIEN 50551 NGAI GIAO.	
0983	190830	F/HOA LONG	VC KIA Name: LE MUON. AKA: LE VAN MUON. Also CIA: 2 flash lights, 1 hammock, large quantity of docus .	
0984	190830	F/SAS	SAS ptl now at YS563750. Located blood trail 100m NNE of loc on well used track in re-entrant. Used once by large force located LUP site 50m N, containing plastic rice bags and 'C' ration tins,	
0985	190845	F/Arty Tac	Request route clearance for TAs from MARJ to R 2 for equipment changeovers and return MARJ direct. Timings: ASAP to 191030.	DUC THANH/p Arty Tac advised
0986	190850	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods: 47 PF has APs at 637656 - 646656 - times: 190800 - 191700 772 & 612 RF in areas C4 and C1 respectively. 612 also road 650665- 623650. times: 200800 - 201700	
0987	190915	F/SAS	SAS ptl 22 at YS571806 moving East.	
0988	191005	F/2 RAR/NZ	At YS523795 C/S 21A loc 1 x SKS working parts less bolt & butt sitting on a log. Approx age 2-3 yrs, very poor condition.	

ADD DUSTOFF 2RAR 191010
& CP

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

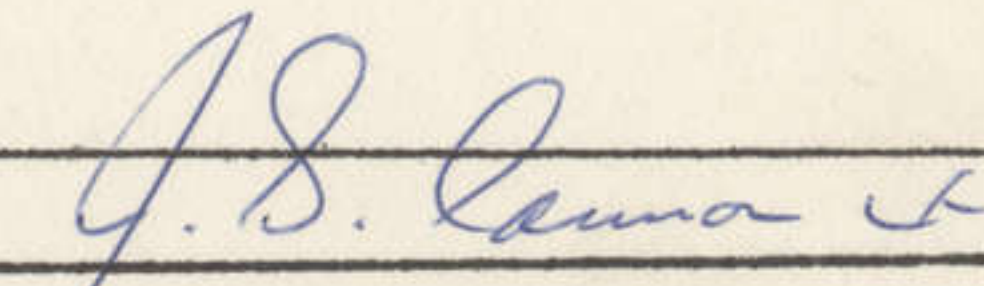
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 125

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0989	191045	F/2 RAR	From Sp Coy: There appears to be a contact at approx YS474926. We have heard 2 explosions and SA fire. Further info: RF & PF contacted 1 VC squad. They have 1 KIA and 1 WIA(friendlies)	
0990	191045	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: A. C/S 31 B. 182400 C. 589710 D. unk E. unk F. nil G. nil H. movement was heard on edge of clearing, a light was flashed, the gunner initiated contact.	
0991	191145	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT: DT 190830, 470750, 655RF. Villagers spotted 5 armed VC. RF notified and are searching area. Neg results so far.	
0992	19 191145	F/BARIA	DD, 171200, 476507, 2/302 found a cave indicated by HC guide. Cave 60m long used up to 24 hrs ago. It is fully protected from arty & air strike by boulders.	
0993	19 191145	F/BARIA	INITIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 171100, PHUOC HOA RUNG. Name: TARN VAN BAY. DOB: 1900. Place of birth: LONG DIEN. Rank: VC supplier Suspect was with child when arrested. Comment by DIOCC:	
0994	19 191145	F/BARIA	INITIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT: LL DIOCC, 190100, PHAN VAN LUOM. DOB: 1945. Place of birth: LONG PHUOC RUNG. Rank: Int Cell Leader Subject named two members: 1- NGUYEN VAN LANH 2- DUONG VAN SON as members of his intelligence cell. These two were detained approx 190700. Neg results of interrogation so far.	
0995	191145	F/BARIA	INITIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT: LL DIOCC, 171100, PHUOC HOA RUNG. Name: LE VAN BAY. DOB: 1918. Place of birth: KIEN HOA. Rank: VC supplier. Subject had 10,550 piastre and receipt for taxes paid to VC. No grid reference for point of arrest available from VN, Current loc:DIOCC.	
0996	19			

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 126

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0996	191250	F/2 RAR	Ref C/S 42A's contact at YS507844. Result 1 VC KIA(BC) 2 M1s and 3 packs CIA. Still sweeping	
0997	191340	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 558: E 37 - 40, N 86 - 89. 1- 398885 one bunker in good condition - no recent use. 2- 395886 four bunkers in good condition, 2 in poor condition and 2 unusable. No recent M sign of activity. 3- many tracks in the area but all appear at least one month old and are possibly made by recent friendly forces in the area.	
0998	191345	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 557: E 58 - 61, N 89 - 92. Two bunkers were seen at 50' intervals along approach to system. Both were in the open but their S sides would be well camouflaged to ground troops. They were approx 6' x 2' flush to the ground with about 12" of OHP. The track ran past both of these into the old system. Track has been used in last 5-7 days and was particularly well defined near system. Strongly recommend further VR around old system and thick "J" along the river	
0999	191400	F/2 RAR/NZ	CONTACT REPORT: A. C/S 42A B. 191215 C. 507844 D. poss 3 E. blue trousers, green shirt, HO CHI MIN sandals. F. 1 VC KIA, 3 packs with pers equipment, small quantity of food, docs and 2 x M1 carbines all CIA. G. approached from SE, possibly withdrew from SE. Withdrawal route not definite. En mov through bush parallel with track. H. sentry observed and though en had heard ambush, en engaged with M16 and claymores. Items CIA backloaded pm Apr 19	
1000	191407	F/ARU	DUSTOFF: 1. ARU 2. 379717 3. A. priority B. 1 x litter C. stomach cramp, possible appendicitis D. Aust 4. A. 50.55 C/S 53 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. yes F. yes G. smoke.	
1001		F/Air Cell	SAS ptl 13 in at 1505. YS585855.	
1002	191525	F/3 RAR	Boundary Clearance: C/S 4 from 480630 to 516614 Timings: 191800 to 200800	DAT DO/p clear

SECRET

G.D. Cameron et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

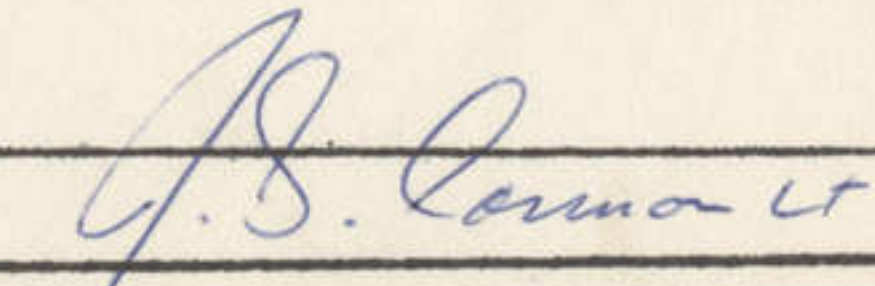
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 127

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1003	191545	F/Arty Tac for 131 Bty	Request transit clearance for Sect APCs (C/S 30B) and D & E Pl to go via R2 to YS482868 and return direct. Timings: 200800 to 201800. Reason: sensor implant. Answer by 191900 if possible.	2 RAR/NZ/p clear. DUC THANH p clear. Arty Note: cordon & search being cont'd at NGIA GIA xxx ⁱⁿ morning.
1004	191550	F/1 Fd Sqn	MINE CLEARING REPORT: A. 191545 B. nil C1 nil M.2. recovered 9 x M16 3. destroyed 51 x M16, 1 x M26 D. nil E. 7	
1005	191556	F/DAT DO	AGENT REPORT: Eval VN B2. 1 VC unit approx 40 pers. Green and black uniforms, wpns indiv, appeared 585667. Alleged NVN also 2 females. From same agent: D445 in the NUI NHON area. NGUYEN VAN LONG from PHUOC HOA LONG alleged VC sympathiser picked up this morning being held at DAT DO	
1006	191600	F/BARIA	QUERY: Ref VN dusted off from LONG HAIS yesterday (18 Apr): 1 - Where is he? 2. Does he have a weapon? 3. What is serial No of weapon.	ANSWERS: 1. ROK hospital 2. Yes, held by 8 Fd Amb. 3. Wpn No 2003023, or 1481917 or 1482755. Passed to BARIA.
1007 1007	191637 191637	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT: 559: 1. Area E 54 - 57, N 70 - 73. Timings: 191200 to 191345. 3. The whole VR area is criss-crossed with tracks all of which appear to be a week or more old. It is impossible to plot these tracks and also impossible to distinguish between friendly and en tracks No other significant sightings were made.	Passed to 3 RAR
1008	191640	F/BARIA	AGENT REPORT: From LL 191400. Info acquired 15200 from NP agent VN eval C3, US eval nil. Unit 1 Engineer Coy of C45 appeared at YS286745. Intended to lay mines on R 15. Dress: green shorts, short sleeved shirts with black cross and 3 red stars on pocket. Weapons: individual and crew served.	
1009 1010	191645 191700	F/Arty Tac F/161 Recce	N/L 53&53A ARU 367698. VR REPORT 560: E62 - 65, N 77 - 80. From 191400 to 191600. Possible bunker seen at YS634797, engaged with rockets, nil res. Old and demolished bunkers seen at YS634789 & YS624729 both disused. No other signs of recent activity.	Passed to 3 RAR

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 128

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1011	18 191705 (late entry)	F/G2 (Air)	Request Clearance for VRs: 557: E58-61, N 89-92, from 0800-1000. 558: E 37-40, N 86-89 from 1000-1200. 559: E 54-57, N 70-73 from 1200 to 1400. 560: E 62-65, N 77-80, from 1400 to 1600. (all requests for 19 Apr 71.	557:2RAR/p clear, BIEN HOA/p clear. 558:2RAR, ATF/p clear 559:3RAR/p clear. 560:3RAR, XUYEN MOC/p clear
1012	191710	F/2 RAR/NZ	Locstats: 53 - 392673. 61 - 492882	
1013	191725	F/DUC THANH	PRU wish to ambush and recon area 469754 - 480752 - 480740 - 465740 Times 200700 - 220700. Info only.	
1014	191740	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 20 Apr 71. VR 561 E62 - 65 N 73 - 76 Time 0800 - 1000. VR 562 E 62-65 E 39 - 42 N 82 - 85 Time 1000 - 1200 VR 563 E 70 - 73 N 71 - 74, from 1200 to 1400. 564: E 47-52, N 73-75, from 1400 to 1600	Request clearance for VRs for 20 Apr 71. VR 561: 3RAR, X/MOC/p clear. 562:2RAR, DUC THANH/p clear. 563:MSF, 1ATF p clear. 564:DUC THANH, 1 ARU, 3 RAR/p clear
1015	191740	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 200800 to 201800. E 36-39, N 78-80.	
1016	191743	F/3 RAR	From Seagull For Seagull:Ref change over of Cav Tps. My CO has discussed with HARDROCK and concurs with proposals.	Passed to G2 Ops
1017	191745	F.HOA LONG	APs. Rice Denials: 45 PF in area 4, 48 PF in area 18, 7 PF in area 22, 17 PF in area 27, 11 PF in area 14, 10 PF in area 19, 4 PF in area 24. 20 Apr 71.	
1018	191748	F/BARIA	From DAT DO at 191605 report received bu US DO. NGUYEN VAN LONG was picked up in PHUOC HOA LONG by DIOCC. Suspected working with VC. Picked up at 191000, he was at DAT DO . He is at DAT DO at this time.	
1019	191800	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance: 1- C/S TA Z9 2- 200700 - 201300H 3- ROUTE: from NUI DAT - R2 - R327 to FSB MARJ. Then returning on R327 to DUC THANH then R2 to FSB LINDY then back to NUI DAT. REASON: Changeover of ACVs at FSB MARJ and FSB LINDY	1. 3 RAR/p clear 2. 2 RAR/NZ/p clear 3. DUC THANH/p clear 3 Cav advised
1020	191850	F/CP T JWTC	Request advise whether all VN troops are out of their MOUSETRAPS areas. 2. JWTC RSM confirmed all troops out. 3. RAR Advised.	

SECRET

J. D. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 129

Date. 19 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1021	191900	F/2 RAR	Incident Report. A. C/S 12 B. 191630 ^{APP} /C. 496870 D. 2 E. Coalie Hats, black shirts. F. N/A G. Sth - Nth G. C/S 12 was moving parallel to a Nth - Sth track at grid given 2 persons were moving Nth along track, sighting simultaneously. Persons not engaged as positive identification not possible. H. No weapons sighted check of area located 1 water bottle and 1 mag.	
1022	191915	F/Matt 15 LONG SON ISLE	Dustoff. 1. LONG LE 2. YS302562 3. a. Priority b. 1xlitter c. GSW Leg d. VN PF 4.a. C/S 94 66.45 B. Flare lights c. N/A d. Secure e. No F. Yes ETA 17 mins	Dustoff complete 1925 Patient to ROK Hosp/
1023	191930	F/ARU	Sitrep. 1. 1Pl ptl area centre of mass YS4469. 2. 2 Pl Nui Dat 3. 3Pl a. C/S 53 (-), ptl centre of mass YS 3772. b. C/S 53A, ptl area centre of mass YS 3472. 4. 4 Pl NUI DAT.	
1024	192050	F/ Arty Tac	Request Transit clearance. for recce party from MARJ to 592769 (along R327) and return. Timing 200800 - 201200.	CP/Clear SAS/P/ Clear 3 RAR/Clear
1025	192055	F/XUYEN MOC	Request 1 PAX back loaded from XUAN H MOC to NUI DAT on the fixed wing. Docus run 20 Apr 71 and to return to XUAN LOC on same means 21 Apr.	161 Recce advised for 20 Apr Air Cell to fix for 21 Apr
1026	192115	F/3 RAR	A0 Extension. Advice of 3 RAR extension in 1 ATF recce zone. E 61 - 66 N 78 - 82 For demolition of bunker system located by this unit 18 March and not destroyed for operational reasons. Timings 200700 until further notice. Anticipate 24 hrs.	
1027	192200	F/XUYEN MOC	For Our info. MSF MOUSETRAP at E68 - 69 N 68 - 71 Times ASAP UFN for resupply of water.	
1028	192205	F/BARIA	AP MSF 440524, 445505, 444541.	
1029	192230	F/Arty Tac	New Sensor devices planted 19 Apr 71 String 23 492636, 24 - 577663, 25 - 556666, 26 - 647634.	3 RAR informed.
1030	192250	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 1. PT DO 2. 518566 3. 192000 4. Nil 5. Signalling lights sighted, as well as suspected VC movement. lights answered from LOI THANH hamlet. 6a. 2000 b. Unknown 7. Unknown 8. N/A 9. N/A 10 HI requested from H/S aldo 9 rds fired from CARMEN Sweep at 1st light	

SECRET

J. D. Curran Lt

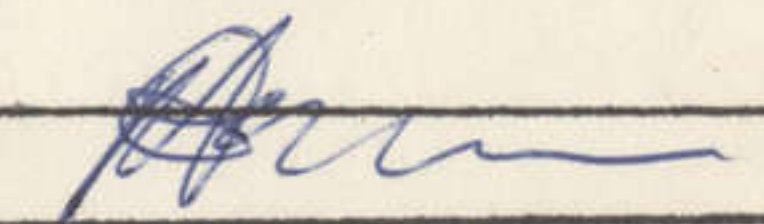
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 130Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1034 (1031) (1031) 1032 1033	200730	F/Arty Tac	Vn Trg Centre. No 1 Principle Area. 260660, 300660, 310630, 305610, 28610. No 2 Bomb Zone 300660, 310660, 320630, 310630, 210700-211800 Res area. 300605, 310635, 350605. No 3 Bomb Zone. 310645, 350645, 350635, 324625. AP's. 390645, 410645, 430630, 424620, 400620, 390610, 380610, 220700, 222200, 230700, 231200.	
				OMITTED
1035	0745 200745	F/AFV	General Sern Comd Royal Thai Air Force Vietnam is to accompany Com AFV to 1 ATF this morning and to JWTC.	LO/PASSED JWTC/PASSED
1036	200845	F/Air	ALBATROSS 01 reports sighting a number cattle not attended at YS 668859 and 685852. Time of sighting 0836.	
1037	200852	F/Air	ALBATROSS 01 sighted stationary truck at YS691770, parked under tree Time of sighting 0850.	
1038	200900	F/Air	Request cancellation of present SSZ. Request new SSZ E36 - 39 N76 - 78. Time 0900 - 1800	3 RAR
1039	200905	F/2 RAR	Request AO in Grid Sq 5578 Timing 201000 - UFN	2 RAR/P/Clear (With body clearance as well. P/2 RAR
1040	200910	F/1 ARU	AO Request. Want to cancel area in AO CHRISTINE above 69N and also the area that the ARU MOUSETRAPPED into AO DEBORAH as from 211400. Request extension of AO below 6 of N in AO CHRISTINE as follows. E - Western Body of AO CHRISTINE to 50 Easting. N - R52 to 69N (Followed round to 65N) Timing 220800 UFN.	3 RAR /P/Clear
1041	200930	F/2 RAR	C/S 13 at YS525865 have found a possible occupied bunker system They are manouvering at this stage. Request Standby Bush Rangers Also tanks as LINDY stood by.	
1042	201000	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT ROBS 612 RF 772 RF will be remaining in C1 and C4 respectively 1 Pl from 612RF will be clearing the road between 650665 & 623650 Timings 210630 - 211700.	
1043	201015	F/2RAR	C/S 31 (Complete at YS557810 In creek bed they found signs of fresh cuttings of saplings Fresh foot prints and Ho Chi Min sandal prints.	
1044	201046	F/161 Recce	E 62 - 65 N 73 - 76 Nil significant sighting (Many APC tracks in area.	3 RAR/P

SECRET

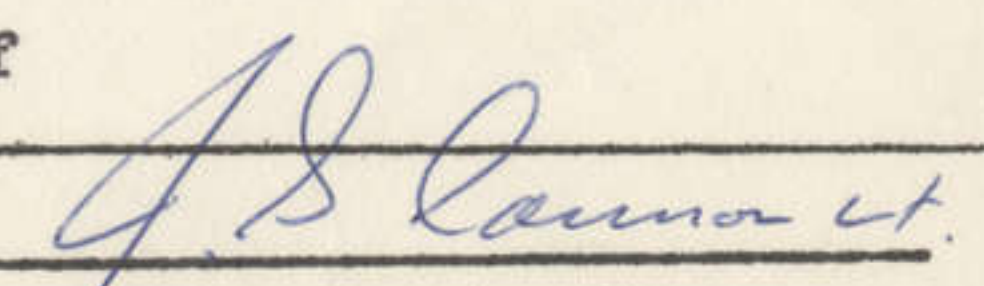

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 131Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1045	201115	F/2 RAR	C/S 13 (YS525865) in contact NFI. Have poor comms with C/S 13 they split up to 2 groups with C/S 13A in blocking position. 13 A had the contact with with unknown size enemy (Possible 3)	C/S 13 contact is almost over Bush Rangers may stand down. See serial No1048
1046	201145	F/3 RAR	Installation. TA10 T2 062. 631797 have located 2 bunkers, 4x sleeping bags, 2x fire places, 1x small but frame about 6/ months old. They havent been used for 6 months . To be destroyed by T2	
1047	201150	F/3 RAR	Boundary Clearance Requests. A. C/S 4 B. 480630 - 516613. C. 201800 - 210800	DAT DO /P/Clear. 3 RAR Advised.
1048	201205	F/2 RAR	C/S 13 contact as almost over Bushrangers may stand down.	
1049		F/161 Recce	VR 562. E 39 - 42 N 82 - 85 1. GDR392823 Several bunkers and trenches west of river with tracks leading down to water. Could have been used recently and there was a strange smell in the area. 2. The track from 395820 running North Then East to 410845 show signs of being used in the last two weeks. 3. Partially destroyed bunker system at grid 416842 fresh tracks running East to join tracks from AO QUEENIE.	
1050	201205	F/HQ 3 RAR	HARDROCK will arrive FSB BETH 201415 Request reception by SUNRAY your loc	3 RAR/P
1051	201205	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Reprpt. C/S 31 has located a bunker system in area of previously reported sign at YS557810. System has been relocated refinished Appears to have been used twice in the last week by estimated 20 pers Last used by 48 hours ago. Further details to follow.	
1052	201212	F/2 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 13 has discovered at YS525865 a T shaped bunker system. Contains 15 plus bunkers. Apex runs uphill. Located system in a. Qty docus b. 1xM16 c. 1xM18 mine d 1. pack. C/S has seen satchel charges in area. Further sweep being conducted to East.	
1053	201235	F/2 RAR	C/S 22 A at YS502801 has 3 detainees. He is preparing to move to join up with 22(-). When they have married up, then they will probably detainees lifted or taken out.	For Int. There are TAs at DUC THANH which could do this task.
1054	201255	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL MINOR DAT DO Report VC interference on 302 Bn radio net. Internal for VN internal net not known as yet. Length and gist of transmission being checked.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 132Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1055	201305	F/2 RAR	C/S 10 and 11 in contact YS527879. 6 enemy approached from Sth. Were engaged by friendlies. Enemy withdrew North. Friendlies following blood trail.	
1056	201310	F/ BARIA	Dust Off. 1. 36 USARV (MSF) 2. YS740638 3. A Routine 4b 1x Ambulatory c. Burns d. Indiginous 4a. Devon Credit 46/95 b. smoke c. hilly and good. d. secure e. No f. Yes G. Smoke.	
1057	201315	F/ 2 RAR	Dust Off. 1. C/S 4 2. YS490845 3a. Routine b. 1x Ambulatory c. 1x FUO c. Aust 4a. 50.75 C/S 4 b. Smoke C. N/A d. Secure E. No F. Yes G. Smoke.	
1058	201355	F/ Air	SAS 15 out of A0 at 1356.	
1059	201345	F/2 RAR	C/S 31 YS556811 in contact approx 5 enemy NFI. 1x	
1060	201347	F/2 RAR	C/S 13 in contact (YS525865) Further info. sentry sighted movement and saw 1 enemy moving through bush towards bunker. Enemy and sentry saw each other simultaneously. Sentry initiated contact. Enemy withdrew Sth.	
1061	201355	F/2 RAR	C/S 31 Refer serial 1059 Saw 5 VC on a track and engaged. Enemy withdrew N/W.	
1062	201355	F/2 RAR	Ref contact of C/S 10 and 11A. They picked up 2 blood trails, heading NE. Large Qty of Docus, food, clothing and typewriter.	
1063	201400	F/2 RAR	C/S 11(-) in contact YS531879 1 VC KIA	
1064	201410	F/2 RAR	Serials 1059, 1061 refers. Has 2 large packs CIA containing reice. Enemy were moving Nth when contacted.	
1065	201445	F/161 Recce	VR 563 E 71 -74 N 70 - 73 Footprints seen by small pond at 717744. Difficult to tell age but estimate 2-4 weeks. Unable to follow track. No other fresh sightings.	
1067	201445	F/2 RAR	Ref contact C/S 11(-) results 1 VC KIA and 1 pistol CIA.	
1068	20151 5	F/Arty Tac	Request Transit clearance for Ammo resupply to LINDY ASAP 1700 along R2 and return.	

SECRET

J. B. Lanna
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 133Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1069	201520	F/2 RAR	Contact Repprt. A. C/S 31 B. 201340 Apr C. 554816 D. Approx 5 E. 2 seem to be wearing greens, carrying 1 RPG and 1 M16. F. 3 cooking pots, 1 steel mug, 2 water bottles, (1 steel 1 plastic) 1 water bottle carrier, 1 brown bag sugar, 1 rifle cleaning kit, 1 bag pepper, 1 toothbrush and paste, 60 - 70 lbs rice, 1lb tea 1 mosquito net (Aust), 3 packets biscuits, 1 packet sweets, 2 packs carrier, 6 items clothing, spare Ho Chi Min sandal straps, 1 packet flints, chili and salt, quantity Docus.G. Moving North, withdrew North. H. 2 Enemy seen along track friendlies initiated enemy withdrew Nth. Sweep revealed 2 Packs 1 of which hit by Small Arms fire Follow up being conducted.	
1070	201555	F/ 1 Fd Sqh	Mine Clearing Report. A. 201550 B. 3000Sq Metres cleared. C. 4xM16 2xM14 (recovered) Destroyed 44x81mm Mortar rds 6x60mm Mortar rds D. Nil E. 12.	
1071	201615	F/2 RAR/NZ	Ref C/S 32A contact imminent. 1. C/S 32A at YS559806 think they are near enemy camp and saw 1 VC heading South to the high ground. 2. C/S 30 and 31 are now together. 3. Sunray 3 and C/S 33 are now moving to join 32 A where a recce will be made to see if enemy camp is nearby.	
1073	201630	F/2RAR/NZ	1. C/S 32A in contact at YS559806 2. 1645 C/S 32A forward scout engaged 3 enemy, 1 enemy withdrew East.	
1074	201635	F/SAS	Future SAS Ptl Areas. A0 JANICE. 1 E35 - 38 N 88 - 90 Time 1 Ptl No 11 230700 - 291700. 2. A0 MINNIE Ptl No 12 E 39 - 42 N 84 - 86 Time 230700 - 291700. 3. Ptl No 32 A0 AMELIA E 60 - 62 N 88 - Border Time 220700 - 281700. 4. Ptl No 34 A0 SUE E 64 - 66 N 82 - 85 Time 230700-291700.	1. 2 RAR/P/Clear, ATF/P/Clear BEARCAT/P/Clear. 2. 2 RAR/P/Cle 3. 2 RAR/P/Clear, ATF/P/Clear. 4. 3 RAR/P/Clear, 1 ATF/P/Clea
1075	201655	F/G2Air	At 2015 Bushrangers 71, 72 and 73 were in support of a resup in an insecure area. Bushranger 71 was hit on RH side door and stayed in door. Bushranger 73 was hit on RH side rocket to fire. The ground fire came from the vicinity of 477508. Bushranger 73 landed on the beach (grid unknown) to check damage. After doing this all 3 Bushrangers suppressed the area that the ground fire came from.	

SECRET

J. D. Cannon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

Sheet No. 134
~~130X~~

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 20 Apr

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1076	201705	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT: 564: 1. E 65 - 68, N 76 - 79, 201430 to 201630H. Extensive woodcutting as for W at YS602779 following large track running E-W. Fresh type tracks similar to rover treads obvious at the above grid Track at YS662790 was followed N and showed movement of up to 2 wks old by possibly 10-15 persons. Track was followed as far N as YS671799.	
1077	201705	F/2 RAR/NZ Seagull	Request Bushrangers to Sp C/S 32. 2. Request Bushrangers call OA on 67.10 for initial brief. Then flick to 57.10 designator 590 to speak with Sunray C/S 39 for more detailed brief. 3. C/S 32 have loc occupied en camp and have sighted sentry at YS559805. 4. Bush-ranger task to engage en in open and or camp.	1. Passed to AIR CELL/RAAF 2. G3 Ops advised. 2 RAR/NZ advised.
1078	201730	F/BARIA	DETAINEE REPORT: from DAT DO Time: 201654. 1. 2 detainees, one ██████ LE VAN GUYEN born 1948 from PHUOC HAI. 2. █ NGO VAN HUNG born 1940 from PHUOC HAI captured during DONG KHOI operation on 17 Apr 71 by 3 Pl of 189 RF in D5. Both draft dodgers. Both sent to Sector. 3. NGUYEN VAN LONG still being detained at DAT DO DIOCC for investigation. LE VAN BA and TRAN VAN BAY. Earlier Int report on them was wrong. They are from PHUOC HOA, LONG LE. NGUYEN THI KY released this morning by NP DD. TA THI HUNG still bring held by NP DD. Captured on 15 Apr 71 at 0930.	
1079	201758	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. Bushrangers have supressed target area of suspected en camp. 2. Elms of C/S 32 and 33 now conducting a sweep.	
1080	201800	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 21 Apr 71. 565: E 56-59, N90-92, from 0800 to 1000. 566: E 51-54, N 89-92, from 1000-1200. 567: E 58-61, N 82-84, from 1200 to 1400. 568: E 35-38, N 81-84, from 1400 to 1600.	565: 2RAR, ██████ p clear, BIEN HOA/neg (OK if drop by 1000m. 566: 2RAR, BIEN HOA/p clr 567: 2RAR, 1 ATF/p clear. 568 : 2 RAR/p clear
1080	201800	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 210800 to 211800 E 36 - 39, N 76 - 78	2 RAR/clear

SECRET

J. D. Lannett
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 135

Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1081	201810	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. C/S 32A is in contact during his sweep. 2. Prior to sweep C/S 33 heard explosion in vicinity of bunker system believed to have been a command detonated claymore to deter own troops movement. 1815 hrs: Standby Dustoff C/S 3 has cas.	
1082	201840	F/2 RAR/NZ	C/S 3 will require an OPDEM of ammo. Could you please arrange for third Bushranger to take forward.	Unable to send Bushranger as ac too heavy, however have arranged for DUSTOFF ac to be available as soon as second DUSTOFF arrives at RED EARTH. From Air Cell C/S 3 requires new M60 complete with belt & ammo, 7.62 SLR ammo, 5.56 M16 ammo. DUSTOFF ac received now SLICK ac for OPDEM
1083	201845	F/SAS	SAS pt1 22 at YS583792 at 201612H. Direction of movement SE.	
1084	201905	F/2 RAR	SITREP: C/S 32 pulling back to secure LZ for DUSTOFF and OPDEM C/S 30, 31 moving S closer to contact area.	
1085	201912	F/GP to Loc	DUSTOFF: 1. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) 2. YS559805 3.A. urgent B. URGENT 1 litter, 1 ambulatory C. 2 Broken legs . 1 GSW to shoulder. D. Aust 4.A. C/S 32 Freq 57.10 B. Smoke C. Jungle Clad D. As advised by Bushrangers E. Hoist F. Yes.	
1086	201912	F/Air Cell	1. Dustoff dispatched to area of C/S 32 contact on request from Bushrangers. Bushrangers will brief Dustoff. 2. 2RAR/NZ advised. 3. SFd Amb advised and requested to supply details of cas once known	
1087	201930	F3 CAV	Transit Clearance. 1. TA39M & TA 83 2. Route from NUI DAT Route 2. Route 327 to FSB MARJ. Then back to DUC THANH then along Route 2 to YS4690 3. 210800 - 211700H 4. Arty svy Pty protection.	1. DUC THANH/P/C 2. 3RAR/P/C 3. 2RAR/NZ/P/C

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 136

Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1088	201930	F/3CAV	Transit Clearance. 1. TA 84 2. Route 2 - Route 327 to FSB MARJ. 3. 210800 - 211300H 4. Relieve C/S TA33 who will return to NUI DAT.	1. DUC THANH /P/C 2. 3RAR/P/C
1089	201930	F/3CAV	Transit Clearance. 1. TA 86 2. Route 52, Route 23 to NDP SUSAN. 3. 211100 - 121300. 4. Relieving C/S TA 32 who returns to NUI DAT.	1. 3RAR/P/C 2. XUYEN MOC/P/C. 3Cav advised.
1090	202000	F/Arty Tac	Light reported from LP HORSESHOE at Grid 472658.	
1091	202000	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. The OPDEM and Dustoff aircraft are going in now with their lights on. 2. We want porter aircraft airborne and have spoken to ENDEVAVOUR 3. Biggest problem so far is that we have no comms with Arty FO. When we do we will get Arty from MARJ firing.	
1092	202050	F/Air Cell	1. Dustoff complete with 3 Cas. 2. OPDEM aircraft going in now. 3. 1x cas with GSW to shoulder 1x cas with both legs broken 1x cas with shock 4. DAAG advised 5. 2 RAR/NZ advised.	
1093	202100	F/ 2RAR/NZ	1. SHELLDRAKE running short of illum for C/S 3s contact. 2. POSSUM A15 commencing illum, has about 1 hr supply. 3. Request standby for second air flare ship.	G3 air requested to place second POSSUM on standby with illum. Later cancelled. C/S 3 will not require any more illum after A15 has completed task. G3 advised.
1093	202117	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	C/S 3 complete at YS558807.	
1094	202145	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Med State. for 3 pers Dusted off from C/S 32A 2 RAR. 1. 716824 Pte Glossop LJ severe shock satis 2. 3797402 Pte Lloyd GSW Right shoulder satis. 3. ?56257 Pte Keillor PR, mine frag wounds to neck, chest, elbows & ankle VSI or SI	2RAR/NZ/advised Comd advised.
1095	202150	F/ 2RAR/NZ	1 A15 now released (POSSUM) 2. Now have workable comms with our Infantry and SHELLDRAKE means and SHELLDRAKE has comms with MARJ.	
1096	202200	F/ Comd T/3CAV	1. 1xACV and escort to report HQ DUC THANH and provide radio relay /Reloro facilities to assist C Coy 2 RAR/NZ with SHELLDRAKE comms between MARJ and C Coy.	2 RAR/NZ/ advised DUC THANH/ advised

SECRET

J. D. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 137

Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1097	202250	F/2RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact C/S 13 B. 201045 C. 525866 D. enemy strength 4 E. 1xvc in black and unarmed. 3VC dressed in green 1 with AK47 and 3 with M16 enemy withdrew East. F. 1xM16 CIA G. W - E and withdrew East. H. C/S 13 was moving East along well used track when voices heard 40 metres to North Recce was conducted which confirmed occupied bunker. C/S 13 deployed in a bloc and manoeuvred remainder of C/S in bunker. Contact initiated with by C/S 13A on 2 enemy who left bunker area moving West. 1x M16 captured in action. Bunker area swept and more equipment captured in action during destruction of bunker sentry from C/S 13 engaged one enemy. Sweep conducted with neg results.	
1098	202300	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. A/ C/S 10 & 11 A B. 201250 C. 527879 D. 6 E. mixed dress mainly local civilian style moving in single line. Two scouts moved together four bunched approx 15 metres behind. Weapons sighted but not identified. F. 3 Enemy WIA (Heavy blood trail) 2 pax CIA and large quantity of clothing and equipment CIA. G. South to North at time of contact following contact they split to withdraw N, E&S. H. Enemy sighted by forward elements of 11A Enemy engaged, did not return fire. First two two enemy were seen to fall. Sweep conducted located three heavy blood trails and equipment CIA. Further exploration of blood trails not possible due to location of C/S 11 (-) and their report of movement in the area which led to their contact.	
1099	202315	F/2RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 11(-) B. 201400 C. 531879 D. 2. E. Black uniform HS pattern footwear. Aust pattern sox second enemy female. Male enemy carrying US .45 service revolver. Enemy moving East along track from general of C/S 11A 11A contact. F. 1 enemy KIA weapon captured in action qty of docus and clothing CIA. G. Enemy had moved East on to track 40 metres South of contact. At time of contact mov was South to North. Withdrawel of female enemy was Sth. H. C/S (11 -) was in AP on the track and heard movement South of AP Small element of C/S moved South towards sound of movement. CONT	

SECRET

G. B. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 138

Date. 20 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1099 CONT	202315	F/ 2 RAR	Enemy sighted and engaged by element of C/S 11(-) at time of contact second enemy was dead ground and escaped towards South.	
1100	202325	F/2RAR	Installation Report. A1. Bunker system 2. 200845 C/S 13 B.525865 C.1. 200ft x 400ft. 2. 13 bunker, 9 cooking huts, 10 tables, latrines and sentry post on track NW - SE 3. 36 inches. 4. Track running NW on northern side of creek and SE on Southern side of creek, 1 track leading North. D. 1. 1 bunker was still being enlarged. Caretaker group of 4 enemy in system 2. Excellent. E. 1. 1xclaymore, 2x claymore firing device. 7x M16 mags filled. 1x basic pouch 2x sandbags of docus qty 50 of 1.5 Charlie type batteries 1x satchel charge training aid and 1 x machette. 2. To be backloaded, probably 21 Apr F. 1. Nil 2, N/A 3. N/A G. 1. Yes 2. By hand 3. N/A	
1101	202335	F/2RAR	Contact Report. A/ C/S 32A B. 201745 Apr C. 559805 D. Not yet known at least 8 - 10 seen. E. Some jungle greens, some khakis some in grey and light blue. F. Not yet known, but following identified AK47, RPG claymore and grenades. G. Enemy in bunker and are still there. H. Following premature contact with recce elements at bunker system C/S 3 requested gun ship support. System clearance commenced but did not succeed, as enemy still firmly entrenched. Friendly cas 2 wounded in action, one exhaustion or shock. OC Charlie Coy intends to probe system on morning 21 Apr.	
1102	202350	F/2 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 32A B. 201637H C. Vicinty 559805 D. 5 E. Not identified. F. Unknown G. Enemy withdrew East. H. From about 1500 C/S 32A recce area where one sentry and others moving around where seen. C/S 32 searched flank at about 1630 an enemy group in bunker system fired on C/S 32 recce group causing withdrawel and deployment of C/S 3 to area of bunkers.	
(1103 (1104 (1105 (1106	OMITTED			

SECRET

J. B. Cannon et.
Duty Officer's Signature

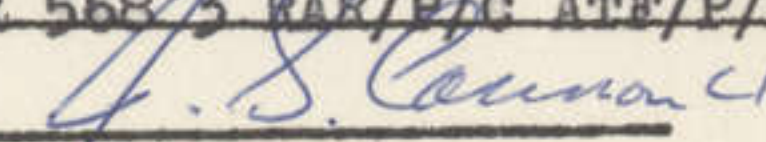
SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 139Date. 21 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1107	210250	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 1. A no of shots, probably signal shots to thier South. It is thought that this is enemy withdrawing from the bunker system. 2. Area being engaged by the artillery.	
1108	210612	F/8 Fd Amb	Reference Med state of Pte Keller. 1. Paralyzed from neck down. 2. VSI.	2 RAR advised
1109	210715	F/BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PTDD 2. 494568 3. 202200 4. PSDF - PHUOC LOI 62PF 5. Above unit reported contact with 3 VC counterpart believed there was no contact at all. 6. 2250 X 7, 8, 9, N/A 10 Illumination from CARMEN.	
1110	210720	F/ESCORT	1. C/S TA31 will return from DUC THANH to NUI DAT 2. C/S TA 85 will remain at DUC THANH.	
1111	210815	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 5P1 B Coy 3 RAR. 2. 529741 3a. Routine b. 1 Ambulatory c. Knee Injury d. Aust. 4a. Fred 44.90 9s22. b. N/A c. N/A d. Secure e. No f. Yes g. Panel.	8 Fd Amb/P DAAG/P, Air Cell/P ETA 10 Min.
1112	210830	F/ 2 RAR	C coy in bunker system. Have found a large pool of blood. Want to put in a tracker team (4 pers plus dog). Team required as early as possible and therefore not feasible to prepare. LZ because of delay. Can they be winched in. Tracker team is near old of GARTH.	From Air Cell. Aircraft available 0930. Which in suitable. 2 RAR/advised and preparing ATR.
1113	210850	F/ 2 RAR	Sitrep. C/S 3. 2 Recce Plts have entered bunker susem at 558807. Enemy claymores found intact intact. Evidence of enemy use of M60. Large quantity of cases and links. Large blood pool. Some wires in trees which may be antenna. RSO discuss discussion with 547 Sig Trp possibility sending in sig with tracker team later this morning to check wires. No evidence of enemy still in area.	
1114	210900	F/ Air	Cancel VR 566,567,568 Request clearance for new VRs VR 566 E 49 - 52 VR 566 ARU/P/C DUC THANH/P/C N 73 - 76 From 211100 - 211200 VR 567 E 58 - 61 from 211200 - 211400 VR 568 E 53 - 56 N 75 - 78 from 121400 - 211600 VR 569 E 60 - 63 N 76 - 79 From 211100 - 211300	3 RAR/P/C VR 567 ATF/P/C 2RAR/P/C SAS/P/C VR 568 DUC THANH/P/C 3RAR/P/C 2 RAR /P/CVR 568 3 RAR/P/C ATF/P/C

N 82-85 ←

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 140Date. 21 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1115	210905 F/2 RAR	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 43A at grid 503831. Have located a S - N track 3 - 5 days old last used by 5 - 8 persons.	2 RAR advised
1116	210915	F/ Cp T/2RAR	AO DOREEN (B53 Team) within the NUI DINHS cancelled.	
1117	210930	F/3 RAR	TA 12 moving from 591769 to NUI DAT via Routes 327 & 2. DUC THANH has given blanket clearance to Routes 327 & 2 for movement of TAs until further clearance	2 RAR/P, 3RAR/P (OK given by GS02 Int).
1118	210945	F/ SAS	SAS pt1 22 at 584787 at 210917H N - S track at 583794. Signs of approx 10 moving Sth within last 10 days.	
1119	211130	F/BARIA	For Maj SIMPSON. MAJ PHU ARVN G6 - JGS. Inform that Lt Col MACSON advises that Saigon has agreed to put up a telephone between JWTC and NUI DAT switchboard. Request Sector Signal Corps contact Maj SIMPSON at NUI DAT and advise result	No Maj SIMPSON known to CP staff.
1120	211130	F/ LONG DIEN	Intel Report. 1 PTLD 2. AN DONG hamlet in AN NHUT village 3. 210200 4. N/A 5. TAM PHOUC and AN NHUT party chapter and guerillas led by NGUYEN VAN DANG party chapter secretary AN NHUT and LE VAN AN district party secretary. Infiltrated AN DONG hamlet. Mission was to collect taxes and supplies, also dropped leaflets They approached from Sth (0200) and withdrew Sth (0400) 6 - 10 N/A	3 RAR/P/Clear
1121	211225	F/ 3 RAR	AO Extension. E 60 - 63 N 78 - 82 Time ASAP 211900. Reason. For TA10 & C/S 62 to check route 328 for recent East-West enemy movement	
1122	211225	F/2 RAR	Installation report. Of recent referbishing. E 1. 1x claymore US type 100 ft elect. cord 1x horizontal radio antenna erected, cooking utensils	
1122	21225	F/2 RAR	A 1. Bunker system 2. 201640 C/S 32A B1. 559806 C. 1. 150 metre long singular line along track. 2. 11 bunkers 9ft x 3 ft x 3ft deep. 3. 18 inches 4. NW & SE D 1. 18 months 2. occupied 3 good condition because of referbishing E 1. 1 x claymore elect cord 100ft long US type 1x horizontal radio antenna erected, cooking utensils. 2. to be	CONT

SECRET

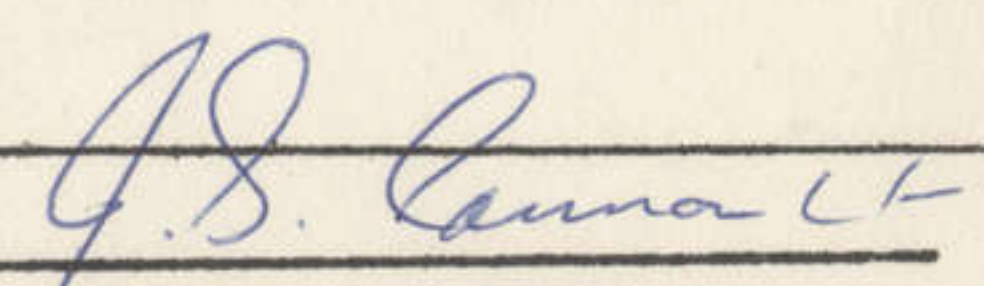
J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 141Date. 21 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1122 CONT	211225	F/ 2 RAR	destroyed in situation F 1. Only remaining mine found covering NW entrance others fired or removed. 2. N/A 3. To be destroyed in situation G 1. No 2. Demolition 3. After follow up.	
1123	211240	F/ 161 Recce	VR 566 1000- 1200 E 49 - 52 N 73 - 76. No sign of recent movement.	3 RAR/P , DUC THANH/ P
1124	211240	F/ 161 Recce	VR 565 0800-1000 E 56 - 59 N 90 - 92 At GR 566902, there is a well defined, generally North - South track. Appears to have been well used, but it is near impossible to say when it was last used. At GR 560906 there is an area of open scrub with a track intersection Track same condition as above.	2 RAR/P
1125	211335	F/ 2 RAR	Ref the bunker system located by C coy 2 RAR and the antennae found in the trees. The Coy state that they have info of an urgent tactical nature plus a routine dust off. Can we provide an aircraft to bring out Sigs rep with the info and the dust off.	Aircraft flying from BATH directed to this task.
1126	211350	F/ 2RAR	Request Boundry clearance for following so-ords:- 530860, 550860, 550870. Timings 211500 - UFN. Clear	Clear with SAS However advise 2 RAR that SAS have DF at 55289 2 RAR advised.
1127	211410	F/ Arty	Boundry Clearance Request. BEARCAT request folowing Boundry Clearance 350910 - 350930 from 220600H to 251800H	Clear BEARCAT advised.
1128	211420	F/ 161 Recce	Impromptu VR E 60 - 63 N 76 - 79 No sign of recent movement in area	3 RAR/P
1129	211430	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. From LD Co-ord AN-DONG hamlet in NHUT village. Time 210200 Unit N/A. TAM-PHOUC and AN NHUT party chapter and guerillas led by NGYUEN VAN DANG party chapter secrectary of AN NHUT LE VAN AN district party chapter secrectary infiltrated AN DONG hamlet to collect taxes and supplies also drop leaflets approached from Sth at 0200 and withdrew South at 0400.	
1130	211445	F/SAS	SAS AO. 1. Patrol 32 2. E55 - 57 N 88 - 90 3. 220700 - 281700 Apr 4. Name of AO GRACE.	2 RAR/P/C passed back SAS

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 142Date 21 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1131	20 1500 LATE ENTRY	F/SEAGULL MINOR T/17 CONST	Request Sect of APCs at bridge 6 site be released from 220730 - 221700H Apr 71 to 1 FD Sqn. TASK. Engrs to upgrade bridge and ford at YS629654 PLAN Engrs to meet APCs APCs accompany them to ford provide protection during construction for day. Released at bridge 6 on completion	17Const/OK Transit Clearance from XYUEN MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/Clear.
1132	211530	F/PSY OPS	For LO XIM Ref your claim for rations for VN intrpreter. This is approved. New unit Cash Office NUI DAT for uplifting	XUYEN MOC/P
1133	211600	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing report. A. 211555 B. 4000 C. 61xM16 4xM14 , recovered M16s by 14s M79s x 3. D. 48B 4 hours awaiting spares. 48B 20 minutes 2 brasser plates E. 10.	
1134	211615	F/ SAS	1. Ptl 33 Loc at YS 583753 old bunker with 60 grenades. 5 mines, 3 bangalore torpedoes a quantity of .50 cal ammo all in poor condition . 2. In view of task given by HARDROCK should ptl push on or destroy ammo.	1. HARDROCK advised. Ptl to carry on and destroy ammo later
1135	211625	B/ 161 Recce	VR Report VR 567. 1. Area E 58 - 61 N 82 - 85 2. Timings 211200H 211400 H 3. A track at YS621853 runs Nth East to an area of old gopher holes at about YS627856: suspect track was made by people as who made the holes. Several other well Estb tracks were seen but none of them appeared to have had recent use.	
1136	211750	F/ 3RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 3RAR 2. YS534674 3a. Priority b. 1 x ambulatory c. severe stomach cramps temp 101 deg. d. Aust 4a. C/S 61 Freq 41.20 b. smoke c. N/A d. Secure B. No F . Yes	8 FD Amb/P ETA 10 mins Dustoff complete 1807Hrs
1137	211800	F/ 2RAR/NZ	Ptl 52 on AO SADIE at YS408667 has detained 1 ox cart and 5 pers. ox cart is loaded with wood and was returning in the direction of HOA LONG. One of the pers is is a male 19 - 24 yrs old and ptl comd is suspicious of him.	The In view of fact pers are incivilian access and curfew not yet effective they are to be released HOA LONG/Advised
1138	211900	F/ Air Request	clearances for VR for 22 Apr 71. VR 570 E 58 - 61 N 82 - 85 time 1000-1200 VR 571 E 59 - 61 N 79 - 82 time 0800 - 1000 VR 572 E 54 - 57 N 90 - 92 time 1200 - 1400 VR 573 E 60 - 62 Nth 73 - 76 time 1400 -1600	VR 570 2RAR/P/C, 1ATF/P/C SAS/P/C. VR 571 2RAR/P/C, 3RAR/ P/C, SAS/P/C, 1ATF/P/C. VR 572 2RAR/P/C BIEN HOA/P/C, SAS/P/C VR 573 3RAR/P/C XUYEN MOC/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

G. S. Cannon Lt.

SECRET

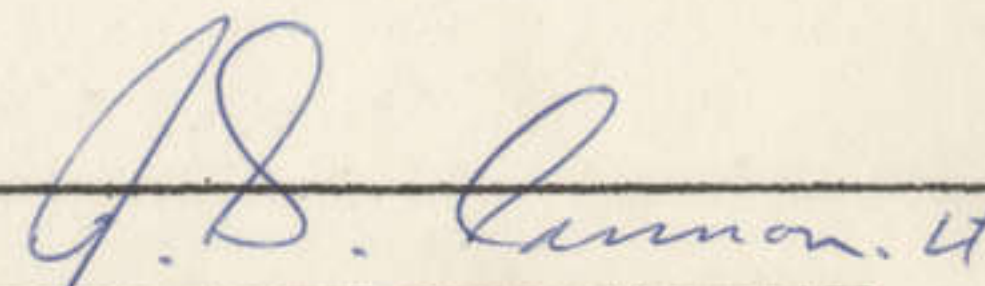
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 143

Date. 21 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1139	212030	F/2RAR	1 SAS have allocated to us the two western Gr Sq in AO ELIZABETH (ptl 22) 2. Check made with SAS and confirmed.	
1140	212115	F/3RAR NUI DAT	Base DEF Gun Post No 012 has sighted a yellow flame on bearing 5350 mils.	
1141	212220	F/XUYEN MOC	Spot Report 1. XUYEN MOC 2. 664677 3. 2218H 4. PSDF and elements of Matt 9 5. Heard noise in creek line near AP observed what appeared to be a shaded light. Requested Illium for check out. 6. N/A 7, 8, 9, Neg 10. 60mm illum fired from XUYEN MOC	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. ~~143~~ 144

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1142 (late entry)	191155	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 557 for 19 Apr 71: E 58-61, N 89-92. Gr 599889 - Track picked up crossing creek. It is difficult to say which way it goes S although it appears to run S along Southern side of creek. Another branch runs SW to join the track in the clearing at gr 587884. This section of the track is not that well defined and hard to age. From the original point, the track runs NE to a junction at 606903. The main track heads N and a lighter track XXXXX heads E. The Nthn track was followed to a large old bunker system 400 x 100. Most bunkers have been destroyed, but some of them were in good condition.	PASSED TO 2RAR
1143 (late entry)	191251	F/2 RAR	Ref the C15 ⁷ of 1045 which refers to a message from Sp Coy of a contact at CAM MY. Members from Sp Coy with interpreter went to check and were advised that there was no contact, but one of the VN ptl members stood on a mine.	
1144	201425	F/CP to DUC THANH & 3 RAR	Transit Clearance: Sect Cav to move from FSB MARJ to NUI DAT via Routes 327 and 2. Tasked to pick up D & E Pl at this loc 220800H Return via same route with D & E Pl and Engineers to YS594769 (ford over SONGRAI) Engineers to upgrade river crossing, Duration of Task: 220730 to 221700H. At completion of task group will return this loc and APCs released to go back to FSB MARJ	3 RAR/p clear DUC THANH/p clear
1145	201440	F/CP Seagull Minor to Arty Tac	Request section of APCs at FSB MARJ be released for period 220630 to 221800H Apr 71. (Timings given from MARJ to MARJ) Required to move D & E Pl from NUI DAT to YS594769 and accompany Engrs who will be upgrading river crossing at above grid. Crossing to be upgraded suitable for guns to be used.	Passed to BC
1146	220750	F.106 Wksp	106 Wksp testing new fire alarm at 0800.	1 ARU, JWTC, 1 Armd/p

SECRET

J. S. Cannon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

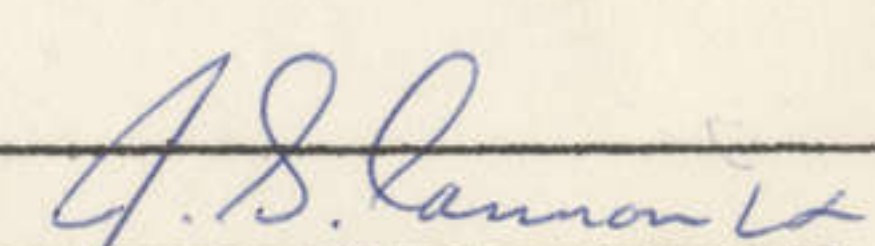
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 145

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1147	220915	F/Air	Bushranger 73 reports sighting 6 ox carts at YS393748 moving NW. No white clothing, no flags. Carts contain J-cans and bundles. Time of sighting: 0915	ac to observe, BARIA warned BARIA requested voice ac to tell them to ret to R2 where NP will detain. Passed to Psy Ops.
1148	220925	F/XUAN LOC	Tp Support Block: Request Clearance. C/S 330940, 360940, 360900, 330900. Times: 220915 - 221800	BEARCAT/negative XUAN LOC informed
1149	220945	F/BARIA	DPSA & S3 would like to see D Comd ASAP. When would it be conven?	To see G2 at 1130 hrs
1150	221020	F/XUYEN MOC	Extension Request. Hot Rod: 2 Pls from 612 RF and 2 Pl from 772RF will be operating or continuing ops in areas C1 and C4 respectively 1 Pl from 612 RF Coy will be working on the road between 650665 and 623650. Timings: 230700 to 231700H.	
		(INFO ONLY)		
1151	221035	F/G2	At 1035 JADE 7 sighted 30 people ap rox. some boats on beach & numerous tracks along beach near the mouth of SONG RAI between 54 - 57 Eastings. Pers appear to be getting food by fishing & digging.	
1152	221040	F/Air Cell	SAS pt1 33 extracted at 221034.	
1153	221040	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 571: E 59 - 61, N 79 - 82. No fresh sightings.	
1154	221045	F/G2 Air	JADE 7 (at 1045) sighted at 610730 5 VN (pres civ) black trous, white shirts, conical hats moving N - S along R328 towards civ access.	3 RAR/p, XUYEN MOC/p
1155	221100	F/2 RAR	C/S 11 in contact.	
1156	221110	F/2 RAR	Request Bushranger Sp to go to sq 5385 call OA on 43.60 when airborne. C/S 11 in contact. (BUNKER).	
1157	221125	F/2 RAR	Lost direct comms with C/S 11. SITREP through B'rangers ASAP.	
1158	221135	F/2 RAR	C/S 11 in bunker system. Guns at rest. B'ranger suppressing area.	
1159	221125	F/Arty Tac	Request Route Clearance for ammo resup to LINDY. Route: NUI DAT to LINDY and return direct. Timings: 221230 to 221430.	DUC THANH/p clear 2 RAR/p clear

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 146

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1160	221125	F/2 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT: 1. Bunkers 2. located 201015 - C/S 31 3. 556811 4. 40m diameter, 5 fireplaces, 1 refurbished bunker 5. 12" OHP 6. entry and exits N and S 7. 12 months old 8. last used 48 hrs 9. poor condition 10. destroyed by hand	
1161	221200	F/2 RAR	CONTACT SPOTREP: C/S 11 was mov E, contacted unk No. of en ^{WHO} withdrew SE & S and returned fire with M79. B'ranger suppressed area to S & SE. C/S 10 and 13 moving to area are within 200m of C/S 11. C/S 11 has 1 member WIA, light shrap wounds to arm. B'rangers have left to re-arm. Cobras are on C/S 11 net and supporting now.	
1162	221204	F/2 RAR	SPOTREP: 1. 12 en were in initial contact. 2. C/S 10 & 13 with 11 3. Contact grid established as YS541861.	
1163	221220	F/2 RAR	Sweep by C/S 11 recovered 2 packs and 1 claymore (set up for firing) Further sweeps to be conducted. 1315H gunships released.	
1164	221240	F/3 RAR	C/S 62B found an eating place at 611685, later proved to be friendly Also move E along an APC in that area. Also movement S along the M main road in that area. Have checked with XUYEN MOC - not friendly movement (poss civvy). Mov in last 24 hrs.	
1165	221255	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 570: E 58 - 61, N 82 - 85. Nil sighting of recent activity	
1166	221320	F/2 RAR	C/S 13 conducting sweep of contact area have heard voices. Guns from LINDY laid on.	
1167	221430	F/2 RAR	DUSTOFF for V Coy 2 RAR. YS490845, 1 sitting med routine tactical priority, Aust with puo . C/S 43 on 32R, secure, sunk at LZ.	
1168	221430	F/2 RAR	DUSTOFF for A Coy 2 RAR. Pickup at 541861. 1 Aust med routine tactical priority. Shrap wds left arm, C/S 10 on 86T, area secure hoist 40', smoke at LZ.	
1169	221500	F/2 RAR	DUSTOFF for V Coy 2 RAR YS505825. 4 NZ with hornet stings, C/S 41 on 61.90, secure, 50' winch, smoke at LZ	

SECRET

J. S. Lammor Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 147

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1170	221500	F/BARIA	1. 171700. MSF OP sighted 3 VC @ YS444535 4.2mm fired . Sweep revealed 1 blood stained uniform, extensively torn by fragments. 2. 542 Arty received call from CARMEN that small arms rds hit truck and 1 round burm 221315.	
1171	221553	F/Air	SAS 32 in at 1553.	
1172	221600	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 572: E 54 - 57, N 90 - 92. Old bunkers (2) at 584912. No sign of recent use. Track heading from 548911 to 522907 where 1 old bunker was sighted. No recent use. At 524919 three (3) bunkers seen in thick vegetation. No visual tracks in area; however there was a distinct smell in area.	
1172	221605	F/1 Fd Sqn	MCT: A. 221600 B. 5,000 sq m cleared C. det 13 x M16, 7 x M14. destroyed 31 x M16, 1 x M26, 1 x 60mm. Recovered 1 x M16 rifle. D. 1 machine awaiting 3½ hrs for parts. E. 10.	
1173	221715	F/BARIA	1. BARIA 2. LSI pad 3.A. urgent B. litter C. after birth of child excessive bleeding D. VN female 4.A. 66.45 B. VIP C. CLEAR D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
1174	221720	F/XUYEN MOC	INTELLIGENCE REPORT: Ref female captured by VC on 141000H Apr 71 at YS633713. Escaped from VC at 220600H Apr 71 at YS648748. Name: TRAN THI OM. Born 1955 at XUYEN MOC. Village address: NHAN TR Hamlet. The report reads VC captured her and confined her in an individual hole. She saw 2 females and about 60 males armed with full crew-served weapons and individual weapons and wearing mixed uniform. At meal times she saw LE THI THUY who is XUYEN MOC District Women's Association Cadre. THUY asked her to serve for the PEOPLES REVOLUTIONARY PARTY to destroy American Invasion. She disagreed because she had old parents and young brothers and sisters. This morning at 0600H she asked THUY to go to the toilet and she escaped. Remarks: Maybe the above VC unit is XUYEN MOC district concentrated unit with D445.	Passed to 3 RAR

SECRET

J. B. Cannon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 148

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1175	221730	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 573: E 60 - 63, N 73 - 76, 221400 to 221600. No sighting of recent activity.	Passed to 3 RAR
1176	221737	F/2 RAR	C/S 40,42,43 mov E in line. C/S 43 in rear of column contacted gp of en. Rear man of C/S 43 engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA contact continues. Contact of gr 505847.	
1177	221943	F/Arty Tac	From LP NUI DAT light sighted at gr 411651 near AP	BARIA/p
1178	221947	F/Arty Tac	Tracer, flares sighted at gr 363619 by LP NUI DAT.	BARIA informed
1179	222000	F/2 RAR DUC THANH	CONTACT REPORT: A. C/S 11 B. 221055 Apr 71. C. 539861 D. estimated 20-30 VC E. mixed clothing, green and black. A variety of hats. Known wpns 1 x AK47, 2 x M79. En returned heavy vol of fire on contact. Withdrawal by fire and movement after approx 25 mins. F. En casualties unk, 2 packs containing claymore mines, quantity of clothing and small quantity of documents CIA G. en mov N to S and withdrawal SE. Friendly ptl moving E heard mov of en mov N to S 40-50m S of friendly ptl fwd elm of friendlies engaged en on sight. En returned heavy vol of fire from S. Another en elm from SW, friendly reserve elm successfully moved to outflank en and created cross-fire through contact. En used M79 firing high to give mortar effect. En withdrew by fire and movement after approx 25 mins. Gunships and Porter ac suppressed area. Arty used until arrival of gunships. Sweep of area revealed 2 packs and 1 claymore positioned but not set up for firing.	
1180	222027	F/Arty Tac	From LP HORSESHOE: Sighted green cluster red paraflare at 473596.	DAT DO/p
1181	222120	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT: C/S 22A heard movement to their W. Has engaged with arty illum. Now engaging with HE. Gr 519737.	
1182	222125	F/Arty Tac	LP NUI DAT reported red paraflare bearing 2,000 on the wire, gr sq 4566.	ARU informed. JWTC conducting ex SE of gr sq and could have fired flare. JWTC does not have comms with ex TROOPS

SECRET

J. S. Cannon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 149

Date. 22 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1183	2221350	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT: 22A now believe previous noises to be animals.	
1184	222159	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: a. C/S 43 b. 221730 c. YS509845 d. 1 e. black clothes and webbing f. 1 VC KIA, 1 set webbing CIA g. en crawled to cover when sighted and was shot h. leap scout observed mov to flank, investigated - saw en and engaged (1 VC) En had wds, not caused in this contact, believed to have been wounded in contact with 42A at YS507844 at 191215H Apr 71. En not photographed tonight Photo returned am 23 Apr 71.	
1185	222212	F/Humble Digit	DUSTOFF 1. C/S RICHER CAMPUS 2. 439588 3a. priority b. 1 amb c. broken fingers, lacerations to hands and shock d. US 4. CARMEN a. RICHER CAMPUS freq 63.00 b. flares c. N/A d. secure e. no f. yes g. LIGHTS	
1186	221915 211915 (late entry)	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E 36 - 39, N 76 - 78, 220800 to 221800.	

SECRET

J. D. Lennon Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 150

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1187	191010 Late Entry	F/2 RAR	DustOff . 2. 2 RAR C/S 32. 2. YS579812 3. A. Tactical priority but medically routine. B. 2x ambulatory C. Suspected carbon monoxide poisoning from APC D. Aust 4. A. 59.55 C/S 32A B. N/A C. Good D. Secure E. No F. Yes G. Smoke.	
1188	230045	F/2 RAR	V Coy reports firing possibly JWTC area. No knowledge of any night exercise or op in this area.	
1188 1189	230645	F/MATT 7 T/BARIA HOA LONG/1ATF	Sport Report. 1. PTL 2. 252699 3. 230500 4. PRU 5. AP at waterhole contacted 5 VC with weapons. 6,7,8 To follow 9. 1 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA 10 Elements of 386 RF reacted as a reaction force	
1190	230930	F/XUYEN MOC	AO Request 612 RF Coy 652670 - 623650 (Road) Timings 240630 -241700	
1191	230930	F/XUYEN MOC	772 RF Coy continues to operate in area C4 Timings till further notice.	
1192	230930	F/XUYEN MOC	Ref girl Returned from VC Area. 1. The area that she was kept prisoner is YS630780 - YS660780 - YS630770.- YS660770. This area is believed to be fairly accurate and a HOI CHANH also agrees with this area. 2. She thinks the enemy party could be up to 30 in number. There are two groups, one of 10 one of 12. While one ^{CP} sleeps the other collects taxes and food.	Int advised. VR ac diverted, 3 RAR advised.
1193	230958	F/2 RAR/NZ	Report (Spot?) C/S 33 has found a track with fresh human excrement on it. Also heard voices and are now conducting a sweep.	
1194	231000	F/CP T/FSB BETH/NDP SUSAN FSB MARJ	Visits by AG (Maj Gen Vincent) 1. ETD NUI DAT 1030 hrs. To go to FSB BETH ETA 1040hrs approx met by CO. Remain 30 mins. 2. Then moves on to NDP SUSAN for 15 - 20 mins met by Capt SOMMERVILLE. 3. Then moves on to FSB MARJ for 15 - 20 Mins	Advised. 3RAR, 17 Const Sqn, Arty Tac.
1195	231020	F/2RAR/NZ	Ref voices heard by C/S 33 and fresh sign. Direction of movement of sign is to NW. Location of sign still not known but C/S is heading towards YS535834 from last nights loc stat.	
1196	231020	F/2 RAR/NZ	C/S 10, 11 & 13 are moving to SW into creek line and have heard movement. C/S 13 doing sweep. Loc stat YS44856.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 151

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1197	231030	F/3RAR	Boundary Clearance. A. Bound Clear for C/S 4 B. 460630 - 566613 C. 231800 - 240800.	DAT DO/P LONG DIEN/P LO DAT DO Visiting Sunray HORESHOE to discuss. DAT DO will not give complete Bdy clearance to 3 RAR as VN forces will be in the area. 3 RAR have been advised by DAT DO to forwa rd bids for APs to them for clearance. 3 RAR in turn will advise CP of AP posns once cleared. The above request for Bdry clearance is cancelled.
1198	231050	F/2RAR/NZ	1. C/S 3(-) is loc YS548832 halted on the NW track which earlier reported fresh sign. 2. They have a ptl 500m Nth and this ptl has located a definite track N-S with fire places located along it. 3. the NW track was last used by 25 pers. 4. C/S 32 is 500m West of C/S 3(-)	
1199	231055	F/BARIA	Spot Report. From LD 221950. 221500 co-ord 409559 unit 615 RF located 2 camp sites one on each side of river. Camp site 2 years old found. 2x beds, numerous pieces of black poncho liner and 2 shell scrapers.	
1200	231055	F/BARIA	Contact Report. From LL 230645 contact report 230500 252699 PRU ambush at water hole 5 feet deep approx. Contacted 1 VC result 1VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA.	
1201	231100	F/1 ARU	AO Request 1. E 34 - 38 N68 - 72 2. Timings 231200 -UFN Likely to be up to 2 weeks	2RAR/P/C AO YVONNE 1ARU advised
1202	231105	F/3CAV	AO Request From 340820 - 390820 - 390860 430860-430890-390890-390880 346880. Times 231000 - 301600 AO DEBBIE .Boundary Clearance required between 340820 - 346880 times 231000 - 301600.	2RAR/P/C SAS/P/C BEARCAT/P/Neg 3 Cav advised. TO BE PASSED TO CAV. Restriction of 500m from outside perimeters of C/S 12 & 11 AOs however transit clear- ance OK past YS3986.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

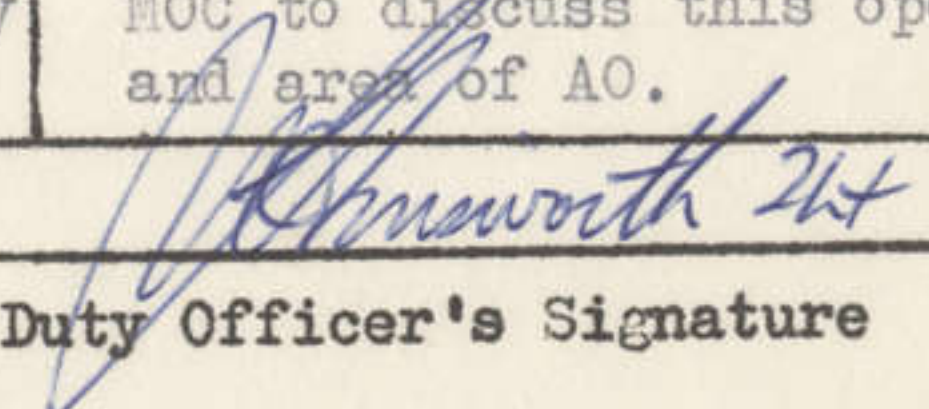
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 152

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1203	231115	F/161 Recce	VR Report 1. Area E63 - 66 N 73 - 76 2. Timings 230800 -231000H 3. Report. Old bunker system containing at least 6 bunkers with approx 200ft of trench at YS668752. No sign of recent use. Old friendly posn at YS669758. Squares YS6377, 6378, 6377, 6678 checked quickly with no results.	3 RAR/P
1204	231126	F/DUC THANH	A0 Request. A. PF or RF B. E 52 - 54 N 80 South to A0 Boundary. C. 231800H - 240800H Apr 71.	Has been given to 2RAR directed by Aust LO DUC THANH 2 RAR/P/C with following restrictions No further E than E535 no further south than SOU TAM BO DUC THANH advised with above restrictions.
1205	231135	F/BARIA	Spot rep. At 230530 H at YS 257610 38RF detained 6 males and 6 boats 2 males had no ID cards and all were without work permits. Boats at Sub Sector PHOUC HOA.	
1206	231145	F/FSB MARJ	Dustoff. 1. FSB MARJ 2. FSB MARJ. 3A. Priority B. 1 x litter C. Ankle injury (Kicking a football) D. Aust. 9A. C/S 20A Freq 51.30 B. Smoke and panels C. Clear and fine D. Secure E. No F. Yes.	1. ALB on PIECART MSN to FSB BETH at 1200H will load patein to RED EARTH 2. 8 FD AMB Advis 3. DAAG Office advised.
1207	231155	F/BARIA	At 230900H at YS 258615 384 RF Uoy located 3 holes. One hole contained 30 kilos of rice and another hole contained 3 kilos of salt. Destroyed.	
1208	231155	F/2 RAR/NZ	C/S 13 at YS 544856 have located a heavily used N-S track. Directi n of last movement not yet known . Halting for lunch(60 mins) Then will check track to North side of the creek.	
1209	231200	F/BARIA	Air Mobil Op VN air mobil operation from 250800 - 252000. No involved 60 VN, 8 MATT. Type of operation Search . Co-ords 634583-642600, 618630, 615645, 600640, 604623, 601620, 596618. Entire area West of HWY 32 is clear ASAP 260800 by B36 (18ARVN) are supposed to supply air assist.	Advised Kix ops Officer 17 Const Sqn to have his Tp Comd at SUSAN to go to XUYEN MOC to discuss this operation and area of A0.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 153

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1210	231230	F/2 RAR/NZ	Spot Report. 1. C/S 33 at YS545838 have located sign on N-S track showing that it was used in the last 24 hrs. The sign idicated direction of movement to the North.	It is possible this track is same one that C/S is sitting on and the nemy may bebetween C/S 1 & 33. 2. C/S 33 is halted on the track while C/S 1 as earlier advised is checking track to the North. 3. C/S 3 is receiving M'DEM to the West.
1211	231230	F/161 Recce	VR Report. 575. 1. East of E47 - 49 N 81 - 84 2 Timing 231000 - 231200 3. Report. Numerous veh tracks in the area YS491823 timber getters have been in this area in the last week and several large trees have been felled, cut into lengths, but not removed. No further sign	2 RAR/NZ/P DUC THANH / P
1212	231415	F/2 RAR/NZ	Spot Rep. 1. Track in A Coy loc at YS546860 has not been used in both directions last 48 hours. Movement has been in both directions. 2. Suspect an enemy group now between C/S 33 and A Coy. 3. Intention Sunray C/S 1 will have C/S 11 ambush track. 4. C/S 62 has located a fresh grave with headstone at YS 468866. 5. SAS in AO ELIZABETH have handed back the Southern two grid Squares to 2 RAR/NZ	
1213	231420	F/BARIA	AO for VAN KIEP NTC. 1. YS 390650 - YS 407650 - YS 407680 YS 410 630 - YS 410610 - YS 3901610. 2. Timings 261200H - 301200H Reserve area. 1. YS 365650 - YS 380650 - YS 380620 YS 365620.	2 RAR/P/C BARIA Advised
1214	231430	F/XUYEN MOC	Hod Rod Unit 612 RF. Area bounded by 599, 589, 599, 610, 619, 630, 639, 600, 640, 582, Time 241500 unit further notice. Expected to be approx 2	Seagull minor spoke with Days Aust LO XUYEN MOC as this AO overlaps previously cleared area. No problems as this op is with other op.
1215	231500	F/AIR	ALBATROSS 01 sighted 7 - 8 cows at YS663855 cows apperantly unattended Time of sighting 1455.	G2 OPS advised. 2. XUYEN MOC asked to confirm that they have no cows strayed from they area. 3. DC X'MOC no cows out side his district. Buchranger cleared to engage.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 154

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1216	231510	F/ARTY TAC	Request Transit Clearance for Immediate resupply of Ammunition to MARJ and LINDY along R2 and R327. Timings ASP - 1700.	Clear. DUC THANH advised.
1217	221515 late entry	F/G Br	<u>Ranges 23 Apr</u> 1 ABC 0800 - 1600 3RAR SA M72 M79 2 ABC 0800 - 1600 3RAR SA 3 0800 - 1700 HQ Coy XX SA 6B 1030 - 1230 1 ARU Grenade.	
1218 23150X	231550	F/161 Recce	VR Report 576. 1. Area E62 -65 N77-80 2. Timings 231200 - 231400H 3. Report. Old Bunker System in the area shows no sign of use. Nil significant sightings.	3 RAR/p
1219	231610	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing Report. A. 231600H B. 4,600 Sqaure Metres searched. c. 1. Detonated 8XM16, 7 X M14 2. Destroyed 1x WP Gren 3. Recovered 32 x M16, 2xM14 D. 1Machine. 3hrs Drop Hydraulic Ram Hose U/S E. 11 Men.	
1220	231615	F/1 ARU	Dustoff. 1. 1 ARU. 2. YS 481673 3. A. Priority. B. 1xLitter. C. Suspected Malaria. D. Aust. 4.A. C/S52 Freq 55.90 B. Smoke. C. Rubber Trees. D. Secure. E. No. F. Yes.	8 Fd Amd advised Dustoff sent .
1221	231710	F/2 RAR	TA 20 B involved in a mine incident at GR 487896. No Cas. Assesment of damage and mine incident report to follow.	
1222	231710	F/3 RAR	Air Task Request. A. 325. B. 3 RAR. C. 2x81mm Morter 70 Lb Sach 300 Rounds 81mm Weight 3000 lbs 9 pack, Total Weight 5390 lbs. D. ALBATROSS E. 576778 c/s 80A 36.45 F. H/S C/S 4.36.45 G. 1. 241315H 2. Earliest 241130H Latest 241630H 3. On completion. H. Direct I. Nil. J. PZ and LZ secure advise acceptance and details to this C/S.	
XXXX	231510	F/ARTY TAC	Request Transit Clearance for Immediate resupply of Ammunition to	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

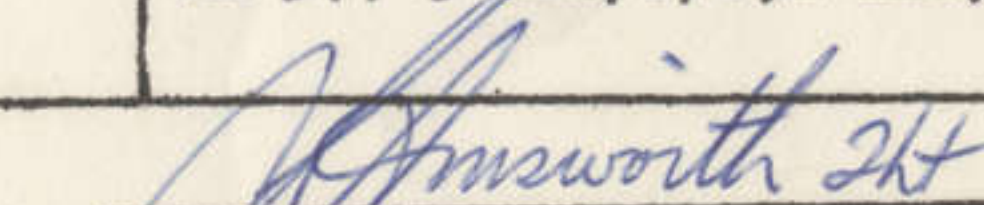
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 155

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1223	231715	F/D/Do	Spot Report. 1. PT.DD. 2. HIA-TRUNG hamlet PHOUC HOI 3. 231515 4. National Police 5. 2 to 3 days ago National Police suspected a VC in the area. Today they went in to check out the area. When they got there they saw 2 to 3 men running. The Deputy National Police Chief of PHOUC HAI drew his weapon. The weapon went off accidentally killing one female. Name NGUYEN THI THANH address 6451 HAI TRUNG, PHOUC HAI. Aged 17. ID card 02521760. 7,8,9,10, N/A.	
1224	23125	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 557 E57 - 59 N81 - 84 . Area searched thoroughly from W to E. Movement but nothing recently was sighted.	2 RAR/P 3 RAR/p
1225	221740 late entry	F/BARIA	PRU Will ambush. 24388 243694 to 245695. Timings 230200 to 251200 Daily 0200 - 1200.	
1226	231740	F/ESCORT	Mine report. A. TA29J B.231655 C 487896 D Tilt E RPG F N/A G. Minus H. N/A I. N/A J. Both laterals damaged no injuries to par	
1227	231745	F/2 RAR	From TA 20B - TA 29 J involved in mine incident and damaged. Repairs A SQN /P can be carried out from within their own resources at first light. Intention is to remain in the mine incident area tonight.	
1228	231805	F/2 RAR	Mine booby. A TA20B B231654 C. 487896 D. detonation pressure E. Unknown F. possibly chicom G. 10 - 15 lbs equivalent 10lbs. H. Tilt switch I. Minor damage. J. N/A	
1229	231820	F/ 3CAV	Mine incident TA 29J refers TA 29J unable to repair damage from own resources will be recovered back to NUI DAT 24 Apr 71.	
1230	231930	F/3RAR	VR Request. VR 582 E 48 - 52 N 73 time 240800-241000 VR 583 E51 - 56 N75 - 77 241000 - 241200	DUC THANH/P VR 582 & VR 583 Passed to 3RAR
1231	232105	F/AIR	Cancel previous VRs. Request clearance for VRs for 23 Apr 71. VR 574 E 63 - 66 N 73 - 76 0800H-1000H VR 575 E47 - 49 N81 - 84 1000H - 1200H VR576 E 62 - 65 N77 - 80 1200H - 1400H VR 577 E 57 - 59 N 81 - 84 1400H - 1600H	VR 574 3 RAR/P/C, XUYEN MOC/P/C VR 575 DUC THANH/P/C, 2RAR/P/C VR 576 3 RAR/P/C VR 577 3 RAR/P/C, 2 RAR/P/C

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

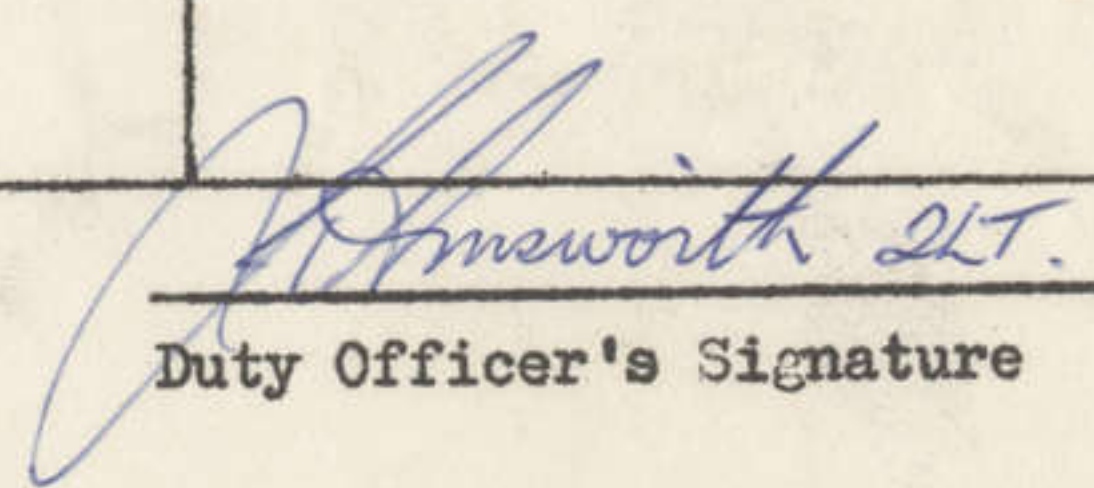
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 156

Date. 23 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1232 1232	232145 222145 (late entry)	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR will be operating in the area between Rte 328 in the West - 64E to the East - 78N to the North. APC sweep with our pioneer platoon timing 230800 - 231830	
1233	232205	F/BARIA	Intl Report. NP intell report. location of D445, coy 25 YS448557 eval C3 Coy I YS469533 eval B2 not positive of following grid Coy 36 YS515663 eval B agent Coy 4 & HQ Coy YS575665 eval C3	
1234	232210	F/BARIA	Incident report. From LL time 230930 384 RF search at YS258620 discovered 3 bunkers in new condition confiscated 2½ sandbags of rice 3 kilos of salt and one container of preserved bean curb approx 100 kilos.	
1235	232245	F/3 CAV	A0 Request A0 DEBBIE. You have clearance to op in A0 DEBBIE with fol restrictions. You are to proceed no further West than the 36 Easting until advised by this CP. Also you are not to move closer than 500m to A0 JANICE and A0 MINNIE except the fire trail top left corner of MINNIE.	
1235 1236	232240	F/BARIA	Incident report. From DD 231708 area HAI-TRUNG of PHOUC HAI hamlet occurred 231515. Unit NP 2 or 3 days ago NP suspected VC in area to check it out. When in area saw 2-3 men running. The deputy of NP of PHOUC HAI drew weapon, went ^{WHICH OFF} killing one female accidentally NAME NGUYEN- TRI-THANH of HAI - TRUNG age 17 ident card No025217600. ^{TODAY NP WENT INTO AREA} ^{IN LAST 2 DAYS}	
1237	232300	F/2 RAR	At 231829 at GR522847 C/S 41 found rest area used by en ^{IN LAST 2 DAYS} 2 days ago prior to that used 7 - 10 days before. Area also a conc point for several small tracks cut by secateurs-assessed approx 30 pers used area. Comment C/S 1 lost a number of secateurs in contact 29 Apr 71.	
1238	232315	F/CP T/2RAR	Transit Clearance. A. 3 Cav (C/S TA10B freq 65.70). B. North of DUC THANH AO Along route 2 to 88 Northing thence heading West along 88 Northing into A0 DEBBIE C. 231000 - 231500H Apr 71	

SECRET



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

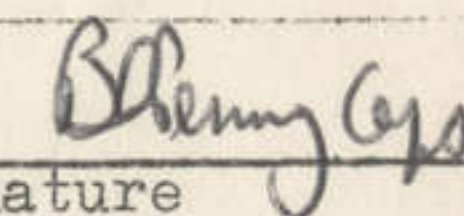
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 157Date. 24 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1239	231625 (late entry)	F/TFMA	AIR DROP CLEARANCE. 1. TFMA 2. AREA between KIWI and HOA LONG centre of mass YS432662. 3. Time: 250900H to 251100H. 4. Low level experimental air drop from Caribou. Cargo: rats, ammo, water. Free fall: 150'.	G2 Ops/cleared, Arty/p clear, HOA LONG/p clear BARIA/p clear. TFMA advised.
1240	231630 (late entry)	F/G Br	RANGES 24 Apr 71. 1 ABC: 0800 - 1600 3 RAR. SA, M72, M79. 2 ABC: 0800 - 1600 3 RAR: SA. 3,4,5: closed 17 Const Sqn working on gren range. 6 AB 1 Fd Sqn: SA, M72, M79.	
1241	231755 (late entry)	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 240800 to 241800 Apr 71. E 35-38, N 73-75.	2 RAR/p clear Arty/p clear
1242	231755 (late entry)	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 24 Apr 71. 578: E 35-38, N 83-86, 1200 to 1400. 579: E 33-36, N 75-78, 1400 to 1600.	578: BEARCAT, 2 RAR, 3 Cav/p clear. 579: 2 RAR/p clear.
1243	240700	F/2 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. C/S 2 2. 512807 3. A. priority B. 1 sitting C. stake in eye (internal bleeding) D. Aust 4A. 2 RAR C/S 22 43.60 B. N/A C. low cloud poss rain D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	Departed 240715 Complete 240727
1244	240822	F/3 RAR	TA 31 TA 33 TA 30B are leaving loc to do convoy escort duty for MSF	
1245	240830	F/3 Cav	Ref mine incident at 231654H at YS487896. 1. The mine consisted of 2 x RPG 7s 2. No mine marker was found. 3. No civilian movement in area for some time. 4. Veh which hit mine was TA 29J.	
1246	240836	F/2 RAR/NZ	CONTACT REPORT: 1. RF from DUC THANH had contact with 3 VC at 240815H at YS529785 1 VC WIA (BT). Blood trail being followed to NE. 2. 1 x Malaysian SMG CIA 3. On follow up loc in old tree containing old US single-shot rifle and SKS in poor condition. 4. VNs now returning to DUC THANH.	
1247	240850	F/1 Fd Sqn	TRANSIT CLEARANCE: 1. Cav and dozers on low trls from NUI DAT - Route 2 - Route 327 to YS552755. 2. Timings: 250730H - 251700H Apr 71. 3. Reason: LCT	DUC THANH (advice only /p clear. 3 RAR/p clear 1 Fd Sqn advised clear
1248	240905	F/2 RAR/NZ	SPOT REPORT: C/S 33A at YS535838 loc a S to N track used in last 5 days by approx 20 people.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

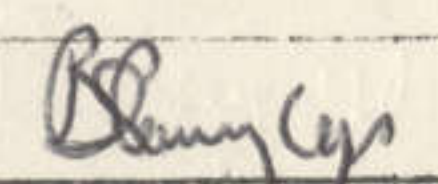
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 158Date. 24 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1249	240920	F/HOA LONG	INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT: 1. 232000 2. 1 detainee 3. DIOCC 4. TRAN VAN HUON 5. N/A 6. 1909 LONG PHUOC 7. N/A 8. N/A 9. Intelligence Cell member 10. N/A 11. N/A 12. 80 subject was named by PHAN VAN LUOM held by VN overnight. He is an Int Cell leader.	
1250	240940	F/LO BIEN HOA	1. US are conducting VR along bdy between E 52 - 62. 2. If they sight anything they are likely to insert RRF and may require a mousetrap urgently.	
1251	240950	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT RODS: 612 RF Air Mobile Op. Area: 640584 - 600597 - 600619 - 620639 - 640600 250800 to 252000. 772 RF remaining in area C4 - UFN	3 RAR/p
1252	241035	F/DAT DO	CONTACT REPORT: A. 1 R squad DAT DO B. 240815H C. 529785 D. 3 VC E. black clothing, 1 x US .45 automatic gun F. 1 VC WIA, blood trail. Weapon CIA, 1 x .45 cal US automatic gun G. Before: sitting in group of 3. After: withdrew NE H. Withdrawing from mousetrap when contacted en and engaged. 1 heavy blood tr fd	2 RAR/p SAS/p
1253	241040	F/3 RAR	BOUNDARY CLEARANCE REQUEST: along 530750 - 513740. ASAP to 241900H	DUC THANH/p clear
1254	241100	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 580: 1. E 48 - 52, N 73 - 75, from 240820 to 241000H Apr 71. Hvy well defined track seen at YS502734 running NW - SE. Track was followed to YS497742 and YS513728. This track has had heavy movement on it of 20 plus and could be as recent as one week. Extensive woodcutting seen in YS517752 of 5' - 6' length x 6" in diameter. Logs left in small piles.	DUC THANH/p 3 RAR/p 2 RAR/NZ (phone)/p
1255	241150	F/SAS	SPOTREP: SAS ptl 12 at 241100H at YS415844 has located a cache containing 300 rds of AK47 ammo (7.62mm), 15 x M79 HE rds, 1 x RPG2 charge, 12 scissors, some old batteries. The cache had an antilift device, which failed to function.	
1256	241200	F/DUC THANH	INTELLIGENCE REPORT: Name: THAM THI NGOC also SAU NGOC 21 yrs old female on the black list. CHAU DUC District Forces member - Admin Office. A member of the medical of CHAU DUC. Been a member for 3 yrs. Above is HOI CHANH currently being held at DUC THANH Sector.	
1257	241200	F/1 Fd Sqn	1. Yesterday there was an explosion in the rubbish tip. Think it was a 20 pdr 2. Today we recovered a 20 pdr live shell from the tip. 3. .50 cal and 7.62mm is still being dumped at rubbish tip. My plant operator is becoming upset.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

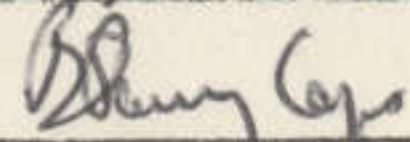
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 159

Date. 24 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1258	24 1215 XXXXXX	F/2 RAR F/XXXXXX	AO YVONNE; AO is cancelled wef 241215 Apr 71. ARU will not now be deploying into AO.	
1259	241245	F/2 RAR/NZ	1. From LO at DUC THANH. The HOI CHANH states she left 30 members of CHAU DUC at XXXXXX YS510872 this morning. 2. C/S 42 of V Coy is nearest friendly force CO 2 RAR/NZ also notified.	
1260	241300	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT 581: E 51 - 56, N 75 - 77, from 241000 to 241200. The NW quarter of the area had civilians in it. The whole area shows sign of civil movement except for area E 54-56, N 75-76.	DUC THANH/p 3 RAR/p
1261	241330	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF(ROUTINE): 1. MSF 2. YS638618 3A. routine B. 1 x litter C. heat exh. D. indigenous military 4A. Paul Raster freq 55.80 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke.	
1262	241410	F/CP to 3 RAR	AO REQUEST: 446715 - 470715 - 470728 follow bdy to 446715. D&E Pl.270700-271700	3 RAR, DUC THANH/p clear
1263	241500	F/JADE & A15	AC on YR579 has sighted up to 7 ox carts and approx 10 pers at YS334769. The pers have emerged from thick XXXX scrub on our presence and are now commencing to move W along well marked track which shows signs of much ox cart use in last week. A lot of trees have been felled in the area recently. Ox carts are loaded with timber.	G3 Ops and G2 Ops advised. ac to check area again on completion of VR,
1264	241540	F/VRAC and JADE	More on ox carts and persons sighted area YS344764. XXXXXX	1. G2OPS advised. Voice AC and No one could be con- tacted at G2 Psy Ops office or at the Psy Ops unit. Therefore Interpreter from Div Int sent to 161 Recce. AC reported with XXXX MO operator for voice eqpt. 2. Interpreter despatched to area to tell persons to move out of the area. 3. HOA LONG requested to have someone from PHU MY area to speak to these persons. 4. 2 RAR/NZ advised.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

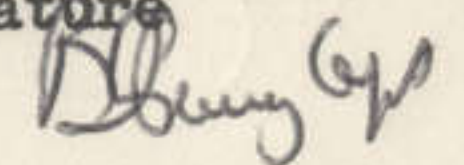
SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 160Date. 24 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1265	241555	F/BIEN HOA	MOUSE TRAP REQUEST. 1. 1st Air Cav. 2. Clearance requested to operate up to the bdry between E 54 - 62. 3. Timings. ASP - 242400H.	Cleared by CP.
1266	241605	F/161 Reece	VR No 578 REPORT E 35 - 38 N 83 - 86 Signs of light activity on both sides of N/S river running along the 373 easting. Woodcutters (up to 20) seen just west of south western border of VR area. Reported to TF on Comd net. Tracks lead along fire trails to THAI THIEN. These people are slowly cutting east to the area between old PSB ASH and DAMPIER.	Pas to 3 Cav/P 2 RAR/P.
1267	241620	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Report. A. 241600. B. 3000. C. Detonated M16 x 7, M14 x 7, Recovered M16 x 18. Destroyed M16 x 65. D. 20m check on oil leak E. 11.	
1268	241650	F/HOA LONG	RICE DENIALS. 3PF area 27, 4PF area 25, 45PF area 2, 10PF area 20.	
1269	24 1645	F/2 RAR	At 241525H at Gr 540847 c/s 32A Loc VC resting place used last night by 25 -30 pers 2 separate groups came into camp. 1 group from the N 1 group from the SE. Both ggroups withdrew to the W c/s 3 is to follow up.	
1270	241715	E/Sector	AO REQUEST. VKMTC. Prim. 390650 - 410650, 410610 - 390610. Reserve. 365650 - 390650, 383620 - 365620. Timings. 261200 - 301200. Require answer ASAP.	BARIA advised. Already AO and is cleared.
1271	241745	To/XUYEN MOC	AO EXTENSION. 1. Request clearance for 3 RAR. 2. Area Gr 640770 to 680770 SW along XUYEN MOC district boundary to Gr 664730-W to Gr 640740. 3. Time. 241800H - UFN. 4. Extension to be included as part of AO DEBORAH.	
1272	241730	F/Arty Tac	BEARCAT request boundry clearance for Mini Car op. 310850 - 310880 345850 - 345880. Timings 25 0800H to 301800H.	Passed to B/C 242215H. 2 RAR/P/Clear 3 RAR/P/Clear.
1273	24 1800	F/Air	Request Clearance for SSZ from 250800 - 251800. E 35 - 38 N 73 - 75.	2 RAR/NZ/P/Clear
1274	241800	F/Air	Request Clearance for VRs. For 25 Apr 71. VR No 586 E 60 - 63 N 78 - 81. Timings 0800 1000. VR No 587 E 60 - 63 N 83 - 86. Timings 1000-1200. VR No 588 E 50-53 N 65-68 Timings 1200-1400. VR No 589 E 47-50 N 81-84. Timings 1400 - 1600.	586. 3 RAR/P/Clear. 587. 3 RAR, SAS and ATF all P/Clear. 588. 3 RAR/P/Clear. 589 DUC THANH and 2 RAR/NZ/P/Clear

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



CP RTV
OFFR

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 161

Date. 24 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1275	241805	F/ENVOY Duty Offr	Ref Ptl 12. OC spoke. Gr 415844. 600 rds comprising 450 x .50 cal 150 AK47. In ^N poor condition. Thick country. Spread out and dug into ground. Disregard previous report of rds found in cache.	
1276	241820	F/XUYEN MOC	DUSTOFF. 1. MSF 2. 638 617. 3 a. Routine (Tac Priority). b. 1 Amb. c. Frag wounds - hands and arms, SHOCK shock setting in. d. VN. 4 a. 55.80 c/s SPARKY. b. Smoke. c. Flat and clear. d. Secure. No contact. e. No hoist req. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	8 Fd Amb/P. Air Cell/P.
1277	241835	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT. VR 579. E 33 - 36, N 75 - 78. 1. Area is riddled with tracks and signs of woodcutting, track age varies from present use to unused. 2. A total of 16 Ox carts and 33 people (31 males, 2 females). Most of the men were of military age and dressed in assorted black and green, they were first seen in Grids 334769, 330764, 338769, 341765, 342763, 341755. On sighting all packed up and headed west. Task Force was notified. Ox cart track common to all users terminated at Gr 341755.	
1278	242000	F/3 RAR	BOUNDARY CLEARANCE REQUEST. 520746 along boundary - 530760. Timing 250800 - UFN.	3 RAR advised on clearance DUC THANH/P/Clear.
1279	242025	F/2 RAR	At 242020H at Gr 533843 c/s 33 in contact. 2 RAR reported that c/s 33 heard movement outside their Loc and initiated contact. Movement could have been animals. first light sweep will be carried out 25 Apr 71	
1280	242100	F/XUYEN MOC	SPOT REPORT. 1. PT/XM. 2. 610629. 3. 241730H. 4. 47 PF and Intell Squad. 5. Above units on way to AP detained person in question. Name: TONG THI COT. Address: PHOUC THOI HAMLET - PHOUC THO VILLAGE DAT DO. She was bringing food to her father who is a VC (name unknown). Food in her possession: 25 kilos Rice, qty of cucumbers, onions, lemons, jam. At present she is being questioned at XUYEN MOC DIOCC. Int report to follow.	
1281	242120	F/Sector	INTELL REPORT. Ref VN. Msgs 2687 2689. DTG 241530. Increased VC activity is expected on nights 24 Apr - 25 Apr. Against village hamlet installations, outposts and bridges.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 162

Date. 24-25 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1282	242200	F/LONG DIEN	1. PTLD. 2. 430523. 3. 2115hrs. 4. Intell Squad. 5. Friendlies initiated contact 6 a. 2125hrs. b. Unknown. 7. Sweep conducted found blood trail and documents. 8. N/A. 9. UNK. 10. Illum fired FM "CARMEN".	
1283	250045	F/3 RAR	Ref Ops. 0650 ACK.	G2/G3 Ops to be notified in morning.
1284	250212	F/XUYEN MOC	Warn. Dustoff Out.	
1285	250308	F/XUYEN MOC	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. c/s 73. 2. 595638. 3 a. Priority. b. 1 x litter. c. Broken leg, broken arm, bleeding. d. VN military. 4 a. 65.70. c/s 86. b. White search light. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights from TA element on pad.	
1286	250325	F/XUYEN MOC	SPOT REPORT. 1. PTXM. 2. 609627. 3. 250145. 4. 46 PF. 5. VC squad size approached AP. AP engaged VC. AK47 fire returned. 6. 0200 South. 7. 1 x PF WIA. 8. N/A. 9. N/A. 10. AR VN artillery from XUYEN MOC supported contact.	
1287	250700	F/2 RAR/NZ	Ref c/s 33 contact. Sweep conducted. Result - 1 Porcupine KIA.	
1288	250820	F/2 RAR/NZ	AO REQUEST. B Coy 2 RAR/NZ AO PHILLIP. 390780, - 390835, 422835 - 430817, - 430800 - 435800, - 440780. Timings 26900 - 021700 Info Only. 1. DUC THANH have bdy clearance on the southern side in the area DONG KHOI 3. 2. 2 RAR/NZ have bdy clearance along the eastern side of above AO.	
1289	251000	F/XUYEN MOC	612 RF Road between 652670 - 623650. Times: 260800 - 261700. 772 RF in area C4 - UFN. 47 PF area E 63 - 64 N 69 - 71. Times: 260630 - 261700. Additional Area: NP PRU are searching GAO - CAT HANLET 604637 as the result of last nights contact it commenced morning 250700 and finishing 251700.	
1290	251035	F/12 Fd Regt	DUSTOFF. 1. 12 Fd Regt 2. 2 10A FSB LINDY. 3 a. Urgent. b. 1 LITTER. c. PUO. d. Aust. 4 a. c/s 18A 56.55. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. E. No. f. Yes.	
1291	251100	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT. 1. Area E 59 - 61 N 79 - 82. 2. timings: 250800 - 251000H. 3. Report Reet Digger's Holes at YS634794 over 3 months old, no other fresh sign.	3 RAR/P
1292	251105	F/2 RAR/NZ	REQUEST ^{Boundary} CLEARANCE. a. Boundary Clearance. b. c/s 71 (ARU) Patrol. c. 370630 - 386652 along boundary. Timings: 260800 - 301800.	2 RAR informed of clearance. HOA LONG/P and clear.

SECRET

Jeff Harwell
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 163

Date. 25 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1293	251240	F/161 Recce	VR 587. E 60 - 63 N 83 - 86. 1. Grid 63835 old bunker system with one large building. 10x12 with tin roof. Appears to be in good condition. 2. Track from 624844 running East. Appears to have been used in the last two weeks by a considerable number of people.	3RAR/P
1294	251700	F/HOA LONG	RICE DENIALS. 45 PF area 8, 10PF area 20, 8PF area 22, 3PF area 27, 4PF area 25	For GS03. We no longer have any record of these rice denials areas. Have asked HOA LONG to provide trace of these.
1295	251710	F/161 Recce	VR 589. Eastings 47-50 Northings 81-84. Nil significant sightings.	2RAR / P.
1296	251800	F/2RAR	Transit clearance request for B Coy 2RAR and accompanying CAV elements. From 458840-420824. Intend to use the road as an axis point only. Timings 261100-261600.	ST/P Coy 2 RAR. 1Fd Sqn. P/Clear call up on 1FD Sqn freq 59.60 call QA
1297	251925	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ from 260500-261800. E35-38. N75-73.	Clea r
1298	251925	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 26 APR 71. E57-60 N81-84. E67-70 N79-82. E34-37 76-80. E35-38 N83-86. (VRs 586, 587, 588 and 589)	586 2RAR/P 3RAR/P 587 3RAR/P x/NOC/P 588 2RAR/P 589 3CAV/P 2RAR/P Bearcat/P
1299	252000	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. c/s 4 D Coy 3 RAR 2. 511629 3. a Routine b 1Amb c Bamboo sliver in eye d Aust. 4. a 68.40 c/s 43 b n/a c n/a d secure e no f yes g smoke	Dust off requested for 260730. 8 Fd AMB /P Air Cell /P
1300	252012	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 60 at old area of GARTH have sighted lights at GS 456900. They are having illumination fired.	

SECRET

Jeff Sandwell
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 164Date. 25 - 26 APR

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1301	252020	F/2 RAR	C/S 11 found two VC uniforms at 513867 plus some documents (251715H). Documents identify CHAU DUC. C/S 11 believe that these items could have been left by female Hoi Chan who rashed to Duc Thauh yesterday. Ref the VC resting place found by 8 Pl B Coy 2 RAR at 241525H at 546847. There were two fireplaces in the area.	
1302		F/161 Recce	VR588. E50-53, N6568. No sign of any present enemy activity. The whole area is open fields paddies, land cleared or open bamboo civilians use most of the area.	
1303	252030	HOA LONG	Booby trap to the South of this area set off. Firing illum from HOA LONG C Mortars.	
1304	252130	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 2 hears movement around his perimeter. Arty engaging area.	C/S 529751
1305	252130	F/X Moc	SPOT REPORT. Operation GAO-CAT. 1. PPXM. 2.604637. 3. 251700 4. INT squad, 3 Pl _a toons, one each provisional forces of 31, 46, 47 PPs. 5. Two people were picked up for having excessive amounts of piastre, they are suspected VC suppliers. Name and place/date of birth, VO-VAN-BAC, 1917, PHOVOC-THO, DAT-DO. DO-THI-TRU, 1918, LONG-HOA, DAT-DO.	
1306	252151	F/ Arty Tac	Two lights at G 425659, 427659 reported by LP N/D	Passed to HOA LONG they state its probably a hunting team from one of the APs
1307	261020	F/X/Moc	HOT ROD. 772 RF will be clearing road between 650665 and 623650. Timing 270700-271700. 612 RF Coy will be operating in grid 6367 same timing as above.	INFO
1308	261050	F/Co 2 RAR	CO in POSSUM has sighted 10 male pers some dressed in greens and others in black, of Mil age in area 100M SW of rubbish tip. Request ground party check pers.	3 CAV reacted and two cars sent At 1100 CO 2 RAR advised pers had scattered and two acting suspiciously had gone into hiding in the creek line near route 2 the CAV cant get into that area request voice AC to speak to these pers to and allow ID card check.

SECRET

Jeff Marshall DT
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

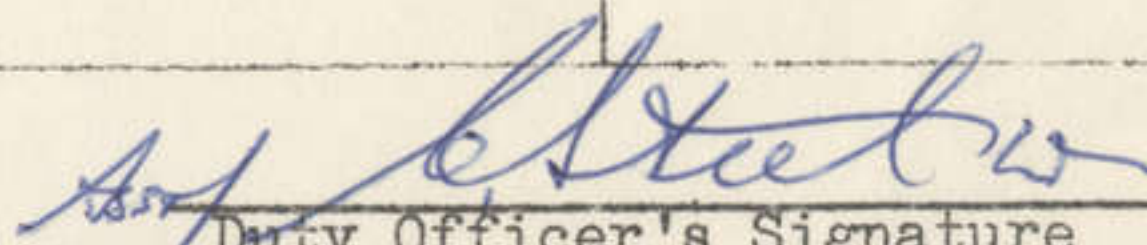
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 165

Date. 26 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1309	261117	F/2RAR/NZ	One of the two pers has been apprehended by CAV. He has no ID papers on him.	1. HOA LONG has requested to send NP to West gate where this pers is to be checked further. 2. PSY OPS unit sent interpreter and operator to 161 RECCE to CO in voice AC to speak to second pers still hiding 3. CAV have no interpreter PSY OPS to send one to 3CAV to assist with negotiations between national police and CAV.
1310	261240	F/3Cav	Ref pers with 3CAV picked up near rubbish tip. Now have four adults and one child, and handed over to National Police. TAs now standing down.	
1311	261100	F/CP	OPERATION DONG KHOI PHASE THREE. You are hereby advised that this operation is now finished	Pass to 2RAR/NZ/P 3 RAR/P, 1 ARU/P, LO DUC THANH H/P, LO XUYEN MOC/P, LO DAT DO /P, LO LONG DIEN /P, LO HAO LONG /P, 3 CAV regt /P, 1 Armd regt/P, 1Fd sqn, 161RECCE Flt /P.
1312	261150	F/BARIA	1. There has been a Veh accident involving a 1ATF Veh and a Lambro outside the SAIGON laundry in BARIA. 2. Request 1ATF Pro to go to the scene.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 166

Date 26 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1313	261150	F/161RECCE	VR Report 586. 1. AREA E57-60 , N8184. 2. TIMINGS 260830- 261005H. 3. REPORT. No sighting of recent activity . Short VR due to U/S Ac.	Pass to 3 RAR/P 2RAR/NZ/P, SAS/P
1314	261230	F/ 2 RAR	TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQUEST. TAZ9A 464793-436797. Timings 1330-1800.	Cleared.
1315	261230	F/2RAR/NZ	C/S 12 has conducted sweep of suspected CHAU DUC area. Has only located old bunker system which has not been used for years. Had previously been destroyed.	YS510872
1316	261245	F/BARIA	1. PT-L/D 2. AN-BINH hamlet AN-NGAI village 3. 352130 HRS 4. From village chief 5. 4 VC infiltrated AN-BINH hamlet and Recce village office.6. 2145- South 789 and ten N/A.	
1317	261300	F/Arty Tac	FSBP FRIENDSHIP is now grid 535781 on 28APR 71	
1318 261304 F/3RAR				
1318	261315	F/3RAR	1. T2 has secured area of downed possum YS 707804. 2. Has apprehended 8 pers some with ID and work permits , and some without. Also one truck Studēbaker with yellow cab. It was reported by bush ranger 71 initially 1000M North at 709814 (well out of civilian access). 3. Have requested XMOC national police to uplift civilians. 4. Truck registration no EK1611.	
1319	261330	F/XMOC	REF T2's apprehension of civilians. DC unable to send NP by surface means . Request AC uplift NP from XMOC and GO to T2 pick up civilians and return to XMOC.	Passed to air cell being actioned by ALBATROSS 02.
1320	261350	F/161 Recce	VR Report. 587. 1. Area E67-70 N 79 - 82 2. Timings 261000-261130. 3. Report. No fresh sightings, Ac caught fire, Msn aborted at 1130hrs.	
1321	261350	F/ 8 Fd Amb	1 Priority Transfer, One Aust patient from 8 Fd Amb to VAMPIRE, traumatic amputation of finger. Soldier is from 1 Fd Sqn	DAAG advised. Auth/Clear
1322	251430 late entry	F/ 2RAR	81 mm Mortatrs firing from JWTC Range 6 into E46-49 N67-70. Timings 270800-271000 .	Passed to JWTC 0735
1323	261445	F/G3 ops	SPOT REPORT. 1. LK. DO SS. 2. YT685421. 4. Unit involved. C169 Eng. 5. US 5ton truck sideswiped VN truck. 6. Result 01 US Gi Evac to 24 Evac . VN neg. 7. Action taken MPs called	MPs called

SECRET

Assoc Duty Officer's Signature
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 167

Date. 26APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1324	261450	F/3 RAR	1. Ref truck apprehended by T2. Nat Police gave instructions for truck to return to X Moc . But once Nat Police reported in hel with six detainees, the two pers with the truck headed north. 2. Can we have Possum come to the ar ea and attempt to locate the truck.	Air Cell requested to divert VR589 to area XMoc think they are returning to uplift a TRL.
1325	261500	F/G3 ops	1. LK. KT. SS. 2. YT 435285. 3. 240730. 4. 5-7 VC set ambush used 3x105 Arty rds command detonated. 5. 240733, withdrew . 6. two and a half ton received 1s/a round through windshield. No one hurt. 7. 10 PF searched area. Neg results.	
1326	261600	F/1Fd sqn	LAND CLEARING REPORT. A 34500 50 meters cleared. B. nil. C. 5 machines all day D. nil. MINE CLEARING REPORT. A. 261550. B. nil searching the area. C. Sub para one detonated two ^{M/65} and one m14 . 2. Destroyed two m14. 3. Recovered 37 M16, 3 M14, and 2x61 mm mortars. D. nil. E. 10.	
1327	261615	F/1Fd sqn	Request extension of MCT AO "QUEENY". For an extra 24 hours . ie, 271600.	ST /P clear. 1Fd & 2RAR adjusted.
1328	261625	F/duty off	At approx 1200 hours, G2 Air advised that POSSUM AC was down at YS 70784 on the road. The AC had oil pipe fractures and there had been a fire. No Cas. The AC requested recovery but G2 Air required the area to be secured before recovery could be effected.	3 RAR contacted as AC was down in DEBORAH and was requested to secure area with CAV from there A Coy who were only 4000 meteres to the SW. 3RAR confirmed that T2 would be sent G2 air advised.
1329	261625	F/3RAR	T2 found 2x 60mm and 1x 81mm rounds at grid 688765. They have just been blown 1625 hours 26 APR 71.	
1330	261645	F/ 2RAR	DUST OFF. 1. C/s 40. V Coy 2 RAR. 2. 511852. 3. a routine tactical priority b, 1Amb c. Bamboo lacerations to hand. d. N.Z. 4. a, 61.90 9s 40. b, Nil. c, clear d, secure, e, yes jungle penetrator tree height 40ft. f, yes smoke	8Fd Amb passed. Air Cell passed. ETA 10 minutes.

SECRET

Asst. Lt. Col. W. J. ...

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

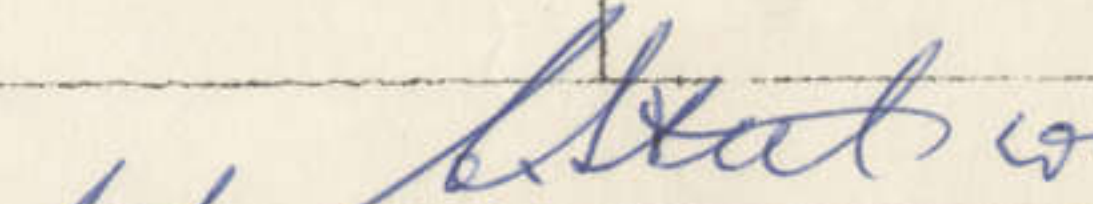
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 168

Date 26 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1331	261700	F/2 RAR	AGENT REPORTS D/THANH 260900 Timing 503800 coords 5 VC seen dressed in black moving North.	
1332	261710	F/D/THANH	8 N/A (cont) . 9. Black . 10. N/A (Spot Report)	
1333	261710	F/D/THANH	SPOT REPORT. 1. PT DT. 2. 503800. 3. 260900. 4. G2 agent . 5. On 260900 5VC with 1 K54 and fully individual weapons appeared vicinity 503800. When VC were spotted they ran North leaving behind two bags of rice and one cooking pot. 6. North. 7. CIA 2 bags of rice and one cooking pot.	
1334	261730	F/3CAV	TA's found 2x105 blinds at 456794 while dropping off B Coy 2 RAR. Due to lack of and civilians being in the area, they were unable to blow them. Called into Duc Thanh on way back to find out wat to do about them and were told nothing. Blinds are still up there.	Check made with LO DUC THANH who endeavour to have items blown
1335	261735	F/3 RAR(R)	We will have an almost Coy sized element working tonight doing practise of night movement at 435688 . They will also do flashing from torches to give soldiers some practise in judging distance of lights at night.	3 CAV P 2SAS/P 3 RAR(R) to send someone to SAS to brief on details so they can advise SAS TP.
1336	261755	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs for 27 Apr 71. VR 592 E 51-54 N 88-91 . VR 593 E 55-58 N 81-84.	
1337	261820	F/Air <i>BARIA</i>	Spot report. 1. PT LL ²⁴⁴⁷⁵⁶ 244756. 2. ²⁴⁴⁷⁶ 24476 3. 241530. 4. UNK. 5. ^{1x840} 7VC fired 1x40 and 2xTA3 magazines of AK47 at US vehicle moving route 15. 6. 241535 North West 7. Aiming rest found at above grid. 8. N/A 9. Mixed 10. N/A. Addit info: RDC and NP at PHU MAI and local farmers confirm report. If you need more info suggest you call Long Ton district BIEN HOA.	
1338	261825	F/3 RAR	VR report. VR 590 E58-61 N84-87 270800 1000. VR 591 E69-72 N82-85. 271000 12000.	
1339	261945	F/3CAV	TRANSIT CLEARANCE. For Cav elements to convey JWTC from NUI DAT to R52 to 472660 and fellow track to 480670 270900-271200.	ARU advised 3 RAR(R) advised JWTC AO aranged
1340	262145	F/BARIA	1 Coy SL OBITKU 456570 2 Coy CZ EBZLKS 505528 3 Coy CZ JHGZMC 471503 XWEGIT 460565 ZXWELKP 502527 UPCJRP 473497 ZXYLEFV 506526 4 Coy and HQ Coy CZ UPCJRP 473497	

SECRET

Assy 
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 169

Date 26 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1341	262230	F/161 BTY	Reports of firing to the south between 161 BTY and HOA LONG.	Checked with HOA LONG who asked one of their MATTS to check out. Matts replied that VN were hunting again. SC has been approached about VN indiscriminate shooting and he says that his have to eat. BC 161 Bty not happy with situation and requests further action.
1342	262230	F/2 RAR	Their C/S 6 who are in the area of Garth have reported some sign of activity at CAM MY as they can see illumination being fired. Also Mortatrs at CAM MY are being fired. C/S 6 will go down tomorrow to CAM MY and check.	
1343	261825	F/17 const	For old - note. Chief engineer will visit this unit 27 APR 71. OC will meet him in BARIA at 0830 H.	Capt Pronk has taken taken copy (pink to DEP Comd.
1344	270000	F/ XMOC	HOT ROD. 612RF Road between 650663-623 650. Timings 280630- 281700. 772 RF E 680-690 N 680-694 T 280630-281700. 612RF E63-64 N68-69 T280630-281700	
1345	270622	F/Arty	161 Bty reports rifle shots in direction of HOA LONG being fired towards them they think it is a hunting party. Fall of shot is close to their location.	Infod LO HOA LONG 0625
1346	270650	F/ESCORT	Request clearance (transit) to move PAX from SUAN to X MOC at 271430H. 2. X MOC advised holdfast S ray from NDP SUZAN will be visiting the DC.	3 CAV advised.
1347	270650 270815	F/2RAR(NZ)	Boundary clearance. A c/s 3 38 B. 520914-550925-BIEN HOA. 550900-550880 SAS C. 270900-011800. D. C Coy AO 520870 520914 550925-550870. INFO only	BDY id from E520914-550925 pass to LO BIEN HOA SAS/P/CLEAR
1348	270840	FBARIA	Ref contact of PRV on 23 apr . VC KIA identified as LIEN.	
1349 // 270855 // F // 161 BTY // 1 // Capt Le entered in file 2 // 1 // con // 1 // con //				

SECRET

[Signature]
Asst. Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 170

Date. 27 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1349	270935	F/ 1Fd sqn	1. Cattle entered minefield. 2. 1 cow KIA, 1 cow WIA. 3. Sending pers to clear cattle from area will check mine field fence to see if it requires repairing.	LO HOA LONG advised, requested to have pers come and clear their cattle away from non civil access area.
1350	271000	F/SAS	1. Ptl 34 now Loc at YS 649827 and are moving NW. 2. They located a camp at YS 650826 last used four weeks ago.	
1351	271000	F/DUC THANH	Grid 463784 (R2) at 0915 a truck from 85 Tpt REG No 171844 driven by Aust driver Premillen struck VO THI PHUOC a thirteen year old VN girl who was riding a bicycle. She was struck by left hand front wheel of W . She was seriously injured (crushed head) and was removed to BARIA by jeep. She is the daughter of VO VAN THA adress 9/4 NGAI GAO. AUST & US MPs are investigating.	
1352	271030	F/AIR CELL	1. SAS Ptl 25 extracted at 271025 hours. 2. 2 RAR/NZ advised.	
1353	271040	F/161Recce	VR special. No sign of recent movement seen in the area. only one hour was spent in the VR area due to a priority task. This information was radiod through because pilot was continually tasked till late evening.	Pass to 3 RAR/P
1354	271100	F/161Recce	VR 590 E58-61 N84-87 . 1. Track running EW seen at 598867. The track had signs of recent movement of up to 2-4 weeks. It was joined by a NS track 595866. The NS track crossed the river at 595872. The EW track was followed to a crossing at 588867.	Pass to 2 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
1355	271123	F/2 RAR/NZ	TA 23 at YS458905 located at tilt switch. They pulled the switch but there was no charge attached.	
1356	271125	F 2 RAR/NZ	There was a fire yesterday in perimeter of V Coy, two Claymores detonated. Three others were burnt and require destroying. Request GOD team.	Passed to SC ORD HQ 1ATF
1357	271125	F/ BARIA	FSB DORA reported GREYHOUND TWO received small arms fire from GR 262672. Chopper received five hits . It landed at DORA still flyable unable to conatct anyone due to radio failure. VN in ambush witnessed incident GR 242728, time occurred approx 262000 Hours.	
1358	271130	F/ 3 RAR	1. CH47 at beth hit a rubber tree and was forced to land. 2. Nil Casualties Extent of damage unknown. 3. Area secure. 4. Will advise recovery or repair requirements when known.	G3 air advised may hold CH54 in area if help required.

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 171

Date. 27 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1359	271140	F/DUC THANH	1. LO DUC THANH. 2. 463781. 3. a Urgent b. 1 litter c head injuries caused by vehicle accident . d VN. 4. a C/S 87-66.45 b smoke c clear d secure e no f yes g smoke	
1360	271145	F/ AIR CELL	REF CH47 SITUATION. 1. one CH47 non flyable at FSB BETH (hit rubber tree) AC still being examined and extent of damage unknown. 2. One CH47 returned to Long Binh with oil leak. 3. One CH47 (the only one remaining) continuing with flying programme.	
1361	271206	F/LONG SON	DUST OFF. 1. Long son island. 2. YS303562. 3. a urgent b 2 litter c explosion of unknown source one patient hit in legs the other has hand severed. d VN civilians. 4. a C/S 94 FREQ 66.45 b smoke c fine clear d secure e no f yes.	As dust off one was at Vampire sick 4 was tasked but later cancelled as D/01 was returning. 2. SFD amb advised DAAG advised Patient taken to <u>BARIA</u>
1362	271215	F/ 3 RAR	Incident report. TA 33 has detained a man and a small boy in an ox cart at grid 538 656. They have also taken their ID cards, and will drop them off at C/S 42 loc.	
1363	271230	F/ DUC THANH	1. PT DT. 463784. 3. 271140 4. 85 transport coy. 5. Truck passed motor bike on the right of road. left rear mudguard on truck struck motor bike. VEH no 171869 MK5 Dump truck. Driver pte Cochane no 313040 VN was traveling in centre of road 6. N/A. 7. PF soldier from 40PF had head wound dust off was called. 8. PF name-PHUM BON unit 40 PF no 380203 9. Aust & US pers at scene. 10/ N/A.	
1363	271250	F/ 4DIEN <i>L/DIEN</i>	HOT ROD. 701 RF in area bounded by grids 420610-430619-437610. Tim 280800-281100. 576 RF in area bounded by grids 450576 - 444576-444572. Tim 280800-281100. 615 RF will secure route 44 280700-281800.	
1364	271300	F/ 3 CAV	Our piquet has spotted some kids in the rubbish tip, they have crawled through the wire. At 1310 hours two girls were in rubbish tip they have now moved back outside the wire and heading for route 2.	3 CAV to send some cars to area to clear them out.
1364	271315	F/ 161RECCE	VR REPORT. 591. 1. area E69-72 N82-85. 2. Timings. 271000- 271200H. 3. REPORT. A track was seen running from junction at YS 692847 to YS 694838. It appeared to have been used in the last two days but the direction could not be ascertained	/ CONT NEXT PAGE

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 172

Date 27 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1364	271315	F/ 161RECCE	VR REPORT 591. Cont, Estimate 10 persons have used it. A hole approx 12" diam was seen at YS 706847 and looked fresh. There are definite signs of light movement on small tracks and around the western side of the area.	Pass to 3 RAR/P
	1364	271315	//////////	
1365	271315	F/3 CAV	1. Have apprehended 2 girls in the rubbish tip, they were hiding under some rubbish	1. LO HOA LONG contacted request nat pol collect these pers 3 CAV taken them to West gate. Also request DC be advise to reiterate to people the danger of entering our wire.
1366	271327	F/HOA LONG	1. Ref action on 2 children in rubbish tip. 2. Nil action by VN Nat Pol as it is siesta time. DC not presently available.	Request US counterpart take action to activate Nat Pol . 2. 1350H LO coming to collect girls. 1402 hours girls handed over to LO and returned to HOA LONG.
1367	271340	F/AIRCELL	Ref CH47 flying programme. 1. The third and only CH47 remaining on task has also dev developed oil leak and has returned to LONG BINH. 2. Programme now halted. 3. Have requested further 2xCH47 to complete the task.	
1368	271340	F/LONG SON	INCIDENT REPORT. LL LS 289569. 3. 271145 4. Civilians 5. 2VN 1 male 1 female wounded by C4 booby trap. son was playing with C4 and it went off. He has been taken into custody by police as suspect. Suspect was seen to throw something out window which was recovered some kind of a blasting device & unknown bottle of fluid was found appears suspect was former VC and C4 was to be used for unknown job.	Dusted off at 1230.
1368	271340	F/LONG SON	Ref incident report from LONG SON. Amendment to PARA 5. 5. 2 VN injured by booby trap which was made from C4 & detonater. C4 belonged to son who was VC and CHIEU HOID along time ago. The father picked up the booby trap from under bed resulting in both mother and father being injured. Son detained for questioning	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 173Date 27 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1369	271425	F/ 3 RAR	A CH47 has reported sighting one VC in a tree 400 M ssw of BETH. C/S A23 (POSSUM) is investigating.	
1370	271427	F/ 161 RECCE	^{YS 592} AREA. E51-54 N88-91. 2. Timing . 1200-1400 H. 3. REPORT. Track at YS 528885 showed sign of recent movement and headed North to old FSB flinders track at YS 534907 had signs of recent movement. The track headed North, then broke East along river. Both tracks could be 2-3 weeks old.	
1371	271500	F/1 ARU	Confirming earlier report on 12 APR 71. 1. At YS 452634 at 120515H base DEF TAOR Ptl from 1 ARU initiated contact with 2-3 en. Sentry observed en at 100M. One man went to alert Plt Comd and must have been seen to move. en started to move off the track and ambush had to be initiated when insufficient ^{kill} killing was available. Sweep conducted one thong and packet of Salem located.	
1372	271530	F/LONG SON	Reference incident report from Long son. The family has five children, ^(adults) two girls and three boys, one girl is with VC. Two boys were with VC but Chui Hoid some time ago and are now both in jail. The other is the suspect referred to earlier.	
1373	271600	F/ 3 RAR	REF CH47 which force landed at BETH. It is being repaired and will be able to fly back to NUI DAT where it will remain overnight.	
1374	271600	F/Air	JADE 06 reported sighting ⁵⁰ approx 500 cattle at YS555755 and YS554762. Time of sighting 1555. No personnel were sighted tending to the cattle.	Region on side of civil access therefor no action can be taken.
1375	271600	F/Fd del TP late entry	Request For Impact Area. Firing 20 Pds HE 30-50 cal from 450682. Troop danger area bounded by 455674, 465672, 515705, 517727, 495732, 446699, 445689, 455674. Times 280800 to 281700	Pass to 3 RAR/P/C 3 RAR rear/P/P 1 ARU/P/C DUC THANH/P/C JWTC/P/ clear
1376	271610	F/ 1 Fd sqn	A0 "QUEENY" for MCT has now terminated. Action	DUC THANH advised 2 RAR advised
1377	271615	F/1 Fd sqn	MINE REPORT. A. 271600, B. Nil, ^{2. mine field completed} C. Nil, D. Both machines now returning to this location, E. 10. ^{2. recovered 16xM/6}	
1378	271630	F/Arty	Request a local defence A0 for FSB FRIENDSHIP, YS 535781, consisting of circle 1000 M radius. To be effective from 271800H.	2 RAR/P clear DUC THANH /P clear 3 RAR /P clear

SECRET

Assy Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 174Date. 27 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1379	271648	F/ SAS	Patrol 34 at 641831. Intends to move out of his 40 to YS 635829 in order to check 2 bodies killed on the 3 of this month. 1/1/71	
1380	271700	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 12 at G70788 found a 155 mm blind when "HOLDFAST" checked it they found that the explosive had been removed some time ago.	
1381	271710	F/ SAS	Reference camp found by SAS patrol 34 today (650826) Seems that camp had been used by 3 enemy overnight only.	
1382	271710	F/ 3 RAR	Main CP will be occupied soon. Preparation of Ptl's well in hand. All elements from BETH have reached Ziggy. TA32 C/S 41 still in BETH and remaining there overnight.	
1383	271730	F/ GS02 air	Request VR clearance for 28 Apr 71. VR594: E3942 N74-77. VR597 E62-65 N74-77.	
1384	271735	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 593 27 APR. E 55-58 N88-91. The VR area was checked nil sig sighting. sniffer grids were then checked E61-64 N75-78. 616781, 621779, 622778, 624780, 623774, 639775, 641777. There is evidence of old root digging in the area. A well worn motor track runs from R328 at 607782 to approx 642773. Although it appears to have only APC tracks on it, it does run close to or through the given grids. Could not tell when last used.	
1385	271750	F/ air	Request clearance for 552 from 270800 to 271800 . E35-38 N73-75.	
1386	271800	F/ air 1 Fd Sqn	Ref "QUEENY" for MCT. Now require to do another days work. Request clearance to reactivate A0 until 281800	2 RAR advised 1 Fd sqn advised
1387	271910	F/ 3 RAR	VR Request (new). ^{VR 595} E59-61 N87-90. 281000-281200. ^{VR 596} E61-64 N86-89. 281200-281400.	
1388	271940	F/ air Duc THANH	Agent report. VN evaluation C2 at 270900H apr71 approx 1 VC Ptl. mixed weapons uniforms, individual weapons. left CUBI rubber plantation heading for Haven Do plantation. Intentions unknown.	
1389	272140	F/ air SAS	SAS tip patrol 429675.	

SECRET

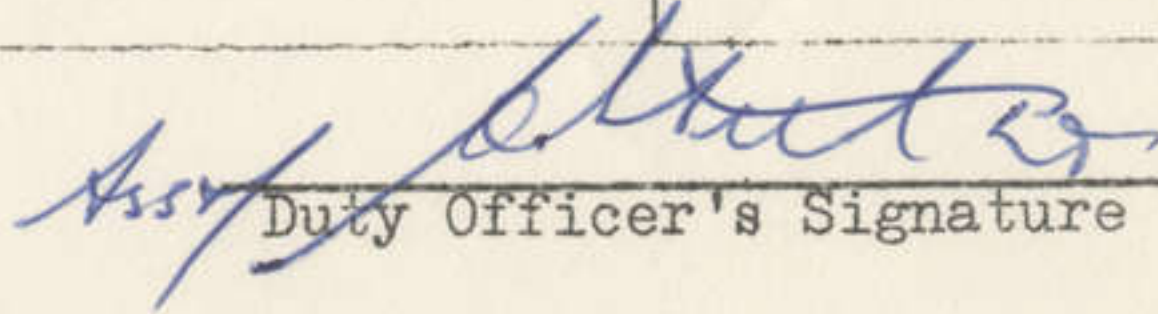

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 175Date 28 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1390	280015	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT. 1. PTL 2. 279636. 3. 272330. 4. 385RF. 5. 3VC landed motor boat at above grid engaged 60mm & M79 from MATT 11. VC withdrew South in boat. 2345 South. Unk N/A Unk 60mm from Matt 11.	
1391	280720	F/TFMA	Request for two extra truckloads of water at Pelican heights for flying program beginning at 0800 hours.	Passed to Q branch
1392	280730	F/GS02 air	Request SSZ clearance for 28 APR 71. E35-37, N72-75.	
1393	280830	F/161RECCE	VR AC has sighted 4 pers dressed in civilian clothes moving south at YS 389747 one person was carrying an axe the other a crowbar <i>and sack.</i>	VR AC to buz them to encourage them to clear non civil areas.
1394	280840	F/GS02 air	Request air clearance for 3CZ10 gunship strike on 29APR71. E21-23. N62-64.	
1395	280855	F/MATT302RF	We have had the odd stray round fired in our direction but going overhead fairly high We engaged the area of feature known as the apex with M60.	
1396	280910	F/161RECCE	The 4 pers sighted earlier have now moved East to civil access but there are now 4-5 pers and two ox carts moving west into the non civil access near YS89747	Get VR AC to buz these pers and encourage them to turn back.
1397	280910	F/LO DUC THANH	The two road accident victims froms yesterdays accidents have died of injuries. do we have any responsibilities towards the return of these bodies as they were hit by 1 ATF VEHS.	DAAG advised.
1398	280915	F/DUC THANH	AGENT REPORT. Ptl of VC in mixed clothing individual weapons was sighted going into KIM LONG vicinity, YS 420830 and later returned through HUYEN DO plantation vicinity YS 420800. VN comments this unit was probably from D445.	
1399	280925	F/HOA LONG	MY acorn has recieved agent repot of sighting of 4 VC at 280845H YS 260612.	
1400	280930	F/ 11 FFV	Require clearance for THAIS along YS 350940. This area already requested for bearcats.	
1401	280935	F/ ARU	BOUNDARY CLEARANCE REQUEST. Boundary clearance required along western side of AO JEANETTE as 1 ARV will have PTL in ambush. Proposed location YS 437642, <i>281700-290700 H</i>	Pass to HOA LONGH ARU advised
1402	280940	F/Gso2 air	POSSUM AC on VR 594 sighted 10 pers at YS 392779. Pers ran into scrub. no weapons seen.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 176

Date 28 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1403	280945	F/161RECCE	1. At YS 392779 loc 10 pers hiding in the scrub. When they realised they were spotted they broke away. 2. 5 pers have started to move down the track in South direction. Ohters are beginning to reappear.	Voice AC to be sent to speak to these pers to clear non civil access areas.
✓ 1404	280950	F/Air cell	SAS Ptl 32 extracted at 280948H.	Passed to G2 air bushrangers sent.
✓ 1405	281000	F/JWTC	1. At 280945H at YS 354846 Ptl from JWTC contacted 8 VC. Request bushrangers. Freq 63.65 C/S 12A. JWTC 1 friendly slighty WIA and 2 en hit. Results of contact 1 VC KIA, 2 pistols 1 M 16, typewriter, Located 3 small camps containg sufficient food to accom 2 VC squads. ARTY being used to destroy camps.	
✓ 1406	281003	F/2 RAR	Installation report. A staging camp A2 280925H APR 71 B AXYGVXOV YS498878. C 40x60 circular across r ecently used by twenty or thirty en , nil pits or bunker, four fireplaces 5 bush tables and large centre table. 3. nil. 4. E&W. D. 1 6-8 weeks. 2. 6 weeks ago 3. fair. E. items of misc equipment include basic pouches sandbags, sandals, med wrappings. 2. Destroyed by hand. F. Nil 2. n/a. 3. n/a. G yes. 2. by hand 3 n/a	
✓ 1407	281045	F/ BEARCAT	A0 clearance request DTG 280930 APR 71. 350946-350910 timings 290600 APR- 011800 May.	1 ATF cleared.
✓ 1408	280800 281100	F/ CP	Ref sightings of pers in non civil areas. Voice AC has gathered these perstogether at YS395743 approx 20 and 2x ox carts in total TAs sent without NatPol but were to attempt to obtain one from AP5001 NGHE from DUC THANH sent to AP SUOU NGHE to assist in obtaining Nat Pol. At 1145H with guidance from Possum and voice AC TAs met up with civililians group now totals 33 and 4x ox carts.	
✓ 1409	281105	F/ Gso2 air	Albatross 94 sighted thick column of white smoke at YS 320715. Arty advised nofiring conducted into this area	
✓ 1410	281120	F/ 2RAR/NZ	A Coy have loc another VC staging camp 75M SW of previous installation, Was occupied and 3-4 VC seen. A fire was burning and water was boiling. Fairly extensive job to destroy. The Coy will clear the area and continue to follow up in direction of en WDR.	
✓ 1411	2811 ³⁰ 45	F/ BARIA	FM DD 281050. Ref the women taken to NP on 24 APR name TO THI GAI she has been found innocent and has been released.	
✓ 1412	2811 ⁴⁰ 50	F/2 RAR/NZ	Ref your queery on BETH 1. Engineers plant will fly in to BETH 30 APR71 to complete demolition 2. CS ₄ will remain in ambush as a stay behind party after D4 dozer is flown out late 30 APR. Duration of task not known, probably to 4 May 71	
✓ 1413	281150	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Ref bunker system C/S 32A 201640H at YS 559806, system not destroyed by us.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 177

Date. 28 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
177 1414	281200	B Fd amb	REQUEST PRIORITY TRANSFER. Soldier from armd regt has been brought to 8 Fd amb with GSW to finger. Accident occurred in NUI DAT.	Approved DAAG advised air cell advised
178 1415	281205	F/1Fd sqn	MINE CLEARING REPORT. Detonated 1xM16. Destroyed 2xM16, 3xM26. 1x60mm mortar 1x81mm mortar. recovered 13x m16 1xM14.	
179 1416	281230	FBARIA	RYAC cobra school from VTC modified " SNAKE BIK". Timings 291800-292300 300800-301200. 473510-473534, 463534-463510.	
180 1417	281245	F/2 RAR/NZ	There has been a fire in V Coy tent lines during burning off. One tent completely destroyed. Fire now out. No one injured. Unit fire officers commenced investigation at 1400H Suggest Task Force Fire Officer be present.	Passed to 1Fd sqn OC 21 sp TP who agreed to be present.
1418/281245/////F/2 RAR/NZ/////				
1418	281250	F/air cell	Ref contact by JWTC Ptl at YS 356638 at 280945H. Bushrangers were deployed to support contact at JWTC request. However once the Ptl had thrown only two smoke grenades bushranger Capt was told by groundtroops that they had no more smoke. Request JWTC be approached to carry a reasonable scale otherwise support for future contacts could be inhibited.	
1419	281300	F/161RECCE	VR REPORT 595. 1. Area. E59-61. N87-90. 2. Timings 281000-281200H. 3. report. Well established EW track at YS596860 this met a NW track at YS 604867. Recent movement on these tracks difficult to tell. A 44 gallon drum was stuck up a tree at YS 605883. It appeared to be full. A recently used foot track headed North to old bunker system at YS 6109153	
1420	281300	F/ 2 RAR STET	^{INSTALLATION REPORT} A. Staging area & two bunkers. 2. 271035 9s12. B. 499877 C. 100Mx50M elongated. 2 bunks 6'x 5', 3. 30". 4. NW-SE-S. D1. six months. 2. 27th fire burning in fireplace with hot water. 3. Dirty but well constructed and usable; E. 2 Bush shelters with bush taps large central cooking area. Ablution point with water trough trough made from US ponchos. EQUIPMENT FOUND. Pack containing clothing and food Military equipment, personal equipment and large quantity of used medical equipt. F. nil G. MES. G2. Hand and fire G3 N/A.	
1421	281300	F/3CAV	Ref civilians in non civ area TAZ9A has successfully escorted these pers to APSUOI NGHE and have been handed over to NAT POL with their ID documents. 12 from AP SUOI NGHE, 10 from HOA LONG, 9 from DAT DO	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

CP

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 178

Date. 28 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1422	281315	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. A1 Bunker system 2. 281130 C/S 13. B1 512876. C1 70 x 20 M linear. C2 3 bunkers 2 fireplaces 2 tables 1 latrine to north 1 well in dry creek bed 40 M to West. C3 6" log 30" dirt. C4 track leading W-NE. D1 9 months d2 6 months D3 good E1 US water bottle. 1 set female bathing clothes E2 destroyed by hand. F1 Nil. F2 and 3 N/A G1 Yes G2 hand G3 N/A.	
1423	281215	F/ 3 RAR	VC instalation report. A VC bunker system. B T ^{shaped} sloped 4'x6'x3' number unknown. C656783. Unknown. E OHP 9"-12". F 1-2 weeks old the two Northern bunkers destroyed by tanks two weeks ago. southern end still under construction. G and H Nil.	
1424	281314	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	C/S 42 of V Coy are in contzct last loc of C/S 42(-) was YS 510857 at 280800H Sighted 4 pers moving N-S and engaged with M60's. Results unknown. Loc of contact as above. These pers thought to be some flushed out of a camp which was occupied when located by A Coy.	
1425	281330	F/G2A	Request clearance for SSZ. E35-38 N76-78. <i>290800 291900</i>	
1426	281420	F/1MOC	Dustoff. 1. MSF 2. 656600. 3a. priority. 4. litter & 2 amb. C. Stepped on mine D. VN military. 4. a C/S suede 55.80. B. smoke. C. clear. D. secure. E no F. yes G. smoke	Passed to 8 Fd amb air cell
1427	281430	F/ 161RECCE	3 Woodcutters seen walking south along track at 389747 carrying axes and saws ^{NEW OX} Now on track leads North from fire trail at 392742. At 390786 persons seen hiding under bushes near track after circling area for minute broke out and were handed over to P24 with the help of voice aircraft. Total 30 adults 3 children 4 carts 8 oxen 1 dog all were escorted along track to 409740 (approx).	
1428	281440	F/ 2RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A c/s 42 . B. 281300. C. YS 510857. D. 3(+). E. Dark clothing 1 in blue shirt one with pack. Sentry spotted movement to West rn flank but was not certain of sighting. He waited then saw one enemy to East and engaged a blood has been followed 75 M to N disrupted due to rain and close country.	
1429	281450	F/SAS	SAS Ptl 12 located a ^{staging} camp at YS 397852, one month old, with no bunkers one old fireplace. Ptl now at YS 398859.	
1430	281520	F/SAS sqn	Clearing required. E38-40. N89-92. E38-40- N86-89.	ATF clear. 2 RAR/P clear
1431	281540	F/3 RAR	We have cancelled the ^{AO ext above the} 75 Norhting in the XM civil access area and have requested boundarey clearance to the wes tern side of the area.	

SECRET

Acst
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 179

Date. 28 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1432	281545	F/3 RAR	<i>ACV</i> at FSB ZIGGIE will be escorted back to Green Route on R327 tomorrow - ASAP after SAS extraction complete.	
✓ 1433	281545	F/BARIA	2 x 155 (VN) arrived at YS260681 at 1415H.	
✓ 1434	281600	F/DUC THANH	A0 for the PRU: Timings: 281500 - 290900. AREA: 5277-5477. 520755 - 540755. Operating in rubber 533765. If unable to get this how long are 3 RAR likely to have area. (Mousetrap)	Negative. DUC THANH advised. However, passed to 3 RAR for consideration.
✓ 1435	281603	✠/Seagull to HOA LONG	Advise DC that numerous civilians are preparing old rice paddie area close to NUI DAT perimeter near Engr area, This is a non-civil-access area and it is requested DC make it clear to the people to keep well away.	Passed.
✓ 1436	281610	F/SAS	SAS pt1 loc at the <i>UXB</i> at YS632831 (previously reported) and the bodies killed in the contact at 071015H at YS635829 have now been buried.	
✓ 1437	281630	F/3 RAR	Ref A0 ext C/S 2 W of 53E cancelled	
✓ 1438	281630	F/2 RAR	C/S 42- and 40 in contact. Result so far 1 VC KIA approx YS513833.	
✓ 1439	281640	F/2 RAR	Pass to DUC THANH C/S G19 has given affirmative clearance for smoke. YS530808.	
✓ 1440	281640	F/DUC THANH	AGENT REPORT: 7 VC 1 female. From Finance and Economy Section. Armed with AKs SKs and carbines. mixed uniforms moved regularly between 48791 - 523780 - 530760 disguised as civilians. Hide rifles in bundles of wood.	DUC THANH/passed Passed to 3 RAR requesting that their B Coy cannot deal with this info they see their way clear to allowing PRU to establish AP and small A0 in B Coy's mousetrap. SUNRAY 3 RAR will allow PRU to go in- to the general area requested but regret it they must remain 1000m away from friendlys. Passed to DUC THANH PRU stood down
✓ 1441	281645	F/2 RAR	C/S 40 engaged 1 VC from SW. Shortly after C/S 42- contacted 1 VC from the N. Result: 1 x VC KIA, 1 x GHIKOM PPS and pack recovered. VC had been wounded before the contact. Sweep in progress. Incoming fire received	

K. Knight
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 180Date 28 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1442	281700	F/G Br	Ranges 29 Apr 71. 1 AB 1000-1700 3 RAR. SA, M72 and M79. 3,4,5 closed. 6 AB 0800-1200 SAS SA, M72, M79, claymores and grenades. 1230-1700 161 Recce SA, M72, M79, claymores and grenades.	
✓ 1443	281715	F/DUC THANEH	AGENT REPORT: Evaluation C2. The info gained by sub-sector 2 received 28 Apr 71 Report: According to VC soldier, VC are going to raid the hamlets of BINH BA and NGAI <i>GIAO</i> from now on until 5 May to celebrate and emulate the way they will enter DUC MY to collect food	
✓ 1444	281755	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT: A C/S 42 B 281630 C. 511852 D. 1 E. black trousers, green shirts, PPS and also SMG F. 1 VC KIA (body count), 1 PPS and 1 SMG. 1 pack containing qty of docus, 8 lb rice, 10 lbs sugar, mixed herbs and spices, freshly laundered clothing and 1 hammock. G. N/S H. 1 en was moving along old VC track when engaged by sentry the PPS was fired during initial contact. 2. VC had been wounded prior to contact, fresh wounds bandaged and wound was from 42 contact at 1315.	
✓ 1445	281800	F/GS02(air)	Request VR clearance for 29 APR: VR 598 E48-51 N67-70. VR599 E55-58 N68-71. VR 600 E55-58 N85-88. VR601 E68-71 N82-85.	3 RAR/P/C 1 ARU/P clear 2 RAR/P/C
✓ 1446	281810	F/ 3 RAR	Ref installation found by <i>us</i> at 656783. There were 6x T shaped bunkers (4x6x3). Also two partly constructed huts. This is an answer to query this afternoon.	
✓ 1447	281837	F/ B/CAT	AO request. Timings 290800-291100 APR will use area 35-89. To be used as an LZ for troops heading West through RTAVF AO and working 34 88 and 3489. The landing zone will be in use for a few hours.	Passed to SAS/cleared " to B/CAT /P
✓ 1448	282000	F/SAS	SAS AO 1. Patrol 33. 2. 010700H- 071700H May 71 . 3. E61-64 N90-92. 4. Name of AO BETTY.	2 RAR/NZ/P/C 1 ATF/P BIEN HOA/P/C
✓ 1449	282000	F/SAS	1. SAS patrol 25. 2. 020700-08700 MAY 71. 3. E52-55. N85-87. 4. Name of AO ROSE.	2 RAR/NZ/P/C SAS advised
✓ 1450	282000	F/SAS	1. SAS patrol 13. 2. 020700-081700 MAY 71. 3. E49-51 N85-88. 4. Name of AO SHIRLEY.	2 RAR/NZ /P/C Passed to SAS
✓ 1451	282000	F/SAS	1. Patrol 22. 2. 010700-071700 May 71. 3. E56-59 N92-94. 4. Name of AO DELNA	BIEN HOA /P/C 2 RAR/NZ/P/C 1 ATF/

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 181

Date. 28 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1452	282005	3 RAR	C/S TA 31 (3 RAR) reports bursts of automatic fire on a bearing of 1100 MILS 2-4 CLICKS from their NIGHT LOC.	
✓ 1453	282010	F/THAI 4 DUC THANH	Contact report. A 40PF. B. 281945H. C. 460798. D. 2 (1x5KS). E. N/A. F. 1 VC WIA CIA machett. G. Before North West. H. En Det mechanical ambush and withdrew. PF ^{Fire} found small arms. Sweep still being conducted under illum illum from DUC THANH.	←LINDY
✓ 1454	282055	F/ DUC THANH	DUSTOFF 1. LO DUC THANH. 2. 463781. 3. Urgent b, 1 litter. C. Compound fracture to leg multiple lacerations to legs and feet. D. VN Viet Cong. 4a, Freq 66.45 c/s 87A b, Jeep lights c, clear d, secure, e, no f, yes g, jeep lights .ETA Dustoff 10 min Watchdog escort supplied by ATF.	
✓ 1455	282215	F/ D/ THANH	INITIAL INTERROGATION REPORT. Name LE-MOT. He works for CHAU-DUC security. He is in charge of NGAI-GI-AO security. The subject claims that there are 7 in the NGAI GI AO party chapter, and were under orders from UT MUOI MOT, the secretary of NGAI GI AO. They were armed with 3SKS, 1 Carbine and 1 M 16 and were located at YS 454804.	Pass to 11 FFV/P
✓ 1456	282230	F/ 2RAR	From LO BIEN HOA. Letters belonging to 4720922 R.J. BURKE A Coy found in unoccupied bunker system at GR 643945 and GR 642947 along with some other docs. LO BIEN HOA return letters to 2 RAR personally later in the week.	
✓ 1457	282240	F/3 RAR	PEOPLE SNIFFER . Be advised that 3 RAR will have a fly in of one of their Companies, a cavalry extraction and an SAS Patrol and demolition of a 500 Lb bomb.	
✓ 1458	282330	F/ CP	Transit clearance required for TANGO elements to move from NUI DAT along route 52, 23 & 329 to Grid 676768. Time 290700H-290900H.	Explorer advised 3 RAR /P

SECRET

K. H. G. B.
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. ¹⁸² 181

Date 29 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1459	290630	F/Glowworm	Ref contact of JWTC in NUI DINHS. Message received by RAAF VUNG TAU that VC KIA and WIA had been shot by bushrangers. If so they should read 1 VC KBA (bc)	Check JWTC-checked. bushrangers engaged area area of camp that they could not fire into. Vns located 1 body & HY BT. Aust LO did not go and check. RAAF granted 1VC KIA (possible) 1VC WIA.
✓ 1460	290700	F/KANCA	Route 2&R15 clear	
✓ 1461	290707	F/HUSKEY	Loud explosion (possibly grenade or even larger about 1000M along by pass road. Could be near RF Post.	
✓ 1462	290830	F/ Xnoc	HOT ROD. 612RF road between 652570- 623650. Timings 300700-301700.	For inf o
✓ 1463	290845	F/3 CAV	AO DEBBIE now clear and we have extracted SAS Ptl 11&12	2 RAR/NZ advised.
✓ 1464	290845	F/ 2 RAR	Mouse trap request. AO DEBBIE. A B Coy 2 rar. B E38-39 N82-84. C 291000-301600H or when TA10B ops end. D extension of search by B Coy.	Has been cleared by 3 CAV 2 RAR advised
✓ 1465	291000	F/3 RAR	BOUNDARY CLEARANCE. 545756-553760. Timings ASAP-291800.	Passed to DUC THANH in addition the M/trap into the DUC THANH AO/ is cancelled.
✓ 1466	291015	F/SAS	SAS AO REQUEST. 1. ptl 24. 2. E52-54 N90-93. Timings 010700H-071700H. 4. AO to be known as TRACY.	Pass to 2RAR/NZ/P/C X XOC/P/C BIEN HOA for Bty clear along 54E P/ clear
✓ 1467	291025	F/B/CAT	Thais are interested in conducting a combined op with 1 ATF forces and the G3 Col PANYA and possibly the G2 Col WANCHAI will visit HQ 1 ATF PM 30 APR to discuss proposal. Please advise if this is acceptable.	
✓ 1468	291025	F/ 161RECCE	VR report 598. 1. Area E48-51 N67-70/ 3. Report nil sightings	Pass to 3 RAR/P 1 ARU/P
✓ 1469	291050	F/2 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT. Admin coy laundry vehicle was fired on at grid 407642 as it was heading towards BARIA. Two rounds were fired one passed over top of vehicle and oneraised dust between vehicle and trailer. The rounds were fired from the rubber towards HOA LONG.	

K. Long

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 183Date 29 May 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1470	291120	F/ 3 CAV	Ref escort task for MSF. Request 3 RAR make available CAV escort for this task The sect from HORSE SHOE and sect from BETH. Detail a, RV ^{June} routes 52&23 at DAT DO. b, RV time 300830H. c, Freq out 55.80 C/S SPARKY ^{ROUND EYE d. FREQ IN 46.95 C/S SPARKY} . e, Turnaround point on route 23 at YS 690674 approx. f, Task escort MSF convoy of 22 Vehs to effect Bn changeover ie Bn ^{out} Bn in.	Pass to 3 RAR but not task details. 3 rar granted clearance Details to be passed to 3 RAR/P 3 CAV advised
✓ 1471	291140	F/ BARIA	Contact report. 1. PT LL. 2. 274564. 3. 291005. 4. 60PF. 5. 5VC sighted moving West at above grid . 6. N/A. 7. Making sweep at this time. 8. N/A. 9. UNK. 10. 60& 4.2 from Long Son Island.	
✓ 1472	291140	F/ BARIA	Intelligence report. 1. DD 2. 281000. 3. 280930. 4. C2 agent report. 5. a C2. ^{b NUI} ^{to Long DAT 20VC} b YS 449554. d. Individual, M60 machine guns.	
✓ 1473	291143	F/ 3 CAV	There are some children attempting to enter the rubbish tip. Sending some cars to chase them away. 1206H Children fled cars returning to escort lines.	
✓ 1474	291144	F/ 1 ARU	BOUNDRY CLEARANCE. 1. NI AP at YS 435648. 2. Body on West of AO JEANETTE between 1 ARU & HOA LONG. 3. Timing 291700-300700H.	Pass to HOA LONG/P/clear " BARIA /P/clear 1 ARU advised
✓ 1475	291150	F/ SAS	SAS Ptls 11 12 and 34 are now all back in NUI DAT.	2 RAR/NZ and 3 RAR adv.
✓ 1476	291230	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S 2 (3 RAR). 2. 630828. 3. a, priority routine medical. b, walking c, reaction to poisonous bite. d, AUST. 4. a, C/S 22 55.00. b, panel smoke. c, N/A d, secure. e, nil. f, yes. g, panel smoke (1308 complete).	
✓ 1477	291245	F/ 161RECCE	VR report 599. 1. Area E55-58 N68-71. 2. Timing, 291000H- 291200H . 3. Report No activities seen in the area.	Pass to 3 RAR/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 185

Date ~~29~~ May 7

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1478	291315	F/LONG DIEN	DUSTOFF. 1/ LONG DIEN. 2. YS 412563. 3. a, urgent b, 1 litter c, GSW to legs d, VN Mil. 4a, Pick up interpreter at FSB CARMEN C/S 12 freq 6645. b, smoke c, N/A d, secure, e, no f, no hence requirement to pick up interpreter.	8 Fd amb /P ETA 8 mins LONG DIEN advised air cell RAAF DAAG advise
✓ 1479	291330	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS556744. 3. a priority. b 1x ambulatory c centipede bite d AUST. 4. a 55.60 (70B) C/S E7. b smoke c clear d secure e no f yes.	Passed to air cell to brief dustoff who is returning from ROK HOSP 3 RAR passed wrong freq correct is 49A.
✓ 1480	291405	F/1 ARMD	1. Post at YS 454667 has sighted 3 pers and some cattle 500 M East and moving North	Passed to 161 RECCE who are using range 6AB to see if they can spot these pers and discourage
✓ 1481	291445	F/ ARTY	ALB 01 reported explosion on road in 6173. No men or material seen in vicinity. Arty comment . No artillery or demolition were active at this time.	
✓ 1482	291500	F/BARIA	Contact report. A 701 RF B 291245 C 411566 D est 3 E unk F neg G south H VC used sniper fire method. results 1x VN dusted off.	
✓ 1483	291550	F/ BARIA	AGENT REPORT. From LL 291515 . 4 Detainees , 1 CAIG VAN HAM 1915. 2. HUYNH THIG BAY 1920. 3. DANG VAN CANH 1933 . @. HUYNH THANH LIEM 1953. All 4 subjects taken by LONG SON national police At this time they have not arrived at LONG LE will try and get them to DOI OCC.	
✓ 1484	291605	F/SQDN	LAND CLEARING REPORT. A 40000 sq metres. B nil C 5 machines all day D nil.	Pass X MOC
✓ 1485	291620	F/air	Further to report from ALBATROSS 01 of explosion sighted near X MOC . ALB 01 returned to the area and reported the explosion as being at YS 622667. At that location is one dead cow with head damage.	
✓ 1486	291620	F/ GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 30 APR 71 . E33-35 N71-74	2 RAR/P
✓ 1487	291630	F/G BR	Ranges 30 APR. 1 ABC 0800-1230 2 RAR SA. 1230-1800 SAS SA M72 and M79. 3. 0800-1800 2 RAR SA. 4, 5, & 6AB 0800-1700 JWTC on jungle lanes.	
✓ 1488	291655	F/161 RECCE	VR 601 E68-71 N82-85. Nil sightings 3 RAR passed.	
✓ 1489	291655	F/ H LONG	RICE DENIALS. 45PF in area 14. 10PF in area 20. 17 PF in area 27 . 11PF in area 14 3 PF in area 25.	

K. Long
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 185Date. 29 MAY 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1490	291715	F/ BARIA	Agent report. DD 291500. From special police C25 Coy (VC) now located YS474528 will infiltrate HO MY tonight evaluation - 2.	
✓ 1491	291730	F106Fd wks	$\frac{3}{4}$ ton LR no 172196 leaving NUI DAT now. 4 pers on board moving to VUNG TAU. Will confirm their arrival by phone.	
✓ 1492	291730	F/161RECCE	VR 560 29 APR 71. Nil fresh signs of activity.	2 RAR advised
✓ 1493	291735	F/GS02 air	Request VR clearances for 30 APR. VR 602 E73-76 N61-64. And VR 605 E80-83 N47-50.	
✓ 1494	291737	F/ DAAG	From Maj Mc Intyre . 17 Const sqn reported roof blown off house in BARIA and walls about to collapse. May have casualties.	Warned 8 Fd AMB DUSTOFF standing by
✓ 1495	291745	F/CA	Houses being const by Engineers/CA have been deroofed by storm. CA requests approval for 37 Sappers to stay on site (BARIA) until 2100 hours so they can carry out temporary repairs put on tarps etc. Further request that sector and HOA LONG sub sector to be advised vehs returning through PF posts on their returning from BARIA. 2 Tip trucks depart NUI DAT 1930 for BARIA escorted by RR sect 3 CAV sect returns to NUIA DAT. 17 Const sqn working on houses at BARIA at 381611 will call Fd RR sect 3 CAV to RV at 383614 when job is completed. RR sect will move to BARIA and escort 17 const sqn back to NUI DAT. clearance has been granted by ^{BARIA} and HOA LONG. 3 CAV will info CP before dep for BARIA on this task.	
✓ 1496	291750	F/Bearcat	A0 extension. E34-36 N88-90. Timings 290600APR-011800MAY.	Negative clearance SAS in area Passed to BEARCAT. Cleared.
✓ 1497	291825	F/3 RAR	VR requests timings 300800-301000. VR 602 E82-85. N66-69. VR603 E86-89 N63-66.	
✓ 1498	291900	F/ ESCORT	Request transit clearance for C/S 32 and 33 to escort MSF EAST of X MOC to 7067 and back to DAT DO. Time out of NUI/DAT DAT DO 300830 ETR 301400. Msge from sgt Cameron.	Passed to 3 CAV
✓ 1499	291945	F/2 RAR	C/S TA 23 heard movement to their rear. A bank of Claymores were fired, with illumination later . Nothing was sighted.	
✓ 1500	291950	F/3 CAV	Tracks which escorted tippers will wait in BARIA for 17 const sqn pers who are likely to finish task by 2030.	
✓ 1501	292020	F/ 2 RAR	TA 20B Heard voices to their North. Thought to be VN FF. TA 20B loc GR 465917.	Pass to Duc Thanh/P " " BARIA
✓ 1502	292020	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 6 2 RAR reports a VN has come onto 6 internal speaking system in English calling C/S 60 and claiming he is VC Army. Intermittent calls received. 2 RAR are about to initiate freq change for C/S 6 internal.	Com con advised

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

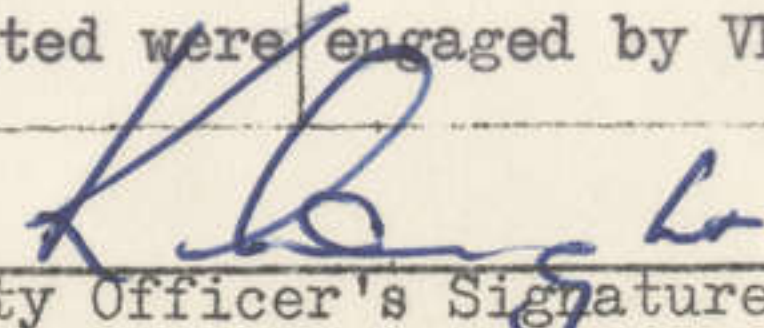
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 186Date. 29 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1503	292035	F/ 2 RAR	Incident report. A TA 23. B 291935. C 484904. D N/A E N/A. F N/A G. N/A H Movement heard NW of AP 1 bank of Claymores fired. 105 illum fired. Sweep conducted Further sweep at first light.	nil results
✓ 1504	292045	F/ 3 RAR	Incident report. C/S 22 found bunker system at YS 638831. 12 bunkers approx 12 months old, not recently used. Intend to destroy. 3 weapons found. 1x Thompson machine gun 1x springfield rifle. 1x unknown as yet. All were old and rusty. C/S 22 is ambushing system tonight.	
✓ 1505	292105	F/ARTY TAC	Request clearance for 155mm JUDY ^{ACAV} in acting grid illum 644910. mol 644904. VC in open.	1 ATF /P/ clear
✓ 1506	292115	F/ 1FD sqn	Movement heard outside perimeter of NDP SUSAN engaged by 50 cal & M60 fire nil results.	
✓ 1507	292120	F/1Fd Sqn	Engineering escort party have returned to NUI DAT from CA task at BARIA.	
✓ 1508	292125	F/1Fd sqn	Unable to contact Capt Kno x S&T CP please contact request his permission for 1 PAX 4 drums of oil on 3 rar ch to ZIGGIE am tommorrow.	Capt Kno x rang 2150H OK for above to be in cluded on ch to ZIGGIE
✓ 1509	292135	F/ 2 RAR	Incident report. Support Coy reported that a VC threw a grenade into CAM MAIMY village, 1x civilian pers was wounded and they believe the VC was also wounded PF are following up a blood trail. The people were all watching TV a further two grenades have now been thrown making total three 1x civi badly wounded.	
1510	292155	F/ 2 RAR		
✓ 1510	292200	F/ 2 RAR	Incident report. Ref incident at CAM MY village. A further grenade has been thrown making a total of four. The area which the grenade exploded is the same as the third one at approx grid 457919.	
✓ 1511	292215	F/ 2RAR	Incident report. Further to incident report CAM MY vilage. Small arms fire is coming from the village. Report from village staes that 2 VC in khaki were seen to move into plantation house on a bearing of 4050 mills from C/S loc	
✓ 1512	292250	F/ 3 RAR	Incident report unconfirmed report, from one of our chairman people, of a rocket of some description being fired at a chinook. 3 RAR dont believe it. The chairman peopledidnt report it till late tonight. The chinook was 900M away to the East flying in a S-N direction as it was oppisite they saw a projectile fired from 621808 to slighly W of N. The charlie horse took normal flight and noone heard primary or s4condaery explosion. They shall sweep area to morrow. Happened at 1630 looked like a 3.5 inch rocket.	
✓ 1513	292320	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT. 1. PTLD 2. 441581. 3. 292030. 4. 3/47 GPHO. 5. 2 lights sighted were engaged by VN with M60 hit lights and put them out. 6. 2130. 7,8,9, N/A 10 illum from CARMAN.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

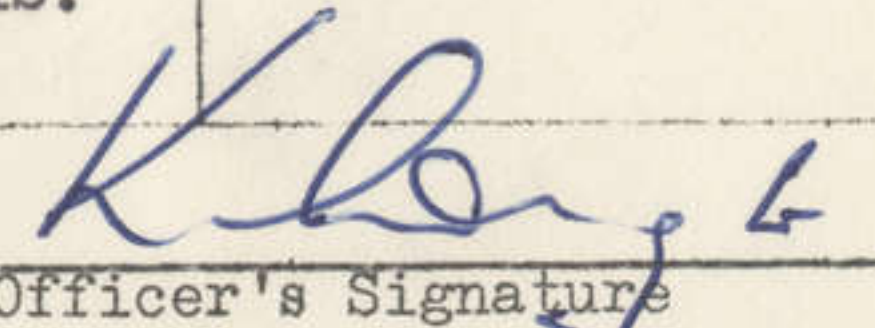
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 187

Date. 30 APR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 1514	300800	F/ Sector	Ref contact report received at 291500 APR71 at grid 411566. The member WIA shot himself.	
✓ 1515	300845	F/ 3 RAR	Ref bunker system found by C/s 22 of 3 RAR. At present time they are clearing the system and have found 1x D10 Claymore. (chicom)	
✓ 1516	30915	F/ X MOC	HOT ROD. 772 RF Coy clearing road between 623650-650665. 010630-011700. 612 RF coy in area E625-635 N675-690. 010630-011700. 47 PF HAVE an AP 650712 010630-011700.	
✓ 1517	300920	F/BARIA	SPOT REPORT. 1. YS295556. 2. 300905H. 3. 637RF Coy. 4. Booby trap with trip wire found elms tripped it but it failed to function. The Booby trap was M26 grenade. Now destroyed.	
✓ 1518	301000	F/ G2A	Request clearance for new VR 603. E47 50 N 67-70. 301000 301200	
✓ 1519	301010	F/ Gso2 air	Request clearance for following airstrikes 30 APR 71. 0V 10 at 301500H, YS741888 YS 741884. NIGHT OWL at 301930H. YS 741884, YS 746874. Both strikes will be JADE controlled.	Pass to BIEN HOA clear ground ATF
✓ 1520	301055	F/161RECCE	No sighting of recent activity. E66-69 N82-85.	Pass to 3 RAR/P
✓ 1521	301100	F/3 RAR	TA 83 at 674 7450 Has a broken right front torsion bar.	
✓ 1522	301115	F/ MATT	DUST OFF. 1. Matt 3. 2 492557. 3. Urgent. b, one litter. c, Knee and stomach, d, AUST. 4a C/S 20 freq 61.05 b N/A , c, clear ,d, secure e, no f, yes g, smoke	
✓ 1523	301130	F/G2 OPs	A0 request CAV A0. 1 Area 47-50 N66070. 2. Timings ASAP 301900H.	passed to 1 ARU 3 RAR re 3 RAR/P all clear. 3 CAV advised. 2 RAR/p/ clear DAAG advised Pro advise
✓ 1524	301140	F/ DOC THANE	A0 request 655 RF E445-460 N795-810. Timings 301500-01700	
✓ 1525	301150	F/DAT DO	Const Sqn vehs speeding along route 44 between DAT DO & LONG PHUOC HAI. VEHS carrying sand fear there may be an accident.	
✓ 1526	301150	F/ 3 RAR	Installation report A Bunker system. 2 291700. 3. C/S22 B. 639831 639831 C1 triangle 2 3 bunkers- 1x control pit 1x fighting pit 1x stores pit 3x pits 2x wells. 3. OHP collapsed . 4. East . D1 12 months. 2 Unk. 3. good bunkers OHP collapsed. E 1x10 claymores 1x edison rifle 1xthompson machine gun 1x springfield rifle. E2 buried F nil G1 partly 2 natural collapse 3 Remainder to be blown	
✓ 1527	301220	F/161RECCE	VR report 603. 1. Area E47-50 N67-70. 2. Timing 301000-301300H . 3. Report gr 496673 a bunker in good condition. But no sign of recent use. Many tracks were seen in the area but all appeared quite old. Very difficult to access the exact age of the tracks.	
✓ 1528	301220	F/CP	Air clearance granted to Cobra's till 1500 today for air strikes in LONG HAIS.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 188

Date. 30 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1529	301220	F/3 Cav	Contact Report. A. C/STA23 B. 291935 C. 483906 D. Nil E.F.G. Nil H. Heard a movement NW of AP. 2. claymores fired, also illum nil sightings. 3. Sweep conducted with nil results. Lot of animal movement in the area.	
1530	301240	F/3RAR 1	Incident Report. C/S13 found 1x skeleton, approx 6-12 mths old at YS655767, also old claymore leads in claymore positions in trees. Ambush on NW, SE track which had no recent use. Black clothing and sandal found. Also metal water bottle which was apparently holed by claymore, 15m along track. Another grave was found same age as first C/S are not going to destroy it.	
1531	301255	F/BEARCAT	Boundary Clearance. Boundary Clearance for MOUSETRAP 260780 - 260800-270800-270780. Timings 010100 - 110800 .	HAO LONG /P/C
1532	301400	F/INT	Received from LO DAT DO. Cordon ops conducted today in LANG PHOUC HAI. Results so far - 15 draft dodgers only. Maj NO - District Chief believes security was compromised.	
1533	301401	F/3 RAR	Dust Off. 1. C/S13 2. 663759 3. a. Routine b. 1x sitting c. back injury d. Aust. 4. a. 44.60 b. N/A c. Overcast, light rain, no wind, trees 50 - 60 ft. D. Secure E. jungle penetration f. yes G. smoke.	
1534	301440	F/HOA LONG	Spot Report. 1. PTEL 2. YS253724 3. 300620 4. 252RF Coy 5. located a small road block of branches and some small english propanganda leaflets. 6. N/A 7. Road block removed. 8. Leaflets were from BA-LONG province and dealt with the US withdrawal policy. 9,10. N/A.	
1535	301445	F/HOA LONG	Intelligence Report. 1. 28 Apr LONG SON ISLAND. 2. 1x detainee 3. DIOCC. 4. CAI-VAN-HAM 5. BAY-HAM 6. 1915 LONG SON ISLAND. 7,8N/A 9. Liaison 10,11. N/A 12. 401.	
1536	301445	F/HAO LONG	Detainee report. Ref 4 detainees reported from HAO LONG yesterday. All four provided info and supplies for known VC on LONG SON ISLAND. Detainees currently at HAO LONG.	
1537	301500	F/1 FD SQN	Land Clearing report. A. 40000 sq metres B. Nil C. 4 machines all day, 5 machines 6 hours D. Nil.	
1538	301506	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 1 May. VR606 E61-64 N86 - 89 time 0800-1000. VR607 E59 -62 N76-79 time 1000-1200 VR608 E58-61 N73-76 time 1200-1400 VR609 E49-52 N80-83 time 1400 - 1600.	VR606 3RAR/P/C 1 ATF/P/C VR607 3RAR/P/C VR608 3RAR/P/C VR609 2RAR/P/C DUC THANH/P/C
1539	301547	F/Air Cell	14 Patrol in at 1347(SAS Patrol).	
1540	301615	F/Air Cell	SAS Patrol 31 inserted at 1615.	
1541	301615	F/BARIA	Interr Report. LL detainee held. DIOCC CAI VAN HAM alis BAY. Born 1915 LONG SON ISLAND. Rank position- Liaison member.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 189

Date. 30 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1542	301615	F/BARIA	From DD 301540 information acquired 291340. Source in code. FKC/Y32 VN eval C3 US eval Nil. VC unit C2 D445 size 25 VC type of unit infantry. Located at YS 479528 - 483526. Activity sighting dress unknown. Weapons 1x60mm mor 1xm16, 2xRPG and indiv weapons. Action being taken: Security of DAT DO Village	
1543	301615	F/161 Recce	VR Report 604. 1. Area E61-64N73-76 2. time 1200-1400H 3. Report. No sighting of recent activity.	
1544	301620	F/G Bch	Ranges 01May 71. 1ABC 0800 - 1800 2RAR SA M72 M79. 2A 0800-1800 3 RAR. 3. 0800-1800 2 RAR SA 4. 0800-1800 2 RAR SA 6AB 0800 -1230 2SAS SA M79 M72. 6AB 1230-1700 1 FD Sqn SA M72, M79.	
1545	301625	F/BARIA	Detainees report. PHOUC HAONG. Cordon and search. PHOUC HAI DD 292100-301400 10 persons detained 7 processed through DD to BARIA. 1 deserter, unti unk 8 draft dodgers 2 had no ID cards 1 suspected of desertion. Still being questioned.	
1546	301705	F/161 Recce	VR605 E47-50 N60-83 1. Numerous tracks in the area had no sign of recent movement except for a foot track seen at 498821 heading West and crossing a stream at grid 493820 then heading SW to clump of trees at GR490816.	
1547	301715	F/HOA LONG	Rice Denials. 45PF in area 4 10 PF in area 19 4 PF in area 24 11 PF in area 14 8 PF in area 22 51 PF in area 26.	
1548	301715	F/BARIA	MOUSETRAP request from VN 53 771 RF Coy operating in area 550615 - 550660 from 590660 590640. 020800H-031700H	3RAR/P/C XUYEN MOC/P/C BARIA advised.
1549	301745	F/1ARU KE	AP going into 454633 request clearance have already spoken and got clearance from HORSESHOE.	BARIA/P Note cancelled by 1ARU as clearance to late. in coming.
1550	301745	F/3 RAR	C/S 22 in his night loc. has found a bunker system comprising approx 8 bunkers Further to his East he has found a further system which he believes to be fairly extensive (10 bunkers so far) He will blow first system in morning and then move on to investigate other one. All bunkers in good condition. But OHP caved in. YS640830 Installation report to follow tomorrow.	
1551	301845	F/TFMA	Sky crane to lift dozer from BETH has not arrived. Chinook going to lift blade now. This will cover 1x op, 1 x ain dispatched and dozer at BETH overnight. 2.	
1552	301850	F/TFMA F/CP-3 RAR	Passed as above. 3. Pl which was due to ambush around BETH to act as security for panly. Note Skycrane and chinook have completed task and returned the equipment complete	
1553	301943	F/CAV	Transit clearance requested for CAV elements to mov from NUI DAT up Route 2 to junc Route 327 and 328 and straight back time out NUI DAT 010800 time back 011200.	DUC THANH/P/C 3RAR/P/C 3 Cav advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 190

Date. 30 Apr 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1554	302000	F/CP T/BIEN HOA	For LO 1. Request soonest all your friendly locs in fol block E TT01 Y 90 E YS46 YS73. Eastings BKUL Northings DMRE break ZD break QS. 2. Put on docus run tomorrow. a. very short sitrep for last 24 hrs. b. locs for last 24 hrs inabove block. c. Intentions for next 48 hrs loc stats received see 157 of 302140	BIEN HOA /P
1555	302140	BIEN HOA	AP. 572009, 633937, 662943, 641985, 641007, 621001, EXX 702943, 743914. Night locstats Air Cav C157 of 30200 refers.	
1556	302110	F/SECTOR BARIA	Intell Report. 1. LL 2. 301800 3. 291830 4. NP agent 5a. C2 B. Nil. 6a. Baria city unit and 4 female VCI Guerillas 6b. 388577. 6c. Propaganda VC also said that if they do something on May day the people should participate. D. mixed dress individual weapons equipment unknown. 7. This report could indicate that some VC activity is planned in BARIA tomorrow.	
1557	302145	F/BARIA	LOCSTATS. 1 Coy 470567 2 Coy 502526,504532. 3 Coy 472503,474497. 4 Coy 488552, 490557.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature